

A - a

a'- [à]

Class-marking prefix for a singular or plural noun in the A class. Nouns in the A class may be large inanimate objects, towns, ideas or many other things. Plurals of A class nouns often use the c' class-marker. The class-marker a' should not be confused with the pronoun a which is written without an apostrophe and replaces a noun.

When an entry has a class-marker it is written in italic writing. Class-markers may move to the end of a word in a sentence. The class-marker is not included in the way entries are ordered. For example, the word *a'koma* (hand, arm) is found between the words *kolkolo* and *v'koma*, and the word *a'mata* (spin, weave) is found between the words *mata* and *k'mataakaci*.

á¹*con.*

if, when. *idan*. ♦ **An la nu noka, an omø m'hono.** When you (pl) come, bring the calabashes.

á²*excl.*

fancy! cry of surprise. *a'a*. ♦ **A, hwec kaa kam kind an dooro.** Whoops! I forgot my money in the mortar.

á³*prep.*at. *a*.á⁴*prep.*with. *da*.á⁵*prep.*

to.

á⁶*pro.*

they. *su*. ♦ **A havk a nama d'na.** They have gone to do some grinding.

á⁷*part.*not. *ba*. Variant: á.

á dè

not up till this point in time. *hali*. ♦ **A de bo tav eman tan da.** This has not been your habit. Variant: **zade**.

à sàpsàpà *ad phrase*.unprepared. *ba shiri, na tanadi*.♦ **Av lagkam a'sapsapa.** You left me unprepared. See: **sàpà**.á'á *excl.*

cry of pity. *assha*. ♦ **A'a a ze azu dan ku ukuu!** "Ah!" they said, "it has at last died."

áabò *ad.*

no. *a'a*. ♦ **Laa tav baal buk ni hwen? - Aabo, am baal da.** Are you going to travel out tomorrow during the day time? - No, I am not.

áahù *n.*

penny halfpenny. *kwabo*. ♦ **A na ze aahu, ik kobo nav dari.** When we say **aahu** we mean 'penny halfpenny'.

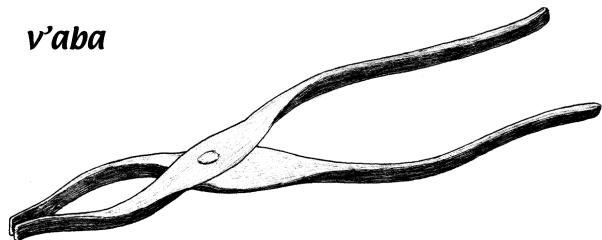
á'án *excl.*

cry to show concern. *assha*. ♦ **A'an, yemu emin vav vost o?** Hey! What has he done to you that you are hitting him?

ábá *v.*

reform or reshape. *tankwara*. ♦ **A tau kontø, el nan aba na unasa.** If a bow is bent it can be reshaped.

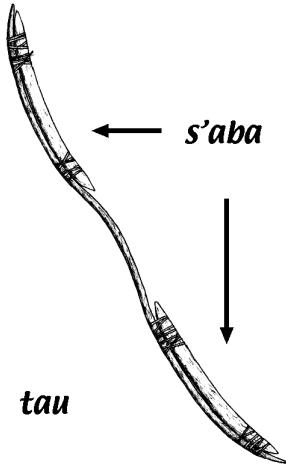
v'aba

v'ábà *n. (plural s'aba)*

1) tongs, two long pieces of metal hinged like scissors for taking hot metal objects out of a fire.

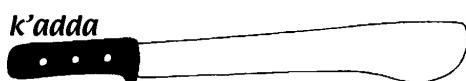
hantsaki. ♦ **Zoog nan ta zoó s'aba.** Blacksmiths make tongs to use.

2) splints used to bend bow into shape.
 3) tweezers used by Fulani people to pull out a thorn or splinter.
matsefata.
Variant: v'ava; abó.



d'acídàmâi *n.*
 (plural
c'acídàmâi)
 rice cake. *kosan shinkafa.*

ádá *v.*
 be absent, not be, 'there is not'.
babu. ♦ **Gumi zada, sai m'neve.**
 There is no salt, only oil left. *Variant: zada.*



k'addá *n. (plural c'adda)*
 machete (large knife used to cut plants). **adda.** ♦ **El nan gedäm c'ce an k'adda.** A machete is used to cut wood. *From: Hausa.*

k'adùdù *n. (plural c'adudu)*
 large grass basket with lid. **adudu.**
 ♦ **El nan delk c'rihi hwedi an k'adudu.** Many things are usually put inside a basket with a lid. *From: Hausa.*

àgà *v.*
 drive or chase away. **kora.** ♦ **Goto gwélné, hav av aga.** See those goats? Go and drive them.

àgâu *n. (plural agauno)*
 Abyssinian or Senegal Roller, a bright blue bird with brown back which eats bees and other insects. **tsanwaka.** *Coracias abyssinica.* ♦ **Agau ci c'ken c'kasi.** The bee-eater has nice-looking feathers.

àgwàgwá *n. (plural agwagwana)*
 duck. **agwagwa.** Variant: **agwagú** (M.Magaji, Dabai). *From: Hausa.*

áhénánè *pro.*
 others. **wasu na da bam.** ♦ **Av nee kaana ahenane v'halam heeme.** You gave it to others, but refused me.

âi *conj.*
 1) that. **cewa, wai.** ♦ **U zeka ai yu too ko.** She said that she has gone.
 2) whether.

àkà *v.*
 open, spread apart. **bude.** ♦ **Ak s'na av salgt m'basa.** Open your legs and ease yourself.

áksè *v. (past akske)*
 behave rebelliously, be out of control. **gagara.** ♦ **Naaman aksk wa s'voga.** A herd of cattle was out of control.

àkú *n. (plural akunu)*
 parrot. **aku.** ♦ **Aku i nem hod kwe.** The parrot is like the **kwe.** *From: Hausa.*

álà¹ *con.*
 1) even if, or, either. **ko.** ♦ **A caa tam hau, ala t̄av han?** Shall I come later, or will you come?
 2) (or) rather, actually, in fact. **ko.**
 ♦ **Buku, ala zanamne tu han.** Tomorrow, or rather the day after tomorrow, she will come.

álà² *v.*
 bend, twist, wrap. **lauya.** ♦ **Am laak aläm d'arma.** I know how to make a roof frame by bending the grass.

d'álá *n.*
 lewd conversation; showing too much interest in impure things or in matters of sex. **batsa.** ♦ **Ka d'al el tu nee na c'namsa.** A person who is very rude makes people laugh.

m'álá *n.*
 circuitous, (following) a roundabout route. **gewaya.** ♦ **Am gabka levk m'ala.** I followed a roundabout way.

àlà v. (*past alka, active noun s'àlà*)
 1) implicate. *shafa wa kashin kaji.* ♦ I al sa u emain me. He has falsely accused me.
 2) wrestling tactic. *dabaran kokawa.* ♦ U kobkà d'hyaa an s'ala. He didn't fall because he was able to avoid it.

álábè conj.
 if it were. *idan da.* ♦ Alabè tam laa s'bugu, tam hen d'keme. If I could fly I would have been happy. *Variant:* awabe.

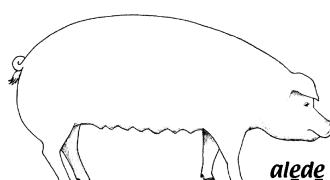
àlàm c'kàtà n phrase.
 mischief-making. *fitina, kiriniya.*
 ♦ Wa unl ląak alam c'kata. That child knows how to cause mischief.

àlbá v. (*past alabka*)
 crouch. *takura, duka.* ♦ Akan sootk a albalk s'na. The children were sitting crouched.

k'álbà n. (*plural c'alba*)
 wrestling trick. *dabaran kokawa.*
 ♦ U hetkam an k'alba. He felled me with a wrestling trick.

d'álbísà n. (*plural c'albisa*)
 onion. *albasa.* ♦ El nan ris s'too an c'albisa. Soup can be cooked with onions. *Variant:* *d'arbisa.* *From:* Hausa.

àlédè n. (*plural alede*)
 pig. *alade.*
From: Hausa.



àlgá v.
 run away.
sheka. ♦ Sip hivi av gagga, kada u alga.
 Catch the thief and tie him up so that he cannot run away.

àlgádwà n.
 kind of sweet made from boiling certain fruits. *alawa.* ♦ El nan em algadwa an c'goga na so. You can make **algadwa** with the fruit of certain trees; you drink it or lick it like honey. *Variant:* **algadwen**.

àlgádwèn = algadwa.

àlkské vt. (*active noun ù'álkó*)
 1) entangle, get caught in. *cukwikwiye, harde, sarkafe.* ♦ Jank alkske an hwen an s'naa. A donkey has got its legs caught in the rope.
 2) coil round and round. *nada.* ♦ Obal el nu'alkan k'taka. A snake is coiling round a spear.

àllé = azle.

àmá¹ n. (*plural c'amá*)
 pus. *dīwa.* ♦ U mōdko c'ama an noc ka d'hapa. He pressed out the pus from the boil in his armpit.

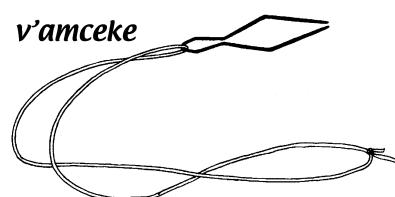
àmà² v. (*past amka*)
 clasp, take hold of. *rungume, kama.* ♦ Am depe cān lav nokte. Grab those ears of corn and take them.

ámáká pùdùdù pro. (*plural amaka pududunu*)
 the biggest, most important.
manya-manya. ♦ I nwan reen amaka-pududunu. You people are the most important.

ámàmànè adv.
 in the near future, occasionally. *an jíma.* ♦ Amamanav nokt va mi gyuru. Bring me an axe later.

àmbárìi excl.
 exclamation of surprise - 'oh my!' (lit. "My people"). o. ♦ Ambarii! yen deli nam-nam han? Oh my! why did I come?! *Variant:* **ambarii;** **ambarinii.**

v'amcékè n.
 tweezers - metal pincers used to remove thorns from your skin.
matsefata.



d'amdarka

d'ámdárkà *n.* (*plural c'amdarka*)

hammer. **hamma**. ♦ **El nan em c'deklo ạn d'amdarka.** Tools are sharpened with a hammer.

àmgá *v.* (*past amgska*)

- 1) arrange, tidy, manage. **kintsa, tsara, shirya, gyara.** ♦ **Hav avl amg gwin kánlo.** Go and tidy that grass mat.
- 2) sit up properly to clear space for someone to pass. **zauna.** *See: kamgsa.*

àmmá *conj.*

but. **amma.** ♦ **Av noka la da, amma av tóno v'hau.** Do not come, but if you wish you may come. *From:* Hausa.

án úbù *n.*

people of the house, home.

mutan gida. ♦ **Av hene kem anubu haka?** Have people from home come?

ànà lákúkú *adv.*

northwards. **arewa.** ♦ **An hir see ka gabk levan ana-lákuku.** The hunters moved due north.

ànàmá c'lóbò *adv.*

south. **kudu.** ♦ **Em dukka levan anamc'lóbò.** The wind blew from the south.

ándùrúkù *n.* (*plural s'anduruku*)

kind of tree. **aduruku.** *Newbouldia laevis.* ♦ **Anduruku i ce nan caa gagne ạn san.** The **anduruku** can be used to make fences. *From:* Hausa.

àngà ángà [àngà ángà] *n.* (*plural anga angana*)

bird like Abdim's white-bellied stork. **adau.** ♦ **Anga'anga i nem hod kege.** This species of bird is like Abdim's white bellied stork.

àngàl [àngàl] *adv.*

lamely, limping. **díngishi.** ♦ **Wa emk angal, ạn nau nu mutis tii ni.** A child limped because of his sprained leg.

v'àníní *n.* (*plural anini*)

1) tenth of a penny. **anini.** ♦ **Tun wee san A940 - na lak nan wa c'rihin anini.** In the years around A940 - you could buy things for a tenth of a penny.

2) button. **anini.** *Variant: dàpà⁵* (*Senchi*). *From:* Hausa.

d'arma

ànyè *pro.*

nothing. **ba kome.** ♦ **I yen sai taa han? - Anye.** What brings all this? - Nothing. *Variant: anyela.*

anyela = **anye.**

ányòn *adj.*

of the mother's side. **na shiyyan uwa.** ♦ **Sai na val an levan yon can na sagte.** Let's wait until people from the mother's side arrive before he is buried.

àpà *v.*

pack away, clear away. **kwashé.** ♦ **Om k'vav hav av ap win can lo.** Take a leaf and clear away that faeces.

v'ápà *n.* (*plural s'apa*)

special forehead band. **madaurin goshi.** ♦ **El nan gag v'apa rem c'walgo.**

àpálá *adv.*

westwards. **yamma.** ♦ **Hwed giik a'pala.** The sun has gone west.

k'ápcò *n.* (*plural c'apco*)

clamp. **makagauciya.** ♦ **El nan kam rihi ạn k'apco.** Something can be gripped in a clamp.

d'ápcò *n.* (*plural c'apco*)

short stick inserted into the 'leash' to tighten a drum. **koriyo.** ♦ **El nan hodk d'hina ạn s'apco.** Drums are adjusted with short sticks inserted into the 'leashes'.

àrà *v.* (*past árkà, active noun v'arà*, ducking and diving while wrestling to avoid landing on knees. **tadiya, tiriji, dabaran kokawa.** ♦ **Noc hyan ta laqav ar da.** Another person does not know the trick (of ducking and diving).

d'àrbísà *n.* (*plural c'arbisa*) = **d'albisa.**

v'arè *n.* (*plural s'are*)

long beef; meat cut into long strips and allowed to dry raw. **yanyana.**

♦ **Am waaka v'are deede.** I bought a strip of sun-dried meat yesterday.

d'arma

d'àrmá *n.* (*plural c'arma*)

grass-roll on wall top as cushion
(purlin) for frame of roof to rest on.
kalankuwa, jiniya. ♦ **Tektekán**
yaak d'arma. Ants have eaten the
purlin.

àró *n.* (*plural s'aro*)

seam of genitals and anus. *dinkin Alla.*

ás ás *excl.*

motion to drive away chicken. *as-as.* *From:* Hausa.

àsá *v.* (*past aska*)

scatter. *watsa, zubar da.*

àsé *excl.*

well! oh! noise expressing doubt.
ashe.

àshé *part.*

indeed, then. *From:* Hausa.

àksisé *v.*

bathe by throwing water over
one's body. *yi wanka (a shawa).*

áswàaná *adj.*

large. *girma.* Variant: **aswana.**

át *vt.*

not have. *ba.*

d'atá *n.* (*plural c'ata*)

bundle, coil (of dried hemp).
kunshi, dauri.

âtársè *v.* (*past atarske*)

attack, move quickly to catch
something. *fada.*

áté áté *n.*

haste, hurry. *(yi) sauri, (yi)*
hanzari, (yi) maza.

àtèsé *v.* (*past ateske*)

start early. *yi sammako, (tashi)*
da wuri. Variant: **gada**²; **gata;**
gadese; **kàtèsé.**

azo

àtèkátèkè *n.*

medium size. *matsakaici.*

àtróngà [àtróngà] *n.* (*plural*

s'atronga)

kind of creeper that usually grows
under the shade of big trees near
the river side. *ragan tsohuwa.*

v'ava = *v'aba.*

àvà¹ *v.* (*past avka*)

take (sth solid) out of liquid. *fitar da.*

àvà² *n.* (*plural avna*)

crab. *kaguwa.*

àv-dwìrì *n.* (*plural av-dwirini*)

crab species. *wata irin kaguwa.*

àvgá *v.* (*past avgka*) = **avgá.**

awabé = **alabé.**

áyá *n.* (*plural ayana*)

larva of digger wasp. *hurau.*

àyànyànà *adj.*

rich. *(mai) arziki, (mai) dukiya,*
(mai) kudi.

àyàwádá = **ayawade.**

àyàwádé *adv.*

often, in many cases. *sau da yawa.* Variant: **ayawada.**

áyáwágàdè *n.* (*plural ayawagadne*)

kind of snake. *wani irin maciji.* ♦
Eps ayawagad a nan pot da. One will
not survive the bite of **ayawagade.**
See: **inàvwagade.**

àz *con.*

in order to, that. *wai.*

àzlé *excl.*

what is it? what? *wai me?* Variant:
alle.

àzó *n.* (*plural azno*)

a kind of water-dwelling snake.
macijin ruwa.

A - a**á** excl.

yes. *na'am*. ♦ A na pog noc tu ses u ze **a**. If a person is called he will answer and say 'yes'.

á'à ad.

no, not, negative. *babu*, *a'a*.
Variant: **aaa**.

àbàsá v. (*past àbaská*)

open, take off cover. *bude*. See:
apasa.

àbú n.

abdomen, stomach. *ciki*, *tumbi*. ♦ Noc a tu ton az na hen **aba** ru da.
No one wants others to see his abdomen.

àdàsá v. (*past àdaska*)

put to shame. *fallasa*, *jin kunya*.
♦ A noc la tu zom hyan, nan **àdàsa** un d'hwen. If a person likes to gossip about others, she will one day be put to shame.

d'ài n.

kind of traditional farm work.
al'adar gargajiya.

ák pùsú n.

good luck. *sa'a*.

ák pùsùnì n. (*plural akan pusane*)

angel. *mala'ika*.

àkàlsá vt. (*past akalska*)

scrape sth off by running finger along it. *katse*, *kankare*.

àkànná v. (*past akarká*)

split. *bara*.

àkáska v.

detach. *balle*, *daidaye*, *sassake*, *taya*.

ákskùtù n.

kind of grass. *haki mai yatsu*.

k'ákù n. (*plural c'aknu*)

1) spider. *gizogizo*, *tautau*.
gasteracantha.

2) evil spirit. *ibilis*, *aljan*, *iska*.

Variant: **akvan-menke**.

àm pro.

I (sg.). *na*, *ni*. Variant: **m**.

àmánkà [imíŋkì] v.

be choked, full (of noise, smell, etc.). *sarke*, *hananiya*, *hargowa*, *gumre*, *gubre*.

án¹ pro.

them, which. *su*. Variant: **nàn**.

án-án pro.

only them. *kadai*. Variant:
nàn nàn

àn² prep.

at, in, on, from, to, by etc. *a*, *daga*.
Variant: **má**.

àn mí adv.

inside. *cikin*.

àngàu adv.

by force. *tilas*, *karfi*.

ànlè adv.

why? for what? *dori*, *damme*.

ánlú adv.

there. *can*. Variant: **anzu**.

àntámà adv.

now. *yanzu*.

àntámàntámà adv.

at this minute, urgently.

fafasfas.

ánzù = **anlu**.**àpàsá** v. (*past apaska*)

open (esp. of eyes). *bude*. See:
abasa.

àrmá¹ n. (*plural aramna*)

man. *mutum namiji*.

àrám gyòzó n. (*plural arman*

gyozane)

strong, brave man or warrior. *jan gwarzo*, *farto*.

àrmá² n. (*plural c'arma*)

1) bravery, courage. *jaruntaka*.
2) virility. See: **àrmá**

ás adv.

'shoo'. *as*, *cas*.

asa

ásá *v. (past aska, asaska, active noun ù'ású)*
suck breast, breast-feed, suckle.
shan mama. Variant: **gubasa;**
asasa.

asasa = **asa.**

ásma *v. (past asamka, active noun u'asmu)*
eat, biting in chunks. *kurmusu,*
murkusa.

bada

àu *v.*
lose interest in sth, be
disinterested in. *fidda.*

àvgá *v. (past avgka, active noun u'avgu)*
scoop, pick sth out of liquid.
tsame.

avsaltasa = *v'sakca.*

B - b

bá¹ *v.*

grip suddenly. *danka.* See: **gwego,**
kék, **dado.**

bà² *n.*

grounds.

bà³ *adv.*

first. *farko.*

bà⁴ *v. (past báakà)*

carve, cut into shape. *yanka,*
goge, *fafa.*

d'bà *n. (plural c'ba)*

place. *gu,* *wuri.*

bàadán cèpkò See: **cepka.**

bàc'hwáalà *n.*

place for buying things. *wurin*
sayawa.

bàd'kàrgà *n.*

place where people assemble.
magama.

báabá¹ *n. (plural s'baaba)*

indigo shrub.

bàabá² *n.*

1) father (familiar). **baba,** **uba.**
2) uncle, or any older male
relative. *kawu.* See: **ceto.**

c'bàabánà *n.*

elders, 'class in **golmo** age
setting'. *ubannin golmo.*

báabò *ad.*

no. *babu.* From: Hausa.

báadé *adv.*

'jolly good', fine (in the reply to a
greeting). *sannu dai.*

bàahòomrí = *hoomri-zada.*

bàaká *v.*

conditional. *ban yi wa kaina balle*
wani.

bàakú *v.*

race, examine, test, contest.
rigyangyato, *rige.*

bàalá *n.*

travel. *tafiya.*

m'bàalà *n.*

travelling. *tafiya.*

d'bàatí *n. (plural c'baati)*

children's toy drum made of a skin
and a calabash. *gangan yara,*
kwarya.

bàazá *n. (plural s'baaza)*

fringed
leather apron.
beje.

bàbbá *v. (past*

babka)
sell. *sayar*
(da).

bàbbabbà *id.*

sound of
rushing water
or wind. *wani*
irin motsi.



bácò *n.*

home. *gidan ko wurin mu.*

bàdá *v. (past badaska, badka)*

grab, catch hold of. *danka.*

m'bada

m'bàdá *n.*

stitch round both ends of arrow shaft; nick at end of arrow shaft.
lallautu.

d'bàdà (*plural*

c'bada) =
k'cidi.

ù'bàdà *n. (plural*

c'bada)
loincloth
made from
animal skin.
warki.

bádgà *v. (past*

badgka)
grind flour
coarsely.
barza.

bàdgbàdgò

adv.
trickling of
water onto a
person carrying a leaking vessel.
jirwaye. Variant: *c'badgo.*

c'badgo = *badgbadgo*².

bádgúrá *n. (plural*

badgurana)
kind of bird like a bush-fowl which
only flies when the year's rains
are about to end. *wani irin*
tsuntsu. Variant: *badgurwin.*

badgurwin = *badgura.*

bàgá *v. (past*

bagkà)
become jammed or stuck. *kakari.*

k'bágágáu *n. (plural*

c'bagagau)
loud thunderclap. *abassama.* See:
v'teno; v'rado.

k'bágàní *n. (plural*

c'bagani)
somersault or hand-spring.

k'bágbágò *n. (plural*

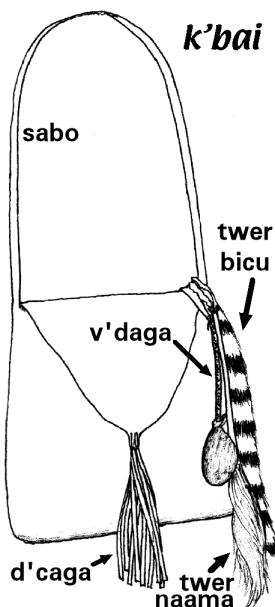
c'bagbago)
rattle, child's mouth-organ made
from cornstalk. *karan busa.*

bàglá *v. (past*

bagalka)
lock gate or door. *kalmasa,*
taushe.

d'bàglò *n.*

bolt. *kulle.*



bakka

k'bài *n. (plural*

c'bai)
goat skin bag often used by
hunters. *burgami.*

bàkà *v. (past*

bakka)
1) split (e.g. a log). *faskara.*
2) flay, skin or pluck. *feđe.*

k'bàkà *n. (plural*

c'bàkà)
1) crevice. *sako, lungu (dan).*
2) chapped, cracked skin on the
foot. *fason kasa.*

bàkàsá *v. (past*

bàkáska, active noun
u'bakasa)
1) remember, recall. *tuna, maro.*
2) remind.

c'bakasa *n.*

memory.

i bákkà me

it has come back to me - I have
remembered. *na tuna.*

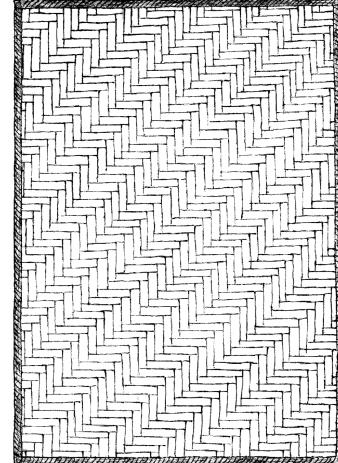
bakazowa *n.*

woven mat borrowed from
Kambari people and often used
instead of cornstalk bed mats.
tabarma.

s'bákávtò *n.*

long-
distance
shooting (an
arrow). *cilla,*
jarau.

bakazowa



d'bákçè *n.*

(*plural*
c'bakce)
underwear.
adako.

bàkè *n. (plural*

s'bake)
kind of tree.
wani irin itace.

bàkè táagnè *n. (plural*

bakes
taagne)
kind of tree. *wani irin itace.*

bàkèsé *v. (past*

bakeske)
split wood. *faskara da.*

bákká¹ *n. (plural*

bakkana)
sb with unusual teeth growth.
kacakaura.

bakka	barga
bákká² <i>n.</i> (<i>plural bakkana</i>) kind of wild animal. <i>wani irin naman jeji.</i>	s'bandò <i>an.</i> kind of game using a hoe, played by <i>golmo</i> people. <i>wasa da hauya wani iri.</i>
d'bàklábnà <i>n.</i> 1) at a late time. <i>dabbaya, latti, makara.</i> 2) foolish (talk).	d'bàné <i>n.</i> invitation. <i>ganyata.</i>
báknánà <i>n.</i> stalk, cornstalk, guinea corn stalk. <i>rassa.</i>	bángání [bángání] <i>n.</i> (<i>plural s'bangani</i>) kind of shrub. <i>karamin itace.</i> <i>Variant:</i> bangni (Senchi).
ù'bàlá <i>n.</i> (<i>plural c'bala</i>) winnowing floor. <i>masheka.</i>	bàngbàngò [bàŋgbàngò; báŋgbáŋgó] <i>id.</i> looking terrified. <i>firigtace.</i>
bàlì <i>v.</i> (<i>past balka</i>) invent, pretend. <i>kaga.</i>	bángnè [báŋgnè] <i>n.</i> (<i>plural s'bángne</i>) kind of tree. <i>wani irin itace.</i>
bàlbàlì¹ <i>v.</i> evaporate. <i>watsal-watsal.</i>	k'bàngó [k'bàngó] <i>n.</i> (<i>plural c'bango</i>) large hide-bag. <i>teki.</i>
bàlbàlì² <i>adv.</i> looking this way and that. <i>ficiko.</i>	bánkál [báŋkál] <i>adv.</i> alone, unexpectedly without a companion. <i>kadaita.</i>
d'bàlké <i>n.</i> risk life pluckily. <i>kasai.</i>	bánkàlá [báŋkìlá] <i>n.</i> (<i>plural bankalana</i>) wolf, jackal, Fennec (African fox) etc. <i>kerkeci, dila, yanyawa. Canis zerda.</i>
bàlmá <i>vi.</i> (<i>past balamka</i>) turn, revolve, rotate. <i>juya.</i>	bànnà <i>v.</i> invite. <i>gayyato.</i>
báltà <i>v.</i> (<i>past baltka</i>) boil. <i>tafasa.</i>	bànugwé <i>v.</i> set a day to go hunting in the bush. <i>sa ranar farauta.</i>
bámbámá <i>ad.</i> different(ly). <i>sun bambanta.</i> <i>Variant:</i> bamme.	bàp <i>adv.</i> idly, lazily, uselessly, sitting inactive and unwilling to do sth. <i>zaman kashe-wando.</i>
bámcò <i>n.</i> (<i>plural s'bamco</i>) pillar. <i>ginshiki.</i>	bàpá <i>v.</i> (<i>active noun c'bápó</i>) join, connect. <i>hada.</i>
k'bámcò <i>n.</i> (<i>plural c'bamco</i>) pier, pillar. <i>ginshiki.</i>	v'bápcò <i>n.</i> (<i>plural s'bapco</i>) link. <i>mahada.</i>
bamme = bambama.	c'bápó <i>v.</i> join, link, solder. <i>hada.</i>
bán <i>n.</i> (<i>plural s'ban</i>) kind of tree. <i>uwar magunguna.</i>	bàr zóorè <i>n.</i> (<i>plural s'bar zoore</i>) shrub. <i>cibra.</i>
k'bàn <i>n.</i> (<i>plural c'ban</i>) body of water, pond. <i>kandami, tabki.</i>	k'bárá <i>n.</i> title used to show rank. <i>sarauta wani iri.</i>
bànà <i>v.</i> (<i>past banka</i>) invite. <i>gayyato.</i>	
bàncò <i>n.</i> (<i>plural s'banco</i>) medicine. <i>magani.</i>	
m'bàncò <i>n.</i> witchweed, a destructive red weed. <i>kuduji. Striga spp.; Buchnera hispida.</i>	
d'bàndà <i>n.</i> (<i>plural c'banda</i>) fence (round sth), pen (for animals). <i>shinge.</i>	

barga

bàrgá *n. (plural s'barga)*

kind of tree. *karamin itace mai kama da dinya. Vitex diversi folia.*

dbàrgá *(plural m'barga)*

plum-like fruit. *'ya'yan dínyan biri.*

ù'bàrkátài *n.*

disorderly. *aika-aika.*

k'bàrktà *n. (plural c'barkta)*

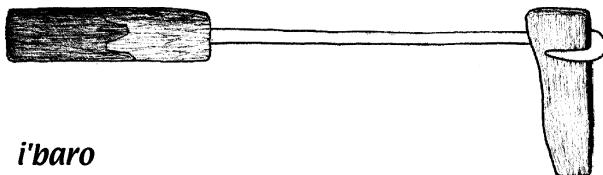
calyx of sorrel. *sobarodo.*

bàró *n. (plural s'baro)*

desert date tree. *aduwa.*

c'bàró

desert date fruit. *dabino, aduwa.*



i'bàró *n. (plural m'baro)*

kind of small chisel. *kurfi.*

bàs *id.*

'crash!'. *amon faduwär kaya.*

bàsá *v. (past baská)*

urinate or relieve oneself. *zawaye.*

m'bàsá *n.*

urine. *fitsari, bawali.*

bàsámpùsámní *n.*

semen (fluid produced by the testes of mammals, containing sperm) *maniyyi.*

c'bàsè *n.*

watery stools/excrement, diarrhoea. *zawayi.*

d'bàsè *n. (plural c'base)*

knot on calabash where it was originally attached to the tree. *cibanya.*

báskà *v.*

have an attack of diarrhoea. *bute.* See: *c'base.*

bàsnémà *n. (plural s'basnema)*

tree from the fig-tree family. *siriya. Ficus carica.* See: *dapa.*

ba

d'bàtá

drum. = *d'bòorò.*

bàtà *v. (past bátkà, active noun s'bàtà)*

1) release, let go, throw away. *saki.*

2) kicking. *shuri.* Variant: *batkka.*

c'bàté *n.*

entrusting animals to be reared in another's care. *tallafi.*

bàtèsé *v. (past bateské)*

be at ease, relax. *busar iska, sakewa, sake jiki.* Variant: *batka.*

batka = *batese.*

bàtkábátká *n.*

sparks. *tartsatsi.*

bàtké *n. (plural batkene)*

eagle. *gaggafa, jahurma.*

bàtó *vt. (past bátkò)*

drop sth inside a pot or drum of water. *saka.*

bátt *id.*

kicking, clicking sound, as when a grasshopper shoots upwards.

harbawa kamar na fara. See: *bàtä.*

d'báttà *n. (plural c'batta)*

metal container, receptacle. *batta.* From: Hausa.

bature = *zemna.*

bàzà *v. (past bazka)*

bird-hunting at night. *farautan tsuntsaye da dare da wutan kara.* Variant: *bazgka.*

v'bàzgnà *n. (plural s'bazgna)*

Indian hemp. *rama.*

v'bázgùtàarè *n. (plural s'bazgutaare)*

a kind of tree. *wani irin itace.*

bá¹ *n.*

part, place.

bà² *ad.*

looking absent-minded, distant. *wani irin kallo.*

baaga

bàagá *v. (past baagka)*

beat (a drum), for warming up or introduction. *somin tabi, kada, kida*. Variant: **baagu**.

bàagù *v.*

hunt mice in the dry season.
farautan kusa.

báaká *v. (past baakka)*

hit or beat repeatedly. *buga, duka*.

báarà *v. (past baarka)*

1) cover, hunt, walk all over a large area in search of sth. *bazu*.
2) spread all over. *yada, warwatse*.

d'bàarà *n. (plural c'baara)*

cleared open space. *fage*.

bàarbàarì *v.*

wander about. *gararamba*.

bàatíbàatí *id.*

fumbling. *jani injá*.

báblá *n. (plural c'babla)*

toothless. *dasori, mamulko*.

bábré = **bàbú**. Variant: **fotro**.

bábrindu = **vonvo**.

bàbsíndì *n. (plural c'babssíndì)* = gyòonàgyó.

c'bàbú *n.*

toothless person. *dasashi*.

d'bàbú *n. (plural c'babu)*

toothless mouth, gap from loss of a tooth. *gibi, baburka, dasori*.

ká c'bàbú

toothless person. *dasashi*. Variant: **bábré**.

bàd *id.*

crack (open). *karar fasawa*.

bàdá *v. (past bàdká)*

be relaxed, at ease, feel easy in mind. *saka*.

k'bàgà *n.*

mud bed. *gadon kasa*.

bàgbàgà *id.*

in a flapping manner. *sako-sako*.

báma

k'bágbágù *n. (plural c'bágbágù)*

kind of cornstalk flute. *karan wasan yawa*. See: **k'feku**.

k'bagbagu



bàhámà *n. (plural s'bahama)*

kind of shrub. *wani irin ganye*.

k'bàhú *n. (plural c'bahu)*

sack. *buhu*. From: Hausa?

à'bài *n. (plural c'bai)*

hip or lower back. *kwatangwalo*.

bàká *n.*

husks, the coarse part of ground flour. *tsaki*.

bàklá *v.*

grind sth coarsely, grind for the first time. *barza*.

ù'bàklá *n.*

coarsely-ground results of first time grinding. *nikan farko*.

bákálkà *v.*

be coarsely ground. *fashar-fashar*.

bàkánná *v. (past bakanika)*

split, cut into two parts. *tsaga, bara*.

bàkárkà *v.*

split, crack. *tsaga, bara*.

ù'bàklà *n.*

coarse ground flour. *dabaza*.

bákrà *v. (past bakanika, active noun u'bakru)*

split (into pieces). *raba, tsage, bara*.

báksì *v.*

(eat) breakfast, eat sth for the first time in the morning. *karya kumallo*.

d'bàksí *n.*

breakfast, food prepared for morning meal. *karin kumallo*.

balga = **barga**.

bálgúnù *vi.*

dissolve. *narke*. Variant: **bálgún**.

báma

bámá *n. (plural s'báma)*
low-built
screen wall
within a
room,
partition for
privacy.
kariya.



bánà *n.*

their place,
their home.
wurin su.

bánánkà [bíníŋkì] *n. (plural s'bánankà)*

rumours, gossip. *baza, bazu.*

bàngárkà [bìŋgírkì] *v.*

grow quickly, shoot up. *girma nan da nan.*

bánglá [bíŋglí] *n. (plural c'bangla)*

wrestling tactic, move. *dabaran kokawa.*

bàngràm [bìŋgrím] *adv.*

in large chunks, sizes. *gundun-gundun, manya-manya.* Variant:
bangrambangram.

bâp *id.*

oof!

bàràm *id.*

fanned out, stretched out. *faski, fankacece.*

d'bàràndàmí *n.*

type of hatchet. *barandami.* From:
Hausa.

bárgà *v.*

sprinkle. *barbada.* Variant: *balga.*

bàrgámhò *n. (plural bargamhoono)*

skink lizard. *kulba.* Variant:
bolgamho, malgamho.

bàrgbárgú *n. (plural bargbargnu)*

Green Fruit-Pigeon. *kurciyar gamji.* *Treron australis.*

bárgsà *v. (past bárgska)*

scatter, become dispersed.
warwasar, watsar da.

bàrbàrà *id.*

scattered. *watse.*

batansa

bàrgù *v.*

hunt. *farauta.*

bàrkànsàa *adj.*

in disorder, confusion, disturbed.

barkatai. ♦ *Àm emk barkansaa am hong tin hodunlo.* I became disturbed and in confusion when I heard that.

ù'bàrmà *n. (plural c'barma)*

kind of grave. *kushewa.*

k'bàrmà *n.*

special heap of soft soil to honour a few titled **golmo** workers, according to Lelna tradition.

bárù *adv.*

possibly, really, at all; expresses uncertainty in a question, possibly softening it. *kuwa.*

básá *v.*

1) proclaim, make proclamation.

shelanta.

2) speak aloud.

dbásà *n.*

proclamation, publicity, news.

shela, bazawa.

básá d'kwèrmà *n.*

promise-breaker, sb who does not keep a promise. *marar alkawari.*

d'bàskù *n.*

bursting, ready to pass urine. *jin fitsari.*

d'bàtà *n.*

human stomach, abdomen. *ciki, tumbi.* ♦ *Batad cim nám'sono.* I have stomach ache.

c'bàtà

bladder, intestine. *mafitsara, hanji.*

k'bàtà *n. (plural c'bata)*

stomach; the sack that contains food, especially of ruminant animals. *ciki, tumbi.*

bàtà d'dán *adv.*

relaxed, with mind at ease, carefree. *saki jiki.*

bàtàmsá *vt. (past batamska)*

unravel, unwind, spread open. *warware, walwale.* Variant: *batansa, batanska.*

bátansa

bátansa (*past bátanska*) = **bátamsa**.

bátás *adv.*

- 1) relaxed, carefree, mind at rest. *mai saukin kai ko mai walwala.*
- 2) extravagantly. *almubazzari.*

bàtksá *v. (past bátkskà)*

- 1) trim to shape. *gyara, shirya.*
- 2) stretch out, expose.

k'bátksà *n. (plural c'bátksa)*

- 1) exposition, expression of sth.
- 2) dictionary. *kamus.*

báttármà¹ *n. (plural battármana)*

kind of wingless grasshopper.
wata irin fara.

báttármà² *adj.*

short, broad (person), rotund.
tittirna. See: **magyangoro.**

bátusù *v. (past batusku)*

feel secure, at ease, relaxed, unpressured. *sake, saki jiki, babu jin tsoro, hankali kwance.*
♦ Hamcav ri batusku nu'bu. My guest feels at ease in my house.

bébà *n. (plural bebna)*

huge person, giant. *katti.*

d'bèbá *n.*

teenage years, teens. *wadanda shekarun su sun wuce 15.*

d'bèbò *n. (plural c'bebo)*

below, low down. *tushe.*

k'bècè *n.*

dirt, dirtiness. *kazanta.*

bèdá *v. (past bedka)*

intercept. *tarba.*

v'bèdàa *n. (plural s'beda)*

decoration made on a granary, ridge of mud raised to stop water rushing through the lower level.
mataran ruwa.

bédgà *vt. (past bedgka)*

cross, lay sth across, slide over.
gilma.

c'bemko

v'bèdgco *n. (plural s'bedgco)*

- 1) lintel, step inside or at the door of a house. *dokin kofa, taya ni shiga.* See picture for: *d'kaba.*
- 2) rung, crosspiece forming step on a ladder or crosspiece on chair. *mataki daya na tsani.*

bèenâ *n.*

dream.

bègá¹ *v. (past begka)*

- 1) intercept. *tarye, ci tare, tarba.*
- 2) prop up. *tokare.* See: **pègá** 'keep near'. Variant: **bekka.**

bègà² *n. (plural begna)*

ground squirrel, chipmunk. *buzai, kurege.* *Sciuridae.*

d'bégcò *n. (plural c'begco)*

wedge, chock, piece or block of sth used to prevent sth else (e.g. a wheel) from moving. *waiji, kafa.*

bègè *n. (plural s'bege)*

kind of climber tree. *inwar-gada.*

bègná¹ *v. (past beganka)*

grow fully. *gingatau.*

bègnà² *n. (plural s'begna)*

the marga tree or its pods. *gama fada.* *Swartzia madascariensis.*

bego = **cwicwi.**

c'bèlà *n.*

uptown; the outer district of a town. *karkara.*

ù'bèlà *n. (plural c'bela)*

farm. *gona.*

Bèlèdímá¹ *np.*

tradition practised every 7 years. *al'ada.* ♦ Beledima i d'het d'gubk an copu an a'Lela dən na reen nan em u'Daba. This is a Lelna cultural festival which is celebrated at Dabai every seven years.

Bèlèdímá² *v. (active noun*

u'beledima)

turn (head) and look back. *dubi baya.*

c'bèmkò *n.*

thatching. *baibaye.*

bengsa

bèngsá [bè̄ŋgsá] *v. (past bengska)*
lift sth up to survey or inspect it
critically. *daga, ta da.*

bèrcè *adj.*

different (not the same or
unusual), left sided. *wani, daban.*

bèrò *adj.*

left. *hagu. See: kanta.*

dbèrò *n.*

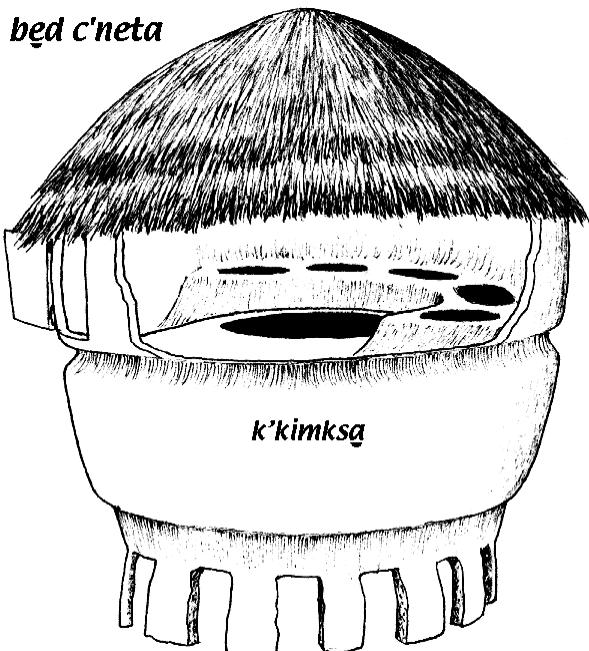
left-handed, left hand side.
hagance.

bésà *v. (past besaka)*

take out a small amount, pinch
out. *defana.*

bè *con.*

if. *idan.*



d'be *n. (plural c'be)*

outdoor granary - a thatched
building made out of clay or
cornstalks used for storing grain.
rufewa, rufeni, rumbu. See:
d'birga 'indoor corn-bin'. *See*
picture for: d'sipi.

bed c'neta *n. (plural bēc c'neta)*

outdoor granary store with many
separate storage areas inside and
usually a door at the side. *rufewa.*

bēd àrmá *n.*

outdoor granary store, often with
removable roof. *See picture for:*
d'sipi.

bego

bèbbè *id.*

open-mouthed, gaping, indicating
astonishment. *hanhai.*

bèbgé *v. (past bēbgke)*

act like an excited he-goat.

s'bèbgò *n.*

like an excited he-goat, the
sticking up of the upper lip of a
he-goat. *wani irin kukan*
bunsuru.

bèbkè *n. (plural s'bēbkè)*

acacia-like ferny shrub. *dündü.*

Bèdé¹ *n.*

Morning Star. *ganzaki.*

bèdé² *n. (plural bedne)*

aphid, an insect that has specially
adapted mouthparts for piercing
and sucking the sap from plants.
kwaro mai kama da galla.

bèdè³ *v. (past bēdke)*

purse lips. *buntsura.*

bèdèm *n.*

c'bèdè *n.*

residue, dregs. *dusar giya.*

bèdèem *adj.*

facial contortion, with twisted or
curled lips. *See: bede³.*

béebé¹ *n.*

dumb (person). *bebe.* From: Hausa.

béebé² *adv.*

1) just now, this very moment.
dazu.

2) earlier.

bèezó *adv.*

a while ago, since. *dazun.*

béf *adj.*

concave (-shaped), hollow.
gantsarre.

bègbègè *id.*

shiver, shake due to being cold.
makyarkyata.

bègè *n. (plural begne)*

(earth) centipede. *shanshani.*

Variant: vege

bego

bégò *v.*

catch adroitly (in a clever or cunning way, demonstrating physical or mental skill). *cafka, cafke*. See: *gwego*.

bègtèm *adj.*

facial dryness, thinness. *fuska wani irin duba*. Variant: *vegtèm*.

bèké¹ *n.*

muneous eye discharge. *kwantsa*.

bèké² *v. (past békéke)*

step or jump over sth. *ketara, tsalle*.

bèkné *n.*

sleepy dust. *lanya*.

bélbélò = *berge*.

bèlé *v.*

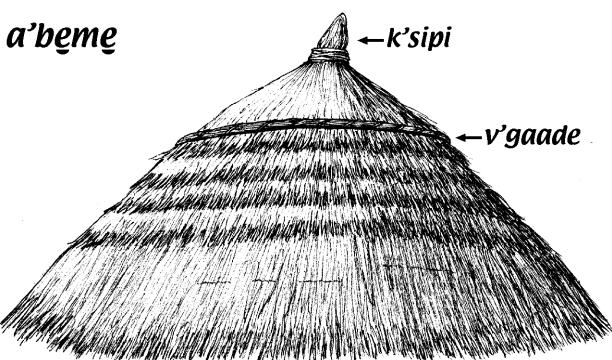
turn head round to look behind.
waiga.

bèlvè *vi.*

turn head.

à 'bèmè *n. (plural c'bémko)*

roof, thatch. *jinka, rufi*.



bèmè *v. (past bémke)*

thatch (a roof). *baibaye*.

d'bèn *n.*

sediment. *allaka, dalaki, cito*.

m'béndè = *m'dende*.

béngré́m [béngrém] *adv.*

loneliness in a big house or compound. *kadaita a wuri*.

betek c'win

d'bènté *n. (plural c'bente)*

loincloth. *bante*. See: *d'kémpé*.

From: Hausa.

bényá *n.*

rice. *shinkafa*.

bèp *id.*

sound of one thing falling on top of another.

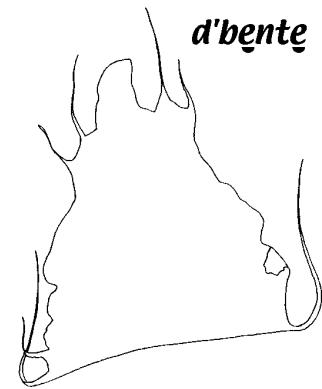
wani irin

motsi.

d'bèréedì *n.*

(plural
c'bereedi)

loaf of bread. *burodi*. From: Hausa, English.



bérgé *n. (plural bergene)*

swallow, very common in Lelna areas; a small graceful swift-flying songbird, with long pointed wings and a forked tail. *allaka*.

Hirundinidae. Variant: *belbelo* (Dabai).

bèsé *vt.*

finish. *gama*.

d'bèsé *n.*

last occasion of, final. *karshe*.

bèsékè *v.*

finish. *karasa, tsuce*.

i'bèsékè *n.*

accompanying, having, concomitant. *game da*.

bèsètè *n. (plural besetene)*

last born, youngest of several siblings. *auta*.

d'bètè *n. (plural c'bete)*

nest, termitarium. *gije, shekan gara*.

bètèbété *n.*

kind of food made from leaves and flour. *azukuku*.

bètèk c'wín *n. (plural bete c'win)*

excrement covered with soil by beetles. *burtsa*.

betk-d'herge

d'bima

bètk-d'hérgè *n.* (*plural betk d'hergene*)

ant-lion, an ant-eating lizard.

tururuwa da dangin su. Variant:
gòng-d'òrgò Zuru).

bètké *v.* (*past bëtkke, active noun c'bëtko*)

1) dig up, scrabble around. *tona, tono.*
2) scatter.

c'bètkò *an.*
scrabble, scratch. *bece.*

bèzè *v.* (*past bezke*)
split open, warp, truss. *bankara.*

bèzèm *adj.*

trussed, fanned, untidily cut.
bankararre, buyaya.

d'bí *n.* (*plural c'bi*)

act of thrashing (usu. corn). *bugu.*

s'bí *an.*
beat with a stick. *duka, bankashi, duma.*

bibá *v.* (*past bibka*)

wrangle, dispute, disagree, refuse
to accept sth. *gardama.*

bibibì *id.*

sound of a hastening crowd,
commotion, hubbub. *dakaka.*

bicú *n.* (*plural bicnu*)

Otter Shrew, or mongoose; an
ant-eater. *dabgi, tunku.*

Potamogale velox. See picture for:
k'bai.

bidgsí *v.* (*past bidgski*)

pound or grind to a certain level.
ribdi, daka zurce.

bídù *adv.*

disappeared completely, never
seen again, eloped, absconded.
tutur.

bii *id.*

buzz, rushing sound of people or
a swarm of bees etc. *dakaka.*

bibí *n.* (*plural s'biibi*)

balsam apple, a twining plant.
garafuni. *Momordica balsamina.*

biikí *n.* (*plural biikni*)

castrated animal. *taure, agufi,*
fidiye.

biitsí *v.* (*past biitski*)

wag, sway, stagger. *rangwada,*
rausaya.

s'bikí *n.*

menial work. *aikacen gida.*

k'bikì *n.* (*plural c'biki*)

refuse heap, pile of rubbish or
trash. *juji.*

bikím *id.*

swell, becoming swollen.
sundundun. See: **birim.**

bilà¹ *v.*

change statement. *sake shawara.*

bilà² *n.* (*plural c'bila*)

river bank, shore. *gabar kogi.*

bilà³ *v.*

splice. *kuta.*

bilámpàsò *n.*

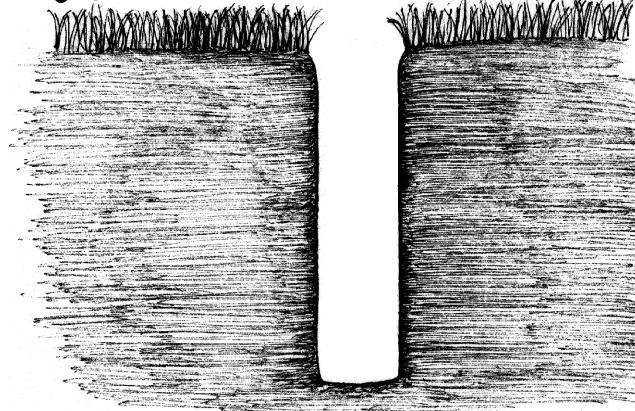
opposite river bank. *ketare.*

c'bílbílù *adv.*

1) insinuatingly, indirectly (of talk).
habaici.

2) dodging aside. *kauciya.*

bilongno



bilòngnò [bílòngnò] *n.*

a hole dug straight down,
underground drain. *wani irin*
rami, rariyar kasa.

d'bímá¹ *n.* (*plural c'bima*)

pitcher, ewer, large jug used for
storing honey. *tulu.*

i'bímá *n.*
(plural
m'bíma)
small
pitcher.
tulu.

d'bímà² *n.*
lynching,
punishme-
nt for
fornication
or
adultery act or attempt.
kwartanci.



bimbì *n.* (plural bimbini)
adult imago beetle, or the Shield-
back Bug. *buzuzu*. *Stiretrus*
ancorago.

k'bíndigài *n.* (plural c'bindigai)
Dane gun, a simple old-fashioned
gun. *adaka.*

bíngí [bíngí] *n.* (plural bingini)
male donkey. *namijin jaki, aura,*
goho.

i'bìnì *n.*
odour of sour flour or urine. *kari.*

bíntàlmá *n.*
bank (for money). *banki.*

bínyànyálà *n.*
rice and beans. *shinkafa da*
wake.

bip¹ = pat.

bip² *adj.*
plump, fat. *mai' yar kiba.*

d'bírámbíntù *adv.*
randomly, uncertainly,
hesitatingly, unsurely,
haphazardly. *fafaka.*

bírvnàisá *n.* (plural s'bírvnaisa)
door, doorway. *kofa.*

bírbírí *adj.*
kneaded into a ball shape. *dunk-*
uli.

d'bírbít *n.*
"once upon a time", beginning,
here begins the fable. *almara.*

bìrgá *n.*

strong powder concoction used by
hunters to revive an animal
temporarily. *maganin maharbi.*

bírgà *v.* (past birgka)

- 1) knead. *mulmula.*
- 2) roll (over). *mirgine.*

bìrgsá *v.*

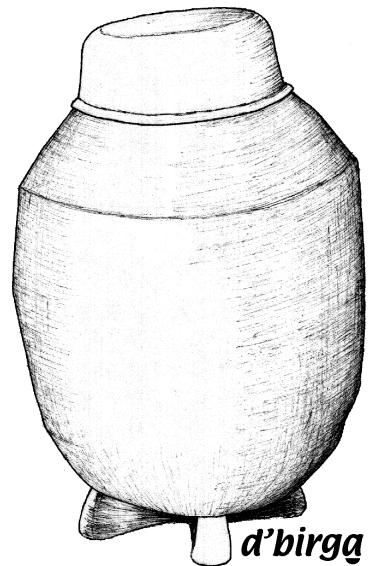
roll sth along. *mirgina.*

d'bìrgà *n.* (plural c'birga)

- 1) small
clay corn-
bin
usually
inside a
house for
storing
grain.

rahoniya.

See: d'be
'outdoor
granary'.
2) pantry.



i'bìrgà *n.*

(plural
m'birga)
small corn
bin made
of clay. *rumbu.*

d'bìrgù *n.* (plural c'birgu)
trunk (of body). *gangar jiki.*

d'bírí *n.*
whole. *gundumbuli, duka.*

bírim *adj.*

swollen. *sundundun.* See: bikim.

d'bísá *n.*

good smell, pleasant odour.
kamshi.

bìtäm c'hwín *v.*

throw earth over ones shoulder as
an act of repentance. *afa, hurwa.*

d'bítí *n.*

traditional festival. *al'adar*
gargajiya, biki.

bítí *v.*

bury, cover. *rufe, bizna.*

bitisi

bítisí *v.*

cover (oneself) up, wrap up.
lullube.

ù'bítú *n.*

throwing or putting ashes on heads in obeisance. *afí.*

bítú *v. (past bítkù)*

meet, find sb. *ishe, tarar (da), iske riska.* See: **gàdá.** Variant: **bitka.**

k'bòbá *n. (plural c'boba)*

shrub, bush, scrub, undergrowth.
dán itace, daji.

bòbà *n. (plural bobna)*

weevil, a small beetle with a hard shell that feeds on grain, nuts and seeds. *wani irin kwaro.*

d'bòckcò *n. (plural c'bockco)*

both the biceps and calf muscle.
kunduwa. Small (in Senchi):
i'bòckcò. Small Plural: *m'bockco.*
Variant: **botkco.**

bódbódó¹ *adv.*

silently, without speaking. *shiru-shiru.*

bódbódó² *n. (plural bobbodno)*

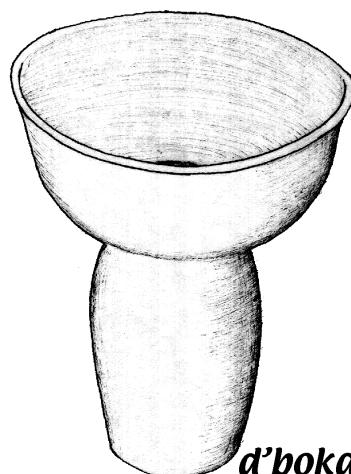
kind of elephant-snout fish. *lamasa.*
Gymnarchus niloticus.

bódó *id.*

quietly, still. *mara motsi, mai kurum, mai shiru.* Variant:
bodbodo.

d'bòká *n. (plural c'boka)*

round stand for a water pot.
gansarwa. See picture for:
d'ubgcu.



bòmà¹ *n. (plural s'boma)*

the tree *Bauhinia reticulata.* *kalgo, bohania.*
Bauhinia reticulata. Variant: **panka** (Pani dialect).

bòmà² *v.*

mourning for a period as widows are supposed to do. *takaba.*

bota

c'bòmà *n.*

traditional dress of a widow or widower during the period of mourning. *kayan takaba.*

bòmsé *n. (plural bomsne)*

widow or widower (female or male) in mourning. *mace gwauruwa ko namiji gwauro.*

bòn *n. (plural bonno)*

bush cat. *muzuru, magen daji, tsararawa.*

bònà *v. (past bonka, active noun s'bona)*

throw or fling sth quickly and strongly. *jefa.*

bònçò *n. (plural boncono)*

kind of biting insect. *wani irin kwaro.*

bóngà [bóngà] *v.*

pay no attention, ignore, fail to listen, turning a deaf ear (to).
rashin kula wani iri.

bóngbóngó [bóngbóngó] *adv.*

puffed-up. *fushi ko tura, baki sama wani iri.*

bóngkà [bóngkà] *adj.*

puffed up, filled with pride, conceited. *wani irin kumburi.*
Variant: **mongka** (Pani dialect).

bòró *adv.*

usually. *na kulum.* Variant:
boroko.

bòsà¹ *v. (past boska)*

pinch, break off a piece of sth.
gutsura.

bòsà² *n.*

special community work done by teenagers (*golmo* people) early in the morning before going to another place to work. *ganyan noma wani iri.*

bòské *n. (plural boskne)*

age range or rank in *golmo* (teenagers). *tsara.*

bòtà¹ *n. (plural botnà)*

ugly woman. *badusa, bacikkida, bunga, mumuna.*

bota	bomko
bòtà ² <i>v.</i> forget. <i>manta</i> .	
c'bótbótò <i>n.</i> forgetfulness. <i>mantuwa</i> , <i>matasala</i> . Variant: <i>c'bótó</i> .	
botkco = <i>d'bockco</i> .	
bó ¹ <i>v.</i> cook kind of draw soup. <i>miyan kadi</i> .	
bó ² <i>part.</i> then, (used for emphasis).	
d'bò <i>n.</i> recognition. <i>mutum wanda aka fi kula wa</i> .	
bòbòbò <i>id.</i> sound of running water in a gorge. <i>motsin ruwan da ke gudu a kwari</i> .	
bòcèbòcè <i>v.</i> trampling. <i>tattakawa cikintabo</i> .	
bòdbòdò <i>adj.</i> soft to the touch. <i>mai taushi</i> .	
bòdkó <i>v. (past bòdkko)</i> knead. <i>cuda</i> , <i>cura</i> .	
bòdò <i>id.</i> relaxed, at rest, comfortable. <i>ligis</i> , <i>lakwas</i> .	
bóf = bef .	
bogàmbô <i>n. (plural bogàmbónò)</i> Cattle Egret. <i>belbela</i> . <u><i>Bubulcus ibis</i></u> .	
d'bògó <i>n.</i> aversion, tidiness, neatness. <i>kyama</i> .	
boptom = bugtum .	
d'bòhé <i>n.</i> 1) group for traditional communal farm labour. <i>wani irin ganya</i> . 2) (making) a promise to engage oneself for farming. <i>alkawarin noma</i> .	
bòhò = bòpò .	
bòk <i>id.</i> sound heard as sth falls down from a height. <i>wata irin kara</i> .	
	bòkbòk <i>id.</i> stagger, walk with heavy single steps. <i>buluk-buluk</i> .
	bòkbòkò <i>id.</i> boiling continuously, a running boil. <i>zabaka</i> . See: <i>s'bokto</i> .
	bòkkàdkwá <i>n.</i> wingless grasshopper. <i>adindima</i> .
	bòkké <i>n.</i> kind of wingless grasshopper, similar to the Rainbow Grasshopper. <i>dunduba</i> . <u><i>Dactylotum bicolor</i></u> .
	bòkó <i>n. (plural bòkno)</i> guinea pig, an animal looking like a rat without a tail, native of South America. <i>wani irin kusu</i> . <u><i>Cavia porcellus</i></u> .
	bòkrò bòkrò <i>id.</i> plop plop! sound of a series of fruit falling. <i>amo</i> , <i>kara</i> , <i>motsi</i> .
	s'bòktò <i>an.</i> boil continuously for a long time. <i>zabaka</i> .
	bòlg-c'gólo <i>n. (plural bòlg-c'golno)</i> Black-winged Oriole, a kind of bird with yellow and brown feathers. <i>wani irin tsuntsu</i> . <u><i>Oriolus nigripennis</i></u> .
	bòlgó ¹ <i>v. (past bòlgko, active noun c'bòlgo)</i> stir, mess up, crumple, muddle. <i>yamutsa</i> .
	bòlgò ² <i>n.</i> searching for sth in mud. <i>cigiya</i> .
	bòló <i>v. (past bòlko, active noun c'bòlo)</i> mix. <i>kwaba</i> , <i>gauraya</i> , <i>cuda</i> .
	c'bòlò <i>n.</i> food mixed together by hand; act of mixing food together by hand. <i>gwalitsa</i> .
	bòm <i>adv.</i> squatting, sitting firmly, rigidly. <i>dabas</i> .
	bómkò <i>v.</i> thank. <i>gode</i> . See: <i>bomo</i> .

bomo

bómó¹ *n. (plural bómno)*
a kind of deadly snake, possibly the Puff Adder.
kasa - wani irin maciji.

bómò² *v. (past bomko, active noun c'bomo)*
praise, acknowledgement, thanks, gratitude. *yaba, yabo.*

c'bómò *n.*
thanks, praise. *ada'a.*

bònbonò *id.*
looking sloppy, slushy, damp, greasy. *caba, nas-nas.* See: dòntdòntò. Variant: **bontsko, bontso.**

d'bòngnè [d'bòŋgnè] *n.*
marked piece of land (with a boundary), area. *juyayya, kadada, fili.*

k'bòngnò [k'bòŋgnò] *n. (plural c'bongno)*
trap for catching fish. *dubaran kamun kifi.* See: *k'sapkna; zogo.*

bóngólóodì [bóŋgóló:di] *n.*
the food hura. *hura.*

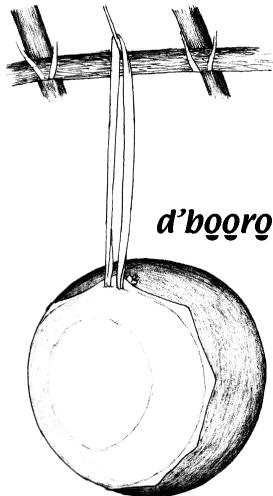
d'bònkallop [d'bòŋkíllò] *n. (plural c'bonkallo)*
dumpling, kneaded ball of food. *mulmule.* Variant: *c'kwatka* (Zuru).

i'bònkallop [ibòŋkíllò] *n. (plural m'bonkallo)*
small dumpling. *dunkuli, curi.* Variant: *i'bonkallo-bonkallo.*

d'bònko [d'bòŋkó] *n. (plural c'bonko)*
lump. *dunkule.*

bóo *v. (past booko)*
method of cooking soup. *dafa.*

bòokàdhí *n. (plural s'bookadhi)*
medicinal shrub. *hankufa.*



bucbucu

bóokò *v. (past booko)*
soothe, make and apply a poultice. *farsa.*

d'bòorò *n. (plural c'booro)*
kind of drum which should not be touched without good reason. *wata irin ganga.* Variant: *d'bátá.*

bòoyí *n. (plural bòoyini)*
rank range, ones equal, rank in *golmo.*

c'bòoyí *n.*
2nd year age group in *golmo.*
shiga shekara na biyu a golmo.

bòp *id.*
thud, sound of falling. *matsi, amon faduwa wani iri.* Variant: *bopbop.*

bòpám d'bà *n. (plural bòpbam c'ba)*
vow, a promise made to a deity in exchange for fulfilment of a request. *kiran kurkutu.* See: **bòpò** 'hold'; *d'ba* 'place'.

bòpbop = **bòp**

bòpò *v. (past bòpkò)*
1) come near, approach. *karata.*
2) hold, grip. *rike, kama, danka.* Variant: *boho.*

k'bòss *n.*
bus. From: English.

bòzbòzò *adj.*
healthy, well, enjoying a state of good health. *koshin lafiya.*

K'Bózórì *np. (plural Bozorini)*
Fulani person. *bafillace, bafillata.*

bózrò *n. (plural bozrono)*
traditional meal of rice. *wani irin dafuwān shinkafa.*

bú *v.*
thrash, beat harshly. *kwala wa bulala, yi wa duka.*

c'bù *n.*
sb who has become master of himself. *magidanci.*

ù'bù *n. (plural c'bu)*
1) house, home, compound. *gida.*
2) family, (people at home).

bucbucu

bùcbùcù *n.*

dawn, beginning to get light in the morning. *asalatu*.

k'bùcú *n. (plural c'bucu)*

rumen; the special stomach possessed by ruminant animals.
tubura, tumbi, ciki.

k'búdbúdù *id.*

loose sand, dust. *turbaya*.

bùdgkú *adj.*

dusty. *furu-furu*.

bùdgàskí *adj.*

(has been) covered in dust.

hurtutu.

d'bùdgù *n.*

dust. *kura*.

c'búdú *n.*

setting fire to bush. *jan kanki*.

k'búdú *n.*

game played on sand with a circular knotted rope. *wani irin wasa a kasa*. Variant: *k'karo*.

bùdú *v. (past budku)*

thrust. *turbuda*.

búdúrí *n. (plural budarni)*

civet cat, a wild mouse-eating cat.
buddari, bodari. *Viverridae*. From: Hausa.

bugabuga *n. (plural bugabugana)*

flying insect (general name).

bùgàbúgá *n. (plural bùgàbúgánà)*

flying insect, bug, fly. See picture for: *seene*.

bùgàm d'hórmò *n.*

dread, shock. *fargaba*.

d'bùgcú *n. (plural c'bugcu)*

part of a chicken: the wing comprising all its base. *guru, gurun kaza na fifike*. Variant: *d'cùcú* (Senchi).

d'bùgrù *n. (plural c'bugru)*

forked stick in which the neck of a dog being led is fixed. *karkiya*.

bùgtùm *adj.*

fat cheeked, plump. *mai'yar kiba wani iri*. Variant: *bogtom*.

bulu

bùgù *v.*

fly. *tashi sama*.

d'bùgù *n.*

group, band, multitude, team.
taro.

k'bùk *n.*

book. *From: English*.

bùk *id.*

thud, sound of a heavy fall. *dím*.
See: **bòk**.

bùkà *n.*

future marker, in future time.
gabani.

bùkbukú¹ *n.*

tomorrow (emphatic). *gobe-gobe*.

bùkbukú² *ad.*

semi darkness, density, gloom, unlit, obscurity. *duhu-duhu, kududu*.

búkk d'lúud *n.*

turning somersaults.
kutubyalbyal.

búkkádlúudù *n. (plural*

bukkàdluudunu)

somersault. *tulluwa*.

búklúud *id.*

hoot of owl. *kukan mujiya*.

bùktù *v. (past buktku)*

become dusty. *cike da kura*.

bùkú *n.*

tomorrow. *gobe*.

bùkúrkù *n.*

mildew. *fumfuna, rima*.

bùlìbúlái¹ *n.*

fever; disease of epidemic nature.
masassare wani iri.

bùlìbúlái² *n. (plural bulìbulanà)*

insect. *kwaro*.

búlkù *v.*

sprinkle, scatter. *barbada*.

bùlmù *n. (plural bulumnu)*

midge. *wani irin kwaro karami*. Variant: *muku*.

bùlú *v. (past bulku)*

sprinkle. *barbada, yayyafa*.

bumb-s'gwe

byatata

búmb-s'gwé *n.* (*plural
bumbs'gwene*)

Differential Grasshopper, a type of grasshopper. *wata irin fara.*
Melanoplus differentialis.

k'búmbù *n.*

ship.

d'búmbù *n.*

(joining in sth with) ignorance, no understanding of the background. *gangan.* • U gadko netan ni'dumi, u hyou za d'bumbu. He met some people quarrelling and intruded with ignorance.

búnkù [búnkù] *n.* (*plural bunknu*) kind of grasshopper. *wata irin fara.*

búnù *v.* (*past bunku, active noun a'bunu*)

become lean, waste away. *rame.*

v'búnù *n.* (*plural s'bunu*) grey hair. *furfura.*

bürkskú *v.*

grow up, become adult. *kosa,* *bira,* *nuna.*

bùrù *n.* (*plural burnu*)

cichlid perch-like fish with silvery grey to green colouring, around 100-200mm long. *gargaza.* *Tilapia galilaea.*

d'bùrù *n.* (*plural c'buru*)

young, freshly opened head of corn, but not ready for harvest. *dawa ta fitad da kai.* See: **butu.**

bùsámtón¹ *n.*

dearth period - when nothing grows. *afurgugu.*

bùsámtón² *n.* (*plural s'busamton*)

kind of tree. *sabara.* *Guiera senegalensis.*

d'búsù *n.* (*plural c'busu*)

loose sandy soil. *turda.*

bùsú *v.* (*past busku*)

spread, scatter. *watse.*

bütá *v.*

untie. *kwance.*

bùtàmc'bòmà *n.*

end of mourning period. *wankan takaba.*

bùtáskà *v.*

untie, release. *kwance.*

d'bùtáskâi *n.*

being free to do what you want to do. *yantacce, da dama, zarafi.*

bùtù *v.* (*past bútkù*)

opening, developing of head (of corn). *fitar (da).* See: **d'bùrù.**



bùu kórándómó *n.* (*plural
buuc'korandomno*)

snail shell. *katantanwa.*

d'búucámhò *n.* (*plural c'buucamho*)

fin or tail of fish. *kege.*

bùuc'téecné *n.*

the state of being in early marriage with 2-4 children. *wani irin magidanci.*

bùumàm yón

churn. *kada, buga, tugunya.*

bùutàa *adv.*

unclear, dim (because of overcast weather). *duhu-duhu, dushi-dushi, muci-muci.* Variant: *puutaa.*

bùzbùzù *ad.*

gritty, covered in grit. *jikin abu.*

bùzù *v.* (*past buzku*)

chase. *aguje.*

v'bùzù *n.* (*plural s'buazu*)

wrestling move. *dabaran kokawa.* See: *v'èmà* 'Zuru dialect'.

bùzùzù *adj.*

ruffled hair or feathers. *cikirkita.*

byà *adv.*

balanced. *daidaito wani iri.*

byàtàtà *adv.*

fanned out, spread, opened out.

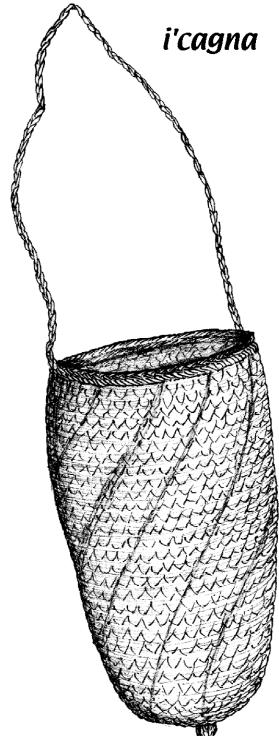
*budewa. Variant: byazaza.***C - c****c'** [tʃ']

Prefix used to make an inanimate noun in the **D** or **K** classes (and others) plural. See the explanations for **d'** and **k'**. The class-marker **c'** should not be confused with the pronoun **c** or **ca** which is written without an apostrophe and replaces a noun.

When an entry has a class-marker it is written in italic writing. Class-markers may move to the end of a word in a sentence. The class-marker is not included in the way entries are ordered. For example, the word *c'kwa* (gourds) is found next to the word *kwa*, and the word *c'gyan* (eggs) is found between the words *k'gyaara* and *gyan*

cá¹ *vi. (past céka)*reach, arrive at, come. *isa.*
*Variant: caa.***cá²** *v.*weave. *saka.***cáagè** *n. (plural caagne)*weaver. *masaki.***càam d'wà** *adj.*nit-picking, pettifogging, arguing over trivial details. *kwankwanto.***cáará** *n.*one's equal, one of a pair. *tsara.***càasé** *v. (past caaske)*weave together with. *hada ka sake.***cábát¹** *adv.*manner of plunging sth into liquid.
*yafada kogi.***càbát²** *adj.*tasteless. *mai lami, salab sallabi.***byazaza** = byatata.**càccàccà** *id.*sound of drops of liquid falling (e.g. rain). *saukan ruwa wani iri.*
*Variant: cadada; cododo; cedede; cududu.***càdà** *v. (past cadka)*rain heavily. *sheka.***cadada** = caccacca.**cádás** *adv.*clearly. *kar.* *Variant: pyangas.***càdcàdà** *adj.*watery. *wani irin dīga, ruwa-ruwa.***d'cágà** *n.*tassel. *tuntu, alakwayi.* See picture for: *k'bai.***i'cagnà** *n. (plural m'cagna)*

bag woven from kaba leaves worn by golmo workers.

kwaroro, angara. *Variant: i'kyagna; i'cyagna.***cák** *adv.*never ever!
bidigis. *Variant: cakcaka.***cákà¹** *v. (past**cákkà)*shatter, slap, press, split, squash, slither. *dirtse, faska, faske.* ♦ *Cak o d'gonankan nu'yama.* Give her a slap on the cheek.

caka

càkà² *n.*

husks, the coarse dry outer coverings of grain, left over from grinding flour. *tsaki, fantsara, barza.*

dçàkà *n.*

coarse sediment of gravel. *dalaki.*

s'càkà *n.*

fresh vegetables cut up into small pieces and dried in the sun.

cákámcákám *id.*

sound of smacking lips etc. when heavily chewing sth. *tauna.*

càkánkà [tʃákánkà] *v.*

slap hard. *faska.*

càkáskà *v.*

1) stolen (esp sth you want or need). *cuta.*

2) any other offensive act. *ci mutuncin wa.*

cakcaka¹ = cak.

càkcàkà² *adv.*

scattered all over. *kacakaca.*

Variant: cokcoko.

càkcáké *n. (plural cakcakne)*

Village Weaver. *buwa.*

Plesiositagra cucullatus.

càkésè *v. (past càkéskè, active noun d'cakese)*

squash, hit oneself with sth (e.g. hammer). *dirjewa.*

càksá *v. (past cakska)*

litter. *ķazanta (da).* *Variant:* *coksqo, catsa, cotksqo, camssa.*

càktá *v. (past caktka)*

break into pieces, crack. *fasa, fashe.*

càlcàlì *adv.*

spurting. *tsirga, fesa.*

càm zànà *adv.*

in the future. *lokacin gaba.*

càmbá *np.*

title of esteem and honour given to a person in **golmo** by their mates.

cawiima

camssa *v. (past camska)* = **caksa.**

cán *pro.*

those. *wadancan.* *Variant:* **ca.**

càráké *n.*

kind of potion. *wani irin magani.*

v'càrí *n. (plural s'cari)*

kind of ornament (leather bangle). *dangida.*

cas¹ = **pas².**

càs² *adj.*

clean. *kal, caras.* *Variant:* **casse.**

casse = **cas¹.**

catsa *v. (past catska)* = **caksa.**

cávcává *id.*

tall and spindly. *sham, tsala-tsala.*

Variant: **tavtava.**

cá¹ *v phrase.*

let's. *bari.*

cà² *pro.*

they; pronoun for the plural c' noun-class.

cáam *adv.*

a few, a little. *kadan, gulgue.*

k'càazcàaznì *n.*

numbness of limb. *dundurus.*

càbgá *v. (past càbgkà)*

mix. *gauraya, hada, kwaba.*

càbgù *n.*

day before a festival. *jajibiri.*

cámmí *ad.*

small quantity of. *ķankane, kwiyam.*

cán *pro. Variant:* **cancan.**

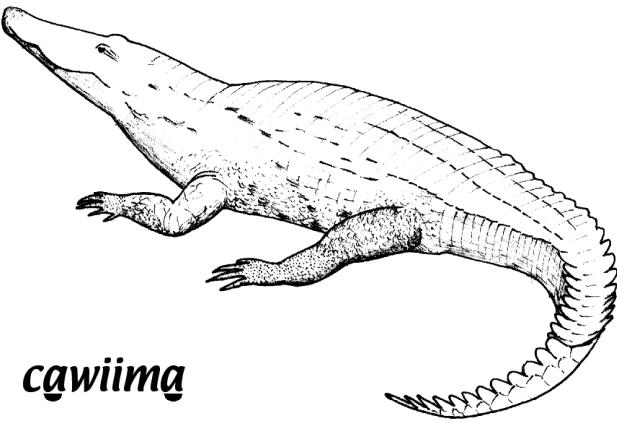
1) them, they (demonstrative). *su.*
2) which.

canca = **cán.**

càwiimà *n. (plural cawiimna)*

crocodile. *kado.* *Variant:* **cwíimà.**

k'cazcazni



cawiima

k'cazcazni = caazcaazni.

cé *n. (plural s'ce)*
tree. *itace, bishiya.* ♦ A damran ce hyaa, ya neman barg an d'kade.
When a big tree falls, young birds fly into the bush.

céd-wáalà *n. (plural s'ced wala)*
kind of tree. *wani irin itace.*

d'cé *n.*
stool, bench - seat without back.
kujera. ♦ *Sébem ced d'sooco.* Carve me a sitting stool.

k'ce *n. (plural c'ce)*
stick. *sanda, reshe.*

v'cé *n. (plural s'ce)*
slender, thin stick, post. *sanda, tsumagiya.* ♦ *U vosk o na'v'ce.* He hit him with a stick.

cev n gagne *n. (plural ces n gagne)*
slender fencing post. *karouki tsarnu.*

cé d'bí *n. (plural cec d'bi)*
threshing stick. *mafjadí.* ♦ *Cek n bid n hi za hodan cek n bid n yal da.* The threshing stick for guinea corn is not the same as the threshing stick for beans. *Large: cek d'bi. Small Plural: ces d'bi.* See: *d'bi 'threshing'.*

céváansòmò *n.*
traditional staff (pole or stick) of office of a great farmer. *sandan girman, manomin fadama.*

cébé *adv.*
full to the brim. *dakaka, mankas.*
Variant: *cwebe.*

s'cendo

cècàmsé *v. (past cecamske)*
be sad. *bakin ciki.*

cècè¹ *n. (plural cecene)*
fish with strong spiked fins.
karaye.

cècè² = sipsípá.

cece ava = cek-ava.

cècká *vi. (past ceckka)*
recover from illness. *farfado.*

cèegsá *v. (past cegska)*
verify, make sure. *tabbata.*

cèetá *n. (plural s'ceeta)*
pepper. *barkono, tankwa.*

cèetád hängù [tʃè:tád hìngù] *n.*
(plural s'ceetasad hängù)
ginger. *yaji.*

céetkà *v. (active noun u'ceeto)*
start to deteriorate. *sansomin.*

à'cègá *an.*
ready. *a shirye.* ♦ *M el na'cegcegan valam ru.* I am ready and waiting for her.

cèk àvà *n. (plural cek avna)*
male crab. *namijin kaguwa.*
Variant: *cev-ava, cece-ava.*

cékàn dòkò *n. (plural cecan dokò)*
bangle carved of wood.
munduwan itace.

célkà *v.*
stiffen. *sankame.*

cémàa *id.*
distended, bloated and swollen, especially of sth which has died and looks about to burst. *wani irin kumburi.*

cèmcèmè *adv.*
slight taste, hint of. *dandano.*

v'cénà *n. (plural s'cena)*
gall bladder. *data, matsarmama.*

céndà *v. (past cendka)*
stiffen, harden, become tough and difficult to cook, dry out. *yi karfi, sage.*

s'cèndò *n.*
grouse, grumble. *mita.*

k'cenga

k'cèngà [k'tsèngà] *n.* (*plural c'cenga*)
the stripped heads of guinea corn.
soshiya, garera.

cèngà [tsèngà] *n.*

insect which eats flies. *wani irin kwaron cin kuda*. Variant:
valnatakavo.

cénkàré [tʃénkàré] *n.* (*plural cenkarne*)

Grey Hornbill, a noisy tropical bird with a very large curved horned bill, often found in large groups.
cilakowa. Lophoceros nasutus.

cénkàr rímúní [tʃénkàr símúní] *n.*
(*plural cénkàráń rímáné*)

Allied Hornbill. *wata irin cilakowa. Lophoceros semifasciatus.*

céntkà¹ *v.*

covet, show or express great desire for sth one cannot afford.
so wani iri.

céntkà² *v.*

murmur, mumble, speak quietly or indistinctly. *gunini.*

s'cèntò *n.*

murmur, act of murmuring.
gunaguni.

cèpká *v. (past cepkka)*

pray, talk to God. *yi addu'a.*

cèpkò *n.*

1) prayer. *addu'a.*
2) prayer place, fetish place, a special place set aside for offering prayers. *tsafi, gunki*. Variant:
bàadán cèpkò.

s'cèrè *an.*

become embedded in mud or soft ground. *kafe.*

cérfá *v. (active noun s'cerfa)*

trade, buying and selling. *saye da sayarwa.*

cèrgstó *n. (plural cergstoono)*

very small kind of cricket, possibly the Scaly-winged Psocid. *wani irin gyare. Echmepteryx hageni.*

s'cekemi

cès *n.*

fumigated, choking, filled with sth preventing normal breathing.
hayaki, hamami, shaka hayaki adaki.

cétà *v2t.*

carry. *dauka.*

cété² *v. (past cétkè)*
deliver. *isar (da).*

cété¹ *n.*

inherited name, remembering a dear father. = *cètò.*

cètò *n. (plural c'cetono)*

father. *uba, baba*. Variant: *cète; baaba.*

cettu = *cettu.*

cev ava = *cek-ava.*

cévcévé *id.*

slenderly, vertically, sticklike.
tsiriri. Variant: *cevceve; tevteve.*

cèv-gòngò *n. (plural cev-gongno)*

Lizard-Buzzard, a small hawk.

taya ni raino, taya ni goyo.

Kaupifalco monogrammicus.

Variant: *paa gongo.*

cèzgnè *n.*

stunted seeds of locust bean pods. *kalwa.*

cècècè *id.*

torrent, downpour, hammering, sound of continuous drops of rain.

wani irin motsi, digan ruwa.

Variant: *cedcede; cedede.*

cécép *adj.*

well positioned, interlaced, orderly arranged, woven. *sarin jeri wani iri.*

cedede = *caccacca.*

cèelàmhò *n. (plural ceeelamhoono)*
kind of insect. *wani irin kwaro.*

cèelé *v. (past ceeelke, active noun u'ceele)*

spurt out, sting, bite. *fesa, jini ya tarsam.*

cègé *n.*

rattle instrument made of metal.
kacau-kacau.

s'cekemi

s'cékémí *n.*

grudge; harping on past wrong acts. *jinini*.

cékú *n.*

a pebble game, play (according to rules) with pebbles. *wata irin kasada*.

cès *id.*

wet, dirty looking place, messy.
wuri mai kazanta wani iri.

céttú *adj.*

small quantity of sth. *yaci, kadan*.
See: **kwettu**. Variant: **cettu**.

cì

v.
have, own, possess. *yana da, tana da*.

cickí *n. (plural cicknî)*

acne pimple, spot, rash. *kurji*.

k'cidi *n.*

water pot, pitcher. *tulu, randa*.

Variant:

d'bada;
rikwandwa.



cídiko *n. (plural s'cidko)*

strong traditional tool for digging, especially iron ore, like a small pickaxe.
gamajigo, diga.

cídmà *v. (past*

cídamka)

become less (of pain), ease, abate. *tsirga, kwantar da zafi*.

cídò *v.*

loud cry, lullaby song, ease, galloping.

d'cígí *n.*

(stomach) full, satisfied. *koshi, tatil*.

cíhìn *num.*

6 (six). *shida*. Variant: **cíhìn**.

u'cina

Cihìnì *n.*

constellation (group of stars), The Sixes, elsewhere called the Great Bear. *taurari*.

cikkà *v.*

be satisfied. *koshi*.

cílkà *v.*

settle, receive (or be) a guest, accommodate (or be accommodated), show/accept hospitality, arrive, lodge at. *saukar irin na bako, shida*.

cílksá *v.*

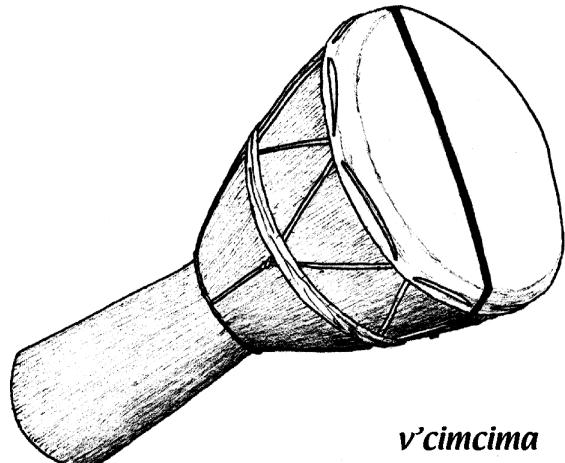
settle, hold on, rest (for a short time). *tsai da*.

cílú *n.*

being a stranger to sb, lodging, lodger. *bakunci*.

címá *v.*

stop from here, put a stop to. *tsaya daga nan*.



v'címcíma *n. (plural s'cimcima)*

kind of drum. *kimba*. Variant: *v'címcími* (Dabai).

cín¹ *pro.*

you and me (2nd person exclusive/dual). *ni da kai, ke, mu*.

cín² *num.*

one. *daya*.

d'cínà *n. (plural c'cina)*

back. *baya*.

ù'cínà *n.*

menstruation. *haila*.

cincar

cíncàr *n.* (*plural cíncàrnè*)

Pigmy Kingfisher. *wata irin ci-na-wuya, marokin ruwa. Ispidina picta.*

cíncíncín *id.*

lullaby, gentle, soft sound, little play song. *yar waka ta tawai.*

v'cíndò *n.*

cornstalk flute. *karan busawa wani iri. See: rado.*

v'cìníkí *n.* (*plural s'ciniki*)

kind of herb. *kayan miya.*

v'cínkè [t̪v'tʃɪŋkə] *n.* (*plural s'cinkè*)

1) kind of crab-grass. *darambuwa.*
2) children's pleated grass bracelet. *abin hannu.*

cíp¹ *adj.*

dark, black, unlit. *duhu.*

cíp² *adj adv.*

strong. *karfi, kakkarpa.*

cíp-cíp *adv.*

exactly. *kyankyan.*

cípsá *v.* (*past cipska*)

spit out. *tofa, tud da.*

v'círé *n.* (*plural s'cire*)

spitted meat, pierced and remaining on sticks. *tsire.*

círiim *ad.*

darkness. *duhu.*

ù'círksá *n.*

comma [,] punctuation mark indicating a slight pause in a sentence. *wakafi.*

cíttá *v.* (*past cíttkà, active noun u'citta*)

put down (a load) from being carried on one's head, or bring down a cooking pot from the fire. *jidar (da), jido, saukar (da).*

cízá *v.*

climb down, descend. *sauka.*

dcízgcízgnì *n.*

slope, descent. *gangara.*

có¹ *n.* (*plural s'co*)

ridge. *kunya.*

c'codo

cò² *pro.*

us, 1st person plural pronoun when used as object. *mu.*

á'cò *pro.*

ours. *namu.*

còbà *v.* (*past cobka*)

thread (beads). *zura.*

i'cóbcò *n.* (*plural m'cobco*)

awl - a small, pointed tool for making holes in leather. *mahiycin makeri.*

v'cóbcò *n.* (*plural s'cobco*)

gimlet, a bigger tool which is heated to make a hole in wood. *wani irin mahuji.*

v'còbrò *n.* (*plural s'cobro*)

a spit, a pole on which meat is secured for carrying or cooking. *cina.*

cóbtà *v.*

make a contemptuous noise, sneer. *tsaki.*

còbtò *n.* (*plural s'cobto*)

particular insolent noise made by pursing lips. *tsiwa, tsaki. Variant: covto.*

cóbtò *n.*

kissing. *sumba.*

i'cobco

còcàbsá *v.* (*past*

cocabska, active noun u'cocabsa) level off ends, straighten, arrange, tidy, set, put in order. *daidaito, tsari. Variant: cocabska.*

còcbà *n.* (*plural cocbna*)

small fish with red spiky, bony fins. *karaye.*

v'còckò *n.*

sting (or the stinging part) of wasp, bee or scorpion, spike, prickle. *kari, karaye.*

còdà *v.* (*past codka*)

prop sth against, lean against. *dangana, jingina.*

c'códó *n.*

pawn, being resigned, giving up. *dangana.*



u'cogno

ù'cògnò *n.*

bile, greenish vomit with a sour, sharp taste. *amai*.

u'coho¹ = **u'copo**.

ù'cohò² *n.*

paying, payment. *biya*. Variant: *c'copnò*.

còkó *n. (plural cokno)*

1) slave. *bawa*.

2) scarab beetle, dung beetle.

wani irin kwaro. *Coprinae*.

m'còkó *n.*

slave, slavery, over-taxed. *azaba*, *bamota*, *bauta*.

còkáv nàyòmkò *adj.*

assiduous, hard-working, persevering. *nacewa*, *jimrewa*.

còmá *v. (past cómkà)*

send. *aike*, *dika*.

còmà *n.*

message, sent to one particular person. *aike*, *sako*.

cómtè *v.*

send, send to. *aika*.

k'còmtè *n. (plural c'comtne)*

messenger, person carrying a message. *wanda aka aika*, *masinja*.

ù'cón *n. (plural c'con)*

ear. *kunne*.

á'cònà *n.*

1) up, top, sky, above, over. *sama*.
2) east. *gabas*.

cònká [tʃònká] *v.*

swear, make an oath or promise to tell the truth. *rantse*.

cònkò [tʃònkò] *n. (plural s'conko)*

oath. *rantsuwa*.

cón-ómò *n. (plural c'cón-ómò)*

kind of creeper or twiner that grows on farmland. *burabaya*, *dama guraji*, *yaryadī*. *Commelina forskaiae*.

còpá *v. (past copka)*

pay. *biya*.

conto

v'còpà *n. (plural s'copa)*

spear-grass, elephant grass. *tofa*. *Imperata cylindrica*.

c'copnò = **ù'copò**.

ù'copó *n. (plural c'copo)*

1) earth, ground. *kasa*.

2) country, land. *kasa*. Variant: *u'coho*; *c'copno*.

còpú gyòzó *n.*

Hell, Gehenna. *Jahannama*.

còpú pélkà *n.*

water from a spring, oozing ground, well. *tsattsafi*.

còpú pùsú *n.*

eternal life (colloquial). *Lahira*.

cóssó *adv.*

suddenly, unexpectedly. *ba zatan haduwa*.

cót *adv.*

springing, suddenly, leaping, quickly. *kagal*.

còtánkà [tʃòtáŋkà] *v.*

sting. *rambada*.

covto = **cobta**.

còbòt *adj.*

tasteless. *wani irin motsi*, *mailami*, *salab*. Variant: *codot*.

còdodo = **caccacca**.

còdot = **cobot**.

cògcògò *n. (plural cogcogno)*

kind of warbler bird. *tsigi*.

còkçoko = **cakcaka¹**.

còkdò *id.*

flop. *kakume*, *langabe*. Variant: *condos*.

còkò *v.*

pierce. *huda*, *soka*.

cokso *v. (past coksko)* = **caksa**.

c'còktò *n.*

slush, mud. *cakwali*, *cabalbali*, *ajagalgali*, *bagaja*, *gajaba*.

còncò *n. (plural s'conco)*

shoulder. *kafada*.

condos = **cokdo**.

conto

cóntó¹ *n. (plural contono)*
kind of bird. *wani irin tsuntsu.*

cóntó² *n. (plural contono)*
kind of grasshopper. *wata irin fara.*

k'côoc *n.*
church. *coci, majami'a.* From:
English.

còròrò *id.*
rumbling of an empty stomach.
cida, gunji.

còròs *adj.*
tender, easily pierced. *mai taushi.*

còscòsò *id.*
insane. *mahaukaci, hauka.*
Variant: *kyoskyoso.*

còsò *v. (past cosko)*
smash. *fashe, ragargaza.*

cotksò *v. (past coktsko)* = **caksa.**

d'cú *n.*
corn heaped, ready beside a
grinding stone. *gumi.*

à'cú *n. (plural s'cu)*
face. *fuska.*

cùbú *n. (plural s'cubu)*
arched iron-working implement,
prepared piece of shaft for tying
thatch to roof frame. *kandama.*
Variant: *cuvu.*

d'cùcú *n. (plural c'cùcú)* = **d'bùgcú.**

cùdcùdù *id.*
warmly. *dumi-dumi.*



k'cudcudu

cwadat

k'cúdúdú *n. (plural c'cududu)*
waterfall. *mafadar ruwa.*

cududu = **caccacca.**

cùkísì *v. (past cukiski)*
bump. *yi karo.*

cúkkà *v.*
pushed up the soil (e.g. a seed
germinating). *bunku.*

cùkkàd *adj.*
sticking out, protruding. *zanke.*

cúkná *n. (plural cuknana)*
kind of mushroom. *naman kaza.*
Variant: *wenwere.*

cúktì *v. (past cuktki)*
go further. *dadín dadawa.*

cùkú *vt. (past cukku, active noun*
u'cukú)
push. *turo, tura, runguza.*

k'cùkú *n.*
frying place, built-up base in farm
of a small granary used for frying.
matoya.

cùmbút *id.*
splash, plop, the sound of sth
leaping into the water. *sulum.*

d'cùmkù *n. (plural c'cumku)*
forehead. *goshi.*

k'cùmù *n. (plural c'cumu)*
shield. *garkuwa.*

i'cùmùnkùnnù [itʃùmùŋkùnnù] *n.*
darkness. *duhu.*

cúnksì [tʃúnksì] *adv.*
unexpectedly. *cubus, cubus.*

cúnkù [tʃúnkù] *v.*
to call on sb to invite them to eat
with you. *taya.*

cùnú *v. (past cunku)*
make offer. *tayi.*

cuvu = **cubu.**

cwáav *adv.*
standing tall, erect. *tsawo tsap.*

cwàdàt *id.*
smack, sound of sudden parting
of lips. *motzin lebe wani iri.*

cwagka

i'cyagna

cwagkà *v.*

stay far apart or away in fear of sth, self-exile, go into hiding. *tsaya nesa don tsoro*.

cwakamcwakam = **cwakcwak** ;
cakamcakam.

cwákcwák *id.*

smackingly, in a smacking way.
tauna. See: **cakamcakam**. Variant:
cwakamcwakam.

cwán *pro.*

we, us. **mu**. Variant: **cwancwan**.

cwàp *adj.*

messy (e.g. of a face), contorted.
barkatai. Variant: **cwep**.

cwávává *id.*

hiss, fizz, sound heard when something is put in frying oil.
motsin mai wani iri.

cwébé *v.*

fill to the brim, stuff full. **sasum**.
See: **cebe**.

cwèbée *adv.*

packed full (almost overflowing).
bundum.

cwèc vánnàatà *n.*

earwig. *wani irin kwaro*,
kunaman gero, *tsatso*. *Forficula auricularia*.

cwècàv ómnò *n.*

flat centipede with a painful sting.
shanshani.

cwècé *n. (plural cwecne)*

scorpion. *kunama*.

cwècmà *n. (plural cwecamna)*

kind of fish like a catfish with a bony head. *wani irin kifi*.

cwep = **cwap**.

cwé¹ *id.*

tight grip. *matsi wani iri*.

cwé² *n. (plural cweene)*
shrew, or musk shrew. *jaba*.
Crocidura spp. Variant: **swè**
(Senchi).

cwèccwè *n. (plural cwèccwene)*
sunbird. *sha kauci*. *Nectariniidae*.

cwèecwè *id.*

squeak squeak! of a rat or other small creature. *tsowa irin na bera*. Variant: **cwiicwii**.

cwèetèrí *adj.*

small (of people etc.). *kuya-kuya*.

cwèin *adj.*

dirty-looking place, messy.
cababbe. Variant: **cwerem**.

cwèmèe *id.*

dripping, soaked, drenched. *jike*.

cwèmèmè *adj.*

stunted. *metso*.

cwerem = **cwein**.

cwét = **wet**.

cwícwí *id.*

clutching with both hands.
damuka. Variant: **bego**.

cwíi cwíi *id.*

squeak (of a rat/mouse). *tsi-tsi*.

cwiimà = **càwíimà**.

i'cyagnà

woven bag. = *i'càgnà*.

D - d

d' [ɪd']

Class-marking prefix for a singular noun in the **D** class. Nouns in the **D** class are inanimate objects or plants of medium size and shape, between that of an egg and a fist. Plurals of **D** class nouns use the **c'** class-marker. The class-marker **d'** should not be confused with the pronoun **d** or **ad** which is written without an apostrophe and replaces a noun.

When an entry has a class-marker it is written in italic writing. Class-markers may move to the end of a word in a sentence. The class-marker is not included in the way entries are ordered. For example, the word *d'kwa* (gourd) is found next to the word *kwa*, and the word *d'gyan*(egg) is found between the words *k'gyaara* and *gyan*

dá¹ *part.*
not. *ba*.**dá²** *conj.*
and. *da*. *From:* Hausa.**v'dà** *n. (plural s'dà)*
1) time, hour. *lokaci*.
2) event. *shagali*.
3) season, weather. *lokacin shekara, yanayi*.
4) menstruation, period. *al'ada, haila*.**v'dà v'dán** *adv.*
forthwith, at once, immediately.
nan da nan.**dàa** *v. (past daaka)*
touch sth lightly, brush against.
dafa.**k'dàabè** *n. (plural c'daabe)*
site. *bullo*. *Small:* *d'daabe*.**dàabè** *conj.*
if, on the condition that. *idan, kadàn*.**dáacò** *n. (plural s'daco)*anvil, a smith's working tool.
makeriya, kam makera.**dáadà** *n. (plural s'daada)*fig-tree. *cediya*. *Ficus thonningii*.**k'dáadà** *n.*open space in front of chief's palace. *kofar fada*.**ù'dáagó** *v.*hush (up), calm (down), peace-making, counselling a person against (or quelling a person's desire for) shouting or fighting etc.
lallashi.**dáamâ** *conj.*before. *kafin*. *From:* Hausa.**d'dàamké** *n.*cause of trouble, troublesome.
fitina.**dàatá** *n. (plural c'daata)*
pad. *ganwo*.**dáazòmò** *n. (plural daazoomno)*
kind of cichlid perch. *gargaza, karfasa*. *See:* buru.**dàbà** *v. (past dabka)*
carefully look into, sort out with care. *zabi*.**dàbgá** *v. (past dabgka)*
talk non-stop, incessantly, babble, chatter. *magana ba tsayi*.**dàcà** *v.*
dip, touch sth lightly into a liquid.
dangwala.**dàcámhò** *n. (plural dacamhono)*
dragonfly. *dàn mazarin-iya*.
Anisoptera.**d'dàccà** *n. (plural c'dacca)*
curved head of the stick used to hit the hourglass drum.
makadi. *See:* *d'gúlà*.

k'dada

k'dàdà *n. (plural c'dada)*
kind of tree. *wani irin itace.*

k'dadè *n. (plural c'dade)*
callus, bare, rough, hard skin.

dádgà *v. (past dadgka)*
spread along the ground (of a plant). *yada*. Variant: **dadgo**.

dàdgàmlèndé *n. (plural dadgamlendene)*
spider. *gizogizo*.

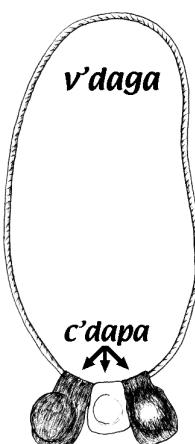
dàdgó¹ *n. (plural c'dadgo)*
creeping plant. *bubbuci*.

dàdgó² = **dadga**.

dádò *adv.*
firm grip, held fast. **danka**. See: **ba²**.

v'dágá *n. (plural s'daga)*
1) waist band or bangle - a thin belt of woven threads worn around waist.
dagumi, kambu.

2) charm or amulet worn around the waist. *guru*. See picture for: **k'bai**, **c'dapa**.



dágà *v. (past dágkà)*
choose, decide.
zaba. Variant: **dákkà**.

c'dágà *vn.*
choice, decision.
zabe.

dàgdágà *id.*
shakily. *har yana rawa*.

d'dagnà *(plural c'dagna)* = **dagno**.

d'dagne = **dagno**.

dagnô *n.*
udder (of milked animals). *hantsa, teki*. Variant: **d'dagna** ; **dagne**.

dàhásá *v.*
light, set fire to. *hasa, haska, kunna, kyasta, hura*. Variant: **dapasa** (other dialects).

dàhè *adv.*
next year, the following year. *badi*. Variant: **dape**.

k'daksa

dàká¹ *n. (plural c'dakna)*
cichlid or perch, a tropical freshwater fish. *gargaza*. *Tilapia sp*

dàká² *n. (plural dakna)*
baby mouse. *wani irin tsaran kusa*.

dákác-dákacé *id.*
wobbling. *wata irin tafiya*.

dàká-rùmù *n. (plural dàká-rùmnù)*
kind of worm, or caterpillar, possibly those turning into butterflies. *wata irin tsutsa, mani-mani*.

dàkánmáyùmù *n. (plural dakanmayumnu)*
kind of caterpillar. *tsutsa*.

dákárcò *v. (past dakarcko)*
walk heavily with single steps, stomp, plod. *wata irin tafiya*.

dàkdàkà *id.*
speckled, spotted. *dabbare-dabbare, wake-wake*.

k'dákká *n. (plural c'dakka)*
barren area of land. *kekuwa*.

dàkkáarè *n. (plural s'dakkaare)*
specially-made leather loincloth for wrestling. *ballode, warki*.

dàkkè *n.*
kind of twining plant that grows low down on ant hills. *wani irin itace*.

dàklà *n. (plural s'dakla)*
collarbone. *karan karma, kashin wuye*. Variant: **daklo**.

daklo = **dakla**.

dákò *n. (plural s'dako)*
Fulani necklace ornament. *wani irin dutsen wuya*.

dàkrà **dàkrà** *id.*
spotted, marked. *digo-digo*.

k'dàksá *n. (plural c'dàksá)*
digging rod. *dagi*.



dakse

dáksè *v. (past dakske)*

support sth by putting hand under it. *tallafa*.

dàksò *n. (plural c'dakso)*

instep, footprint, palm, sole. *tafi*.

dàktá *v. (past daktke)*

carry on, pursue sth, push on, pass over. *mike*. Variant: *dakte*.

dàktàmtón *n.*

period in late October and early November. *lokacin hunturu*.

dàlmà *n. (plural c'dalma)*

bald head. *sanko*.

dàmà¹ *v. (past damka)*

stick on, add a small portion of sth to the larger part and stick them together. *game*.

dàmà² *v. (past damka, active noun i'dama)*

quarrel, misunderstanding, fight. *tazniya, fada, adawa*.

dâmá *adv.*

already. *dama*. From: Hausa.

dámbà *v. (past damka)*

tack or fix sth together. *lallafce*.

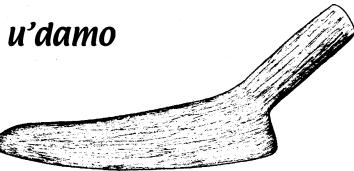
dàmènsé *v. (past damenske)*

put together, become stuck together, join. *game*. Variant: *gamense*.

ù'dámó *n. (plural c'damo)*

wooden implement for beating a mud floor.

madabi.



u'damo

dámrá *adj. (plural damrana)*

big, great, honoured (person). *mai girma*.

ddámrá *n. (plural c'damra)*

sth big, the big one. *babba*.

c'dámrá *n.*

greatness, honour, promotion above others. *girmama*.

dangarna

dámrá swàuné *n. (plural damra swanane)*

the most honourable (person).

ajauru. See: *gàtìmgátmó*.

dàmsá *v. (past damska)*

call one to come, summon. *kira*. Variant: *damse*.

dámtà *v. (past damtka)*

smoothen sth (e.g. flour) by tapping with a smoothing instrument. *daddale, dandaba*.

dán *pro.*

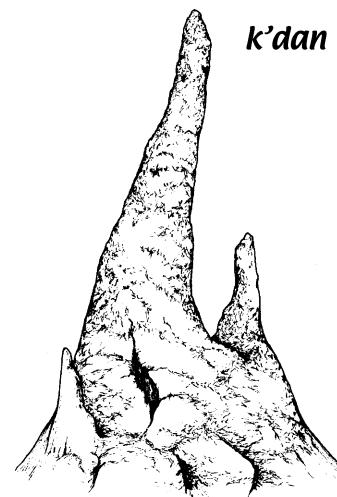
you (nearby, not far). *kaji*.

d'dàn *n. (plural c'dan)*

anthill. *gidan gara, juba*. Large: *k'dan*.

gomvad'dan

n.
queen
termite.



k'dan

dánbàrè *n. (plural danbarne)*

Nile perch - an edible freshwater fish with spiny fins. *giwar-ruwa*.

Variant: *wac'kweete; wakororo*.

dángà¹ [dángà] *vi. (past dangka)*

proceed from a place to another. *ida isa*.

dángà² [dángà] *v.*

entangle, tie up. *dabaibaye*.

dàngàm-cé [dàngìmtsé] *n. (plural dangam-cene)*

stick insect, an insect white remains motionless for a long time resembling a twig. *wani irin kwaro*. *Phasmida*. Variant: *dápcì-m'làbá; dóki-s'yàngò gwéév-s'yàngò*

dangarna

dàngàrnà [dàŋgìrnà] *n.*
cereal grass. *acca, intaya,*
guzgus.

c'dàngò [tʃdàŋgò] *n.*
tether. *dabaibaya.*

k'dàngò [k'dàŋgò] *n. (plural c'dango)*
tether rope, hobbling rope.
tarnaki.

dàngtá [dàŋgtá] *v. (past dantka)*
proceed along with. *iyar (da).* Variant: *dangte, dangtke.*

dánkúnyà [dáŋkúnjà] *n.*
(*plural dánkúnyàñà*)
collarbone, clavicle.
kashin wuya.

dánkúnyà *n. (plural dánkúnyàñà)*
Black-bellied Pangolin,
a reptile creature. *wata irin halitta mai rarrafé.*
Manis tetradactyla. From:
Hausa?

d'dánkwálí [dáŋkwálí] *n.*
(*plural s'dánkwálí*)
head tie. *dankwali.* From: Hausa.

dàntràm *ad.*
blank stare; unseeing. *duba.*

dánwéré *n. (plural danwérène)*
renowned farmer. *sarkin noma.*

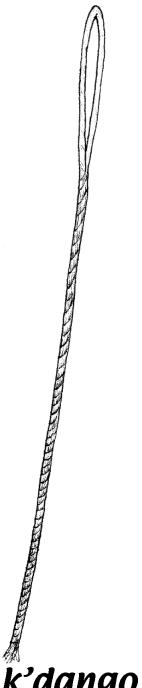
k'dápà *n. (plural c'dapa)*
hooked stick. *makata, makata.*

dápà¹ *v. (past dapka)*
gum, stick sth onto sth else.
manna.

dápà² *n. (plural s'dapa)*
tree parasite of the fig-tree family.
siriya.

dápà³ *n.*
kind of children's disease.
gojinjima.

dápà⁴ *n. (plural dapna)*
leech, small blood-sucking worm
living in water. *matsattsaku,*
cakwa. Variant: *mádàmbólò.*



k'dango

dapta

dápà⁵ *n. (plural dàpà) = v'àníní.*

dàpánkà [dàpáŋkà] *v.*
touch (sb) with a lit torch. *dallara.*

dàpáncé *n. (plural dapancene)*
imaginary spirit, ghost. *ganin zuciya, kaga.*

dàpârskè *v.*
stick to, cling to. *dankafe,*
dankare.

dápcì-m'lábá = dangam-ce.

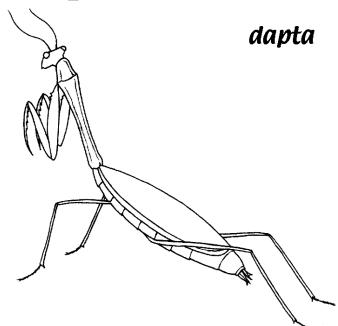
dape = dahe.

dàprà dàprà *id.*
sound of footsteps. *taf-taf-taf.*

dàprè-dàprè *ad.*
stickingly, (walking) with plodding,
single steps like a leper. *danko danko tafiya wani iri.*

dáptá¹ *n. (plural daptana)*
praying mantis, a large greenish brown insect, which folds its long forelegs as if praying. *dokin Allah, koki koki.* Mantis religiosis.

dàptà² *n. (plural daptna)*
ape,
monkey
(general term
describing
several
primates).
biri.



dàpt-bìkà *n.*

baboon. *bika, gwaggo.* Papio.
From: Hausa (partial).

dàpt-gyózó *n. (plural dapt-gyozno)*
red monkey. *jan biri.* Variant:
dàpt d'kwingí (children's name for it).

dàpt-rímú *n.*

chimpanzee, small black monkey.
bakim biri, birime ganga.

dàpt-díkà *n.*

(black) monkey a little larger than a chimpanzee. *goggo.*

dapte

dáptè *v. (past dáptkè)*

pick up, catch, tend, take care of sth that is almost dislodging or disintegrating. *lallaba*.

ù'dàrgè *n.*

'the wrong draught hole'. *darar kashin awaki*. ♦ *Zonga hek nu'darge*. 'Your go has fallen on the wrong draught hole.'

dàs *adv.*

direct, straight at or up. *tsaye*.

dàsà *v. (past daska)*

dodge, cause to deviate. *bauda*.

c'dáu *n.*

thicket - thick growth of grass or guinea corn which is hard to see or walk through. *labu*.

k'dá *n.*

things which bore one, or which one dislikes. *guna wani iri*.

c'dà *v.*

flatter, give a feeling of pleasure to sb. *lalama, lallaba*.

dà¹ *pro.*

it, pronoun representing nouns in the singular d' class. *shi, ita*.

Variant: **d**.

dàa² *v. (past dàakâ)*

press (in order to compact), bend under weight or stress. *tausa, lotsa*.

dáadù *n. (plural daadnu)*

ant-lion. *wani irin kwaro*.
Myrmeleontidae.

dàagá *v.*

press. *dankara*.

dâal *id.*

bob, appear (and disappear) quickly. *jefas, tulli*. ♦ *Am henk o daal*. I saw it bob.

dàansá *v. (past daanska)*

turn on, prepare, start sth. *shiryar da, kakkamta*.

v'dala

dáapà *v. (past daapka, active noun u'daapu)*

repair temporarily, patch. *lallaba*.

c'dàapù *adv.*

temporarily, hastily. *lallafce, lallaba*.

dáatà *v.*

never again, not to be repeated, ultimate, last. *faufau*.

dàbà *n. (plural s'dàba)*

rubber tree. *gamji*. Hevea brasiliensis.

dàgdàgà *id.*

soft and tender, swollen. *rawa wani iri*.

dágráa *adv.*

unbalanced, wobbly. *dagwarwa*.

dàin *adv.*

purposely, in a determined way. *takanas*.

dák *adj.*

1) thick. (*mai*) *kauri*. See: **ták**.
2) crumpled and stuck together, become like a ball. *dunkuli, kundundune*.

dàkànná *v. (past dàkánnkà)*

slap with an open palm of the hand on the back to create a loud noise but without causing pain. *dima*.

dàkànná *n. (plural c'dakanna)*

thrashing, a slap. *duka da tafin hannu*.

dàkàsá *v. (past dakaska)*

break off, divide. *bantala*.

dákká d'bàtà *n. (plural dàkka d'batana)*

sloth, person who acts slowly. *mara kwazo wani iri*.

dáklà *v. (past dakalka)*

run away, leave forever, travel away with the intention of never returning. *barin wuri dungurungun*.

v'dala

v'dàlà *n.* (*plural s'dala*)

quiver, arrow

sheath. *kwari*.

dàmàrsí *v.*

wrap, collect
together. *game*,
rungume.

dán *pro.*

1) it (third person
singular, neuter).
shi.

2) it_will.

— *pro.*

d'dán *num.*

one, only. *dai*,
daya.

v'dán *pro.*

the one, the only,
the sole. *shi kadai*.

dándán *pro.*

only it. *abin*.

dàn v'dàn *adv.*

one by one. *dai-dai*.

dànà *n. (plural c'dana)*

bad taste, distaste,
unpleasantness, lack of savour.
gundura, *kosa*.

dángà [dīngì] *v. (past dängka)*

be heated, become warm. *zafafa*.

m'dàngà [imdīngì] *n.*

warmth, heat. *zafi*. • *Hom ci*

m'danga. The water is hot (lit. has
heat).

dängsá [dīngsí] *v. (past dängska)*

heat, warm up. *zafafa*.

dängäm [dīngím] *id.*

swinging, dangling, swaying.

zalau. Variant: *dängam*.

dängdängù [dīngdīngù] *v.*

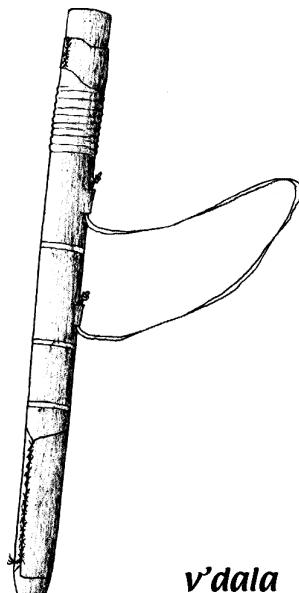
dangle, shake, sway. *lilo*, *reto*,
dagogo.

dänglí [dīnglí] *adv.*

1) alone. *kadaita*.

2) (seated) motionless and quietly.

zaune shiru.



v'dala

v'dari

dànlàiné *adv.*

the season (year) after next. *badí*
wadancan.

dàntà *adv.*

staring, goggling, with protuberant
eyes. *gwai*, *gwalam*.

dántà *v. (past dantka)*

bounce. *billa*, *bulla*.

dàntràm *ad.*

giddily - unable to see clearly. *mai*
dushewa, *duba wani iri*.

dáp *v.*

pad. *lake*.

d'dápá

amulet, charm sewn in leather.
laya.

k'dápá *n. (plural c'dapa)*

charm, amulet. *laya*.

dàpànsá *v.*

set, light a fire. *hasa*.

dàpdàpà *adv.*

sticky, oily. *mai danko-danko*.

dàpká *v. (past dapka)*

repair temporarily, fix up. *lallaña*.
See: *daapa*.

ù'dápku *n. (plural c'dapku)*

manage (only just), struggle.
lallaña.

c'dapkù *adj.*

light, temporary, not strong or
persistent, loose. *labuna*.

dàpri *adj.*

stuck together, joined. *game*.

dàprídàpri *adj.*

sticky. *mai danko-danko*.

dàrak *id.*

intense mass, (bursting out)
abundantly. *cakacaka*, *furtutu*,
dababa.

dári *n. (plural darini)*

Senegal hartebeest. *dari*.

Alcelaphus. From: Hausa.

v'dári *n.*

halfpenny piece. *sisin kwabo*.

dás

dás *adj.*

balanced, comfortable (sitting).
daidaitawa.

dáskà *v.*

1) bend. *tankwara*.
2) turn, circle, go around, make a circuit. *gewaya*.

dáskskà *v.*

push up or out (usu. the bottom of sth). *fandaka*.

dássì *n. (plural dásni)*

kind of grasshopper. *faran gonan acca*.

dé *part.*

now. *yanzu*. From: Hausa.

dèbá *v. (past debaka)*

creep, use stealth, go secretly and quietly. *halin sanda*.

m'débó *n.*

dèbè *n.*

roof, top covering of a building, top, apex (of a roofed room).

jinka, rufi, lalleku. Variant: *dwebe*.

dédgà *v. (past dedgka)*

1) pack carefully. *lallaba*.

2) make use of for a short time, meticulously care for sth so it does not spoil, tie slackly as a temporary measure. *taushe*.

deega *v. (past deegka)* = dooga.

dèelà *n. (plural c'deela)*

arrow. *kibiyia*. Variant: *eela*; *d'eela*, *c'eela*.

deeld m'laba *n.*

poison arrow. *kibiyia mai dafi*.

See: *m'laba*.

v'deela



v'dèelà *n.*

metal pin or needle for braiding hair. *kibiyar kitso*.

v'dèelà *n. (plural s'dèelà)*

screw (tool). *kusa mai tiredi*.

deete

dégdégé *adv.*

exactly, precisely, at a precise location. *bagura*. See: **digdigi**.

k'dehe = *k'depe*.

dékánskè *v.*

become dirty. *dukundukun*.

déké *n. (plural dekne)*

warthog. *gadu*.

k'dèpè *n. (plural c'depe)*

head of corn. *zangarniya*. Variant: *k'dehe*.

déré¹ *n. (plural déréni; dérné)*

kind of antelope. *wani irin mazo*.

déré² *n. (plural s'dere)*

kind of tree. *wani irin itace*.

dèvà *v. (past devka)*

weigh down even more (e.g. by sitting on a heavily-laden donkey). *dankare*.

dè *adv.*

in the past. *yaushe*.

d'dèbè *n. (plural c'debe)*

liver. *hanta*.

dèbè *n.*

pith, centre (of a tree). *totuwa, tuwo na cikin itace*.

k'dèbè *adj.*

strength, fortitude, bravery. *karfin zuciya*.

m'dèbè *n.*

temper. *fushi, halin, zuciya*.

d'dèbkóbó *n. (plural c'debkobo)*

short-lived edible fungus, a plant without leaves which grows quickly. *burar kare da ure-iren su*. Variant: **détehu** (Senchi); **duskuru** (Senchi).

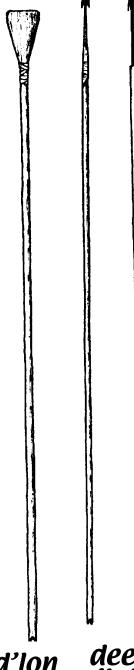
dèedè *n.*

yesterday. *jiya*.

déetè *v. (past deetke)*

pick up, lift, take up. *dauki*.

c'deela



degalke

dégálkè v.

pick up one by one, select. *tsinta*.

dègdègè id.

vibrating, quivering, soft to touch, shaky. *wani irin motsi*.

dèhén = **déhne**.

k'dèhé n. (plural *c'dèhé*)

the spleen. *tsefa, saifa marabiya*. Variant: *k'depe* (Ribah).

dèhnê ad.

1) ancient, of old, old-fashioned.

na dauri.

2) a long time ago. *tun tuni*.

dèk id.

one step, single step. *wata irin takawa*.

ù'dèkdékè adj.

in bits and pieces, separated, broken up. *kashi kashi*.

dèkè v. (past *dekke*)

stoop, bend down. *duka*.

dèkèsé v. (past *dekeske*)

bend sth. *lankwasa, tankwasa*.

déklè¹ v.

tap, swat. *dafawa*.

déklè² v. (past *dekalke*)

1) sharpen a knife edge or any implement. *wasa*.

2) travel to an unknown place. *yi tafiya*.

c'dèklò n.

sharpening of tools. *wasa*.

dèkté v. (past *dektke*)

care for, show concern for. *kulawa damu akan*.

dèlé vt. (past *délkè*)

1) put in, insert. *sa ciki*.

2) cause, make sth happen. *sa, jowo, kowo*.

dèmè v. (past *démékè*)

warn, scold, rebuke, chastise. *yi wa fada, fadakadda*.

à'dèmlò n.

profanity, prayer, curse. *da'awa*.

diku

m'déndè n.

an unhealthy blood condition delaying the healing of even a minor sore. *kanjiki*. Variant: *m'bende*.

dénge [dénqè] n. (plural *dengne*)

Yellow-throated Long-Claw. *wani irin tsuntsu*. *Macronyx croceus*.

dènglèsú [dènlèsú] n. (plural *c'dengleesu*)

stilts, a pair of poles with feet supports for raising oneself higher when walking. *dankwaro*.

dèngsó [dènsó] v. (past *dengsko*)

climb to the top. *haye can sama*.

dép adv.

deep (down). *nutsa*.

k'dèpé = **k'dehé**.

dèpékè v.

cling, stick on to sb like a limpet. *dafardu*.

dèrgsé v. (past *dergske*)

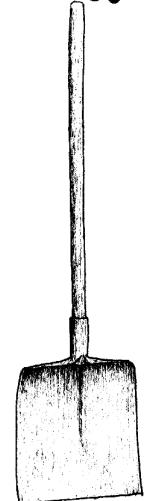
pick up sth heavy. *daukawa wani iri*.

dètèhu = *d'debkobo*.

k'dígà n.

any imported tool used for digging, such as a spade, shovel or pick-axe. *diga*. From: English.

k'diga



dígdígí¹ adv.

exactly, at a particular point. *daidai wadai da*. See: *degdege*.

dìgdìgì² id.

dangling. *reto, lilo*.

dìgmèe id.

(standing) with a heavy load on one's head, weighed down. *tsayuwa da kaya wani iri*. Variant: *digmedigme*.

d'díikò n. (plural *c'diiko*)

headscarf, headkerchief, head tie. *adiko*. From: Hausa.

dìklàgù n. (plural *diklagnu*)

kind of male mouse. *wani irin kusu*.

diku

dìkù *n.* (*plural* diknu)

- 1) single (unmarried) rodent, bachelor. *burgu*.
- 2) single person (having no husband or wife). *tuzuru*, *gwauro*.

c'dìkù *n.*

lonely, abandoned, alone, absence of someone dear to you, being temporarily single without a husband or wife while they are travelling away. *kadaita*, *zaman kewa*.

dìlòo *id.*

- 1) tossing about, going up and down, swaying. *wani irin motsi*.
Variant: **dilodilo**.
- 2) hanging on, living off other peoples' work. *wani irin rataye*.

dímá¹ *adj.*

behind, back. *baya*.

dímá² *v. (past dimka)*

drop with a thud. *saki abu ya*,
fadi wani iri.

dímánà *v. (past dimanka, active noun m'dimana)*

(for a mother to) smack or beat a child for some misdemeanour in pretence, making the noise and causing the child to cry and feel shame but without causing pain. *buga*. *Continuous:* **dimalk**.

dímílmílù *n. (plural dímílmílnù)*

Senegal Kingfisher. *tsintar*, *cinawuya*. *Halcyon senegalensis*.

d'díná *n. (plural c'dina)*

name. *suna*.

dìngó [dīngó] *n. (plural dingono)*

Pin-tailed Whydah, a small bird with a very long tail. *wani irin tsuntsu*. *Vidua macroura*.

dìngríim [dīngri:m] *adj.*

size, mass, describing the size of sth. *girman abu*.

dìngrím = kingrim.

dínkírí [dínkírí] *n. (plural dinkarni)*

kind of frog. *matar kogi*, *ladin kogi*. *Variant:* **dinkili**.

d'dokno

díntà *v.*

be blunt. *dakusa*.

díntsá *v.*

make sth blunt. *dakusad da*.

díntkà *v.*

blunt. *dakusa*.

dípròm *id.*

(with an) ugly look. *kandabara*.

disa, c'disa = isa.

k'dísì *n.*

want, desire, craving sth. *kwadai*, *kwadayi*.

dòdà *v. (past dodka)*

pile up, set or put one thing on another. *aza*.

dòdgò *n. (plural c'dodgo)*

kind of edible (vegetable) tuberous, growth or plant. *wasu irin tsire-tsire*.

dógdógó *id.*

out of nowhere, out of the blue. *kadaita wani iri*.

dògnò *n. (plural doganno)*

kind of bush animal - antelope. *maje (dabba)*.

dògó *adj.*

end, back, side of bed near the wall. *gabara*.

k'dògsá *n. (plural c'dogsa)*

pot or saucer for collecting potash water from a colander.

d'dòká *n. (plural c'doka)*

penis.

azakari.

dòkásá *v.*

put a lot, add more than required, overfill.

dankari.



d'dogsa

dòkná *v.*

knot, tie a knot. *kulla*.

d'dòknò *n. (plural c'dokno)*

knot. *kulli*.

u'doko

ù'dòkò *n.*

kind of stone, rock. *wani irin dutse.*

dóm *conj.*

because. *domin*. *From:* Hausa.

dómbá *n.*

heap, pile. *tuli*. *Variant:* *dombdombo*.

dómò¹ *n.*

special reference point prepared where food, salt, cloth etc. is kept at the start of the second burial ceremonial activities. *shiryaiyen wuri wani iri*.

dómò² *n.*

specially-built round grave.
kushewa.

d'dón *n. (plural c'don)*

breast. *mama, nono*.

dondóokà *n. (plural dondookana)*

harnessed antelope. *mazo, ganjar*.

dóngdóngó [dóngdóngó] *id.*

1) curved out, bulging out of its natural shape. *doro*.
2) piled or heaped up (very high).
tula, jibga, tsiba.

dòogá *vi. (past doogka)*

come back, return. *komo, dawo*.

Variant: **dòogâ**.

dóogà *(past doogka)*

go back. *koma*. *Variant:* **deega; dorga; vaaka**.

dòogtá *v. (past doogtka)*

bring sth back, carry sth back to its position, return. *mayar, mayas*.
Variant: **doogte; dweegta**.

doogte *v. (past doogtke)* = **doogta**.

dóolè *v. (active noun u'doole)*

force, coerce, compel. *tilasta*.
From: Hausa.

dóorè *num.*

nine, 9. *tara*.

dòorò *n. (plural s'doro)*

cotton material woven into a small checked pattern. *saki*.

i'doro

d'dòorò *n. (plural c'doro)*

mortar (for pounding food etc.).
turmi.

dóotó *adv.*

with enjoyment. *wani irin dadi*.

m'dóotòró *n.*

sweet juice that collects on locust-tree blossom. *wata irin ruwan fure*.

dòpá¹ *v. (active noun c'dopo)*

repair old hoe blade with fresh metal. *rawaye*.

c'dópó *n.*

1) repairs, welding, repairing any iron implement by joining it with a piece of fresh metal. *rawaye*.
2) patch riveting. *adabali*.

dòpá² *v. (past dopka)*

join. *hada, gama*.

dòprè *v.*

clasp, hook together, cling to.
makale.

d'dòprò *n. (plural c'dopro)*

1) joint. *gaba*.
2) section of sugar-cane or bamboo between two knuckles.
kundo gaba.

d'dòprô *n. (plural c'doprô)*

joint. *gaba, magami*.

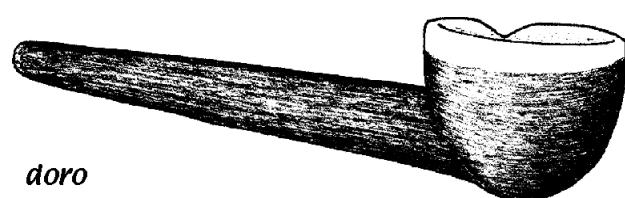
dórfò *n. (plural dorfono)*

knob-billed goose, spur-winged goose. *dani, dinya, na mijin kwarwa*.

dorga *v. (past dorgka)* = **dooga**.

dòri stò *n. (plural doram sto)*

soup pot. *tukunyan miya*.



doro

dòrò *n. (plural s'doro)*

pipe for smoking. *tukunyan taba*.

i'doro

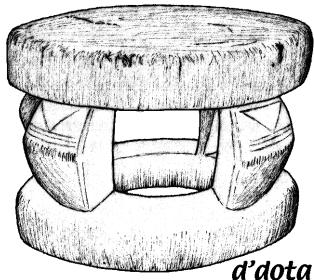
i'dòrò *n.* (*plural m'doro*)

pot. *tukunya*. Large: *k'doro*. Large
Plural: *c'doro*. See picture for:
d'ubgcu.

d'dòtà *n.* (*plural c'dota*)
stool. *kujera*.

dóvdóvó *adj.*

stacked up,
piled up, pile
of things
packed on
one another.
tsiri, *tsirge*,
tsirga.



d'dota

dó¹ *vt. (past*

dooko, active noun *s'do*)
pound. *dake*.

dó² *n. (plural s'do)*

second private, hidden escape
door made by mice. *kofar rami*
na boye.

dó³ *id.*

softness, or tiredness. *lubu-lubu*.

s'dò *n.*

1) pounding. *sakiya*.
2) puncturing of an abscess with a
hot arrow head. *sakiya*.

dògdògò *ad.*

soft to the touch, tender. *lubu-*
lubu, *lubiya*. See: *dugdugu*

dògròt *adj.*

large and round, bulging out and
clearly visible. *gwara-gwara*.

k'dòhé *n. (plural c'dohe)*

digging hoe, hoe used for digging
up ground. *hauyan kaptu magini*.

dòk *v.*

drip, drop, fall of liquid. *darshi*,
dik, *dige*.

dókàv *k'wèn* *n.*

cornstalk horse (for children's
playing). *dokin wasa*.

dókcò *n. (plural c'dókcò)*

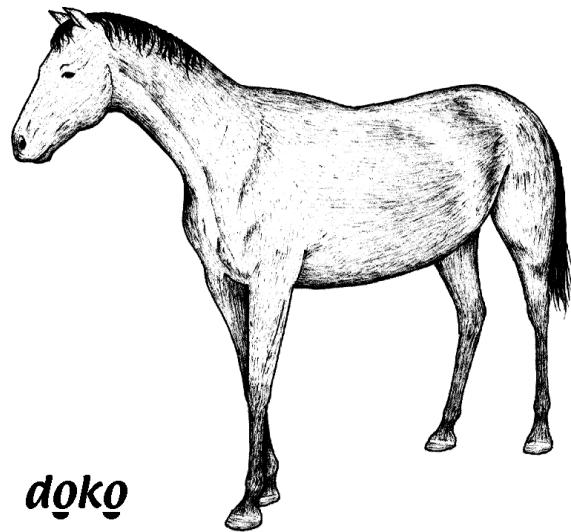
hammer used by a blacksmith to
flatten sth. *hama*, *guduma*.

dòkdòk *id.*

pouring out, gushing out in drops.
darsawa.

dom

dókì-s'yàngò [dókì s'jàngò] =
dangam-ce.



doko

dókò¹ *n. (plural dokno)*

horse. *doki*. Large: *k'doko*. Large
Plural: *c'dokno*. From: Hausa.

dókv s'kòmò *n.*
bicycle. *keke*.

dókv k'wèn *n. (plural dokna*
c'wen)
cornstalk horse. *dokin kara*.

dókv k'yà *n.*
clitoris. *dan tsaka*.

dòkò² *v. (past dókkò)*

1) peck. *caccaga*, *tsattsaga*.
2) choose someone to wrestle
with, spar. *zaba*.

s'dwèklò *an.*
continuous pecking. *caccaga*
koyaushe. See: *dwéklé*.

dòkò³ *n. (plural c'doko)*

biceps, large muscle round the
arm just above the elbow. *kwadon*
hannu, *kunduwa*.

k'dòkò *n. (plural c'doko)*

(left) hip throw, a wrestling move.
dabaran kokawa. See: *k'panta*.

dòló *n.*

joke, simple play, teasing,
approaching sb in a playful
manner. *wasa*.

dòm

dòm *id.*

very soft, lying in a soft place.
lumus.

dòmbò *n. (plural dòmbno)*

grey heron. *zalbe*. Variant:
dombo.

dómk à rímkà *np.*

'black mouth', an insulting refrain or nickname meaning very ugly.

muni wani iri, baki baki. See:
k'domo. Variant: **dómk à rímkà** (original phrase distorted in singing).

k'dómó *n. (plural c'domo)*

beak. *bakin sunsu*. See: **dómk à rímkà**.

dòndònò *adv.*

kind of look (on face). *wani irin duba*.

dòngcó [dòngtʃó] *n.*

top, peak. *kololuwa, kokuwa*.

dòngdóngó¹ [dòngdóngó] *n.*

kind of tree. *wani irin itace*.

dòngdòngò² [dòngdòngò] *adv.*

swaying from side to side. *rawar (da)*. See: *tongtongo*.

dónkól [dónkól] *adv.*

sticking out awkwardly. *kafuwa wani iri*.

dòntdòntò *ad.*

wide-eyed, with large and round eyes, indicating lack of respect, innocence or fear. *gwara-gwara (wani iri)*. See: *bòn'bònò*.

k'dòntò *n. (plural c'donto)*

bare forehead between horns on a goat, ram, ox etc. even a camel. *goshi, gumale*.

dòntròm *ad.*

with large, round eyes focussed on one thing. *wani irin kallo*. See: *dòntdòntò*.

dòogsó *v. (past doogsko)*

1) make fun of, play, joke, tease (sb). *wani irin wasa*.
2) coax, beg or urge. *kalallame, lallashe*. Variant: *obgso; òbgàvsò*.

dugdugu

dóokàv-lòngò [dó:kìvlòngò] *v.*

line up, make into single file.
dodo.

dóokò *v. (past dookko)*

pierce, stab. *jibde, soke*.

dòom nù'góvò *n. (plural doom*

c'govo) farmers' feast. *walima, biki*.

dòorò *n.*

kind of celebration. *wani irin biki*.

d'dòorò *n. (plural c'dooro)*

hoe (newly-made by blacksmith). *hauya*.

dòosó *v. (past dóoskò)*

startle, unexpectedly rouse animal from hiding. *tada*.

dòotòpó *n. (plural dootopno)*

dullard, fool. *dolo*.

dòrkó *n. (plural c'dorko)*

1) cockscomb. *lage-lage, ciroki*.
2) kind of shaving with line of unshaved hair left on the centre of the head. *toliya*. See: *ù'gàmbà*.

dòrònnó *v. (past dòrónkò)*

poke the forehead (or cheeks) as a rebuke. *cungula, tsungula, matsoni*. ♦ Kadav *dòronnò wa unlo*. Don't poke that lad.

dós *id.*

1) sound of sudden breaking.

karar karyewa.

2) be concave, curved inwards. *komadadé*.

dòsò *v. (past dòskò)*

break away suddenly.
gantsavarre.

dót *id.*

round and large (esp. of eyes).
dakwa-dakwa.

dòtàmdòtmò *adv.*

acting strangely. *wani irin hali*.

dòtrèe *adv.*

nearby. *wuri, halin matsayi*.

dòvò *vt.*

touch. *taba*.

k'dùdú *n. (plural c'dudu)*

pimple. *kurji*.

dugdugu

dùgdùgù *ad.*

soft to the touch. *lubu-lubu*. See: **dogdogo**.

dùgù *n.*

bottom (anus). *dubura*.

c'dùgù *n.*

act of tickling. *cakulkuli*.

dùgùzâu *n.*

castrated goat worshipped in Wasagu. *taure*.

dùk *id.*

sound of pestle pounding in mortar (low and high sound respectively on tones). *motsin daka*.

dúkà *v. (past dukka)*

blow, cause draught. *buso, huro*.

dùkkí *n. (plural dukni)*

traditional age group for girls, when they reach puberty. *tsara na gado na yammata*. ♦ A wa wanta caa c'dukki, kusk u s'wee s'ilà u'yaat daato. If a girl reaches the age of initiation, there are two more years until she reaches the last stage of girlhood.

d'dúkú *v.*

lay egg. *nashi kwai*.

dùkú *v.*

sow seed by scattering. *watsa*.

v'dùkù *n. (plural s'duku)*

temporary animal track.
barauniyar hanya.

dùmánkà [dùmíŋkì] *v.*

rumble or growl (inc animals).
cida, gunji.

ddúmú *n. (plural c'dumu)*

rumble of thunder. *cida*.

k'dùmdùmnù *n.*

moist, black soil which is good for crops. *dabaro*.

dùmdùmù *adv.*

soft to the touch. *lubu-lubu, taushi*.

i'dúmí *n.*

fight. *fada*. See: **dumu**.

duska

v'dúmú *n. (plural s'dumu)*

1) heart. *zuciya*.

2) bad, evil ways, wickedness.
mugunta.

dùmú *v. (past dùmkù, active noun v'dúmú)*

fight, tease, be rough with sb, quarrel. *mugunta, fada*. See: *i'dumi*.

dúndù *n.*

kind of **golmo** song that gives no room for even a short rest; a kind of punishment. *wakar noma*.

dúndùrúsù *n. (plural dundurusunu)*

kind of black flying insect. *wani irin kwaro*.

dúngdúngú [dúngdúngú] *ad.*

imperfectly rounded, not quite spherical. *mai siffar doro*.

dùngú [dùngú] *n.*

1) the back yard, behind the house. *ratsi*.
2) lavatory. *bayanguri*.

dúnkù [dúnkù] *n. (plural dunknu)*

White-thighed Hornbill. *burtu*.

Bycanistes albotibialis. ♦ **Dunk ci k'dom k'swaka**. The hornbill has a large beak. See: **cénkàré** ('Grey Hornbill', which is much smaller).

dúrgú *n. (plural durgunu)*

kind of mouse that lives in tree cavities. *wani irin bera*.

dùrúskù *v.*

cave in. *kurmushe, burme, burme*. Variant: *turusku*.

dús¹ *id.*

be concave, curved inwards. *wani irin duba - doro*.

dús² *id.*

sound of sth falling softly; 'thud'. *fashewa a sannu*.

dùsdùsù *adv.*

in a confused or incoherent manner. *botsotso*.

dúskà *v.*

waft or blow towards you. *buso*.

duska

dúskà *n.*

person who talks nonsense.
wawa.

duskuru = *d'dèbkóbó*.

dúsmá *n.*

1) senseless speaking. *magana rashin hankali*.
2) person who talks nonsense.
wawa.

dúsmù *v. (past dusumka)*

talk rubbish or irrelevantly.
bangara, badau.

à'dúsmù *n.*

1) chatterbox. *bangara bandau*.
2) nonsense. *magana maye*.

dút *id.*

shallow. *rashin zurfi*.

dúté *np.*

a childrens' playname.

k'dútú *n.*

rear lumbar region. *kugu, kwankwaso, kunguru*. Variant:
abaj; k'ziti.

dùuhù *n. (plural s'duuuhu)*

shrub which grows well during the rainy season. *wasu irin tsire-tsire*.

dúunà *n.*

nickname for golmo person who awards punishment to 1st year. ♦ **Duuna baan golmo, i unwan tu buu a c'koto.** A person that is given this title is in charge of giving punishments to anyone found guilty.

d'dúutú *n.*

quickly made and uncooked *tuwo, kadkwarya, sharandabo, sharbila*.

dúutú¹ *v (aux).*

must. *dole*.

dúutú² *adv.*

by force. *tilas*.

dùvdùvù *ad.*

crookedly. *komada*. ♦ **Hòdk nu'bel emk duvduvu.** The boundary of the farm is marked crookedly.

dwebe

dùvgkù *v.*

buckle up, become dented.
komada.

dùvìnsí *v. (past duvinski)*

mix up, join together. *gama, game*. See: *semense*.

dùvísì *v. (past duviski)*

come together suddenly, clash, meet in conflict, bump into, collide. *ci karo, buga, banka*.

d'dùvísì *n.*

bump. *karo, banka*.

dúvkù *v.*

plunge. *fada kogi*.

k'dùvú *n. (plural c'duvu)*

basket-like net for catching fish.
taru.

dwà *v.*

burn. *kone*. See: *c'dwaako*.

c'dwàakò *an.*

clear bush by burning. *toyi, sassabe*.

dwàhwèlá *n.*

one of the golmo workers in charge of keeping the fire burning.

dwàkà-dwákà *n.*

a **golmo** person nicknamed for working hard. *wani irin kirari*.

m'dwángrí [ɪmdwánggrí] *n.*

stench. *doyi*.

dwát *id.*

intense, sharp (taste), clear (moon). (*dandana*) *mai karfi*.

dwàtámse *v.*

smack the lips. *dake*.

s'dwàtámse *n.*

licking of mouth. *tanda*.

d'dwà *n. (plural c'dwà)*

hole where water collects, well.
ma zaunin ruwa, kwiyaka, korama.

k'dwà *n.*

large pond, lake. *tafki*.

dwàagári *n. (plural dwàagarni)*

police. *dansanda, dandoko*.

dwebe = *debe*.

dwedaka

ema

dwèdáká *v.*

put sth on top of another, put one thing in another. *aje kan aza akan.*

dweegta *v. (past dweegtka)* = doogta.

dwéerè *n.*

kind of tree. *wani irin itace.*

d'dwéesè *n.*
burn mark. *tambo.*

i'dwékçè *n.*
cliff. *dutse mai gangare.*

dwèpá *v. (past dwèpákà)*
continue from where you left off.
hada, gama.

dwèpàrsnè *v. (past dwèpàrskè,
active noun s'dwèpàrsnè)*
be stuck together. *kame, make.*

dwépcè *n.*
summit, highest point. *kololuwa,
kokuwa.*

dwéev = **dweez.**

dweez *id.*

perching alone on top of sth.
tsaye. Variant: **dweev.**

dwéklé *v. (past dwékalke)*

peck. *sakkwata wani iri, yi koto.*

ù'dwékló *n.*

dwévé *adj.*

accessible. *nan.* See: **dovo** 'touch'.

c'dwèvlè *v.*

incite to anger, provoke. *zungura,
tsokana.*

dwíkíkì *v.*

sprinkle. *burbura.*

dwíklá *v. (past dwíkálkà)*

pound something already
pounded repeatedly. *wani irin
dakawa, kirba.*

ù'dwíklú *n.*

dwírì *n. (plural dwirini)*
hyena. *kura.*

dwítrìi *adv.*

poised to move. *tsuguna.*

E - e

édgà *v. (past edgka)*

lie across, arrange in rows.
gindaya.

v'èdgco *n. (plural s'edgco)*

piece of wood supported by two forked sticks (or used as lavatory seat). *mafayadi.*

èelà *n. (plural s'eela)* = **deela.**

ékkà *v.*
light (fire). *kunna wuta.*

élá *v. (past elka)*
climb *hau.*

élávkà *v.*
1) strike sb down, make someone collapse. *tashi.*

2) (illness) become worse. *hankoro,
hangula.* ♦ *Gaaga m'na elavka o
tenté.* The illness of madness has attacked him today.

élávskò *v.*

act rudely to sb. *mara ladabi.*

élàvsò *n. (plural c'elavso)*
rudeness. *rashin ladabi.*

èlló *v.*

there is. *akwai.*

élvà *v.*

rise up on the surface. *tashi.*

émà¹ *n. (plural emna)*

grasshopper, locust. *fara.*

émnás-wáalà *n.*

farm locust. *faran gandu.*

èmà² *v.* (*past émkà*) do, make, happen. *yi*.

à'émkò *n.*

- 1) an act, happening or doing. *aiki*.
- 2) verb, a word describing what sth is or what it does. *fi'ilì, aikatau*.

v'èmà *n. (plural s'ema)*

wrestling tactic, action, move. *dabaran kokawa*. ♦ *Àm hetk o nav'ema*. I felled him with a wrestling move. (I wrestled him to the ground). *See: v'bùzù*.

èmánkà [èmánkà] *v.* wound. *yiwa rauni*.

d'èmésè *n.*

injury, hurt. *jimuwa*.

c'èmlò *n.*

imitating sb (not always negative). *ta-banjama, wawa*.

emnas wala *See: ema*.

émskè *v.*

behave in a way that will displease sb, wrong sb. *aikatau mara dacewa*.

en = **em²**.

ènà *n. (plural s'ena)*

shin. *kwauri*.

é *excl.*

'whoops!'; exclamation of forgetfulness. *alamar motsin rai*.

ècèem *adv.*

cross-eyed, squinting, with screwed up face. *wani irin duba*.

èckè *n.*

male (usually of crabs). *namijin kaguwa, etc.*

é'é *excl.*

oh! *o'o*.

ègnè *n.*

money. *bakunashi, kudi*.

énkà [énkà] *v.*

finish being cooked. *dafu*.

èpà *n. (plural epna)*

grass-cutter mouse. *gyabji, kusun kyauro*.

èpárskè *v.*

smell strongly. *gumus, gumba*.

k'épcò *n.*

any lotion made by soaking herbs. *tsimi*.

épkà *v.*

ferment. *ruba, sa su giya, su tashi*.

èsá *vi.*

stand. *tsaya*.

ù'ésásá *n.*

full stop, period. *aya*.

éskà *v.*

halt, stop. *tsaya*.

d'èso *n. (plural c'eso)*

standing. *tsaye*.

èssé *ad.*

small. *figil*. Variant: *esso*.

esso = esse.

évkà *v.*

lay (eggs). *nasa*.

E - e

ékée *v.*

'say cheese!' display teeth. *bude hakora*.

ékkè *v.*

do well (of grain). *hatsi ta yi ido*.

élbè *n. (plural s'elbe)*

kind of tree. *wani irin itace*.

èlé *v. (past elke)*

clear away, move out of the way. *gushe*.

èlèsé *v.*

clear or move sth out of the way. *daukewa kan hanya*.

em

ém¹ *n.*

- 1) strong wind, air. *iska*.
 - 2) shame, shyness. *kunya*.
- Variant: *en*; *m'en*.

ém² *excl.*

'not me!', 'it's none of my business'. *dai*.

èmèmè *v.*

not get to the point. *i'ina*.

m'en = **ém¹**.

èn *n.*

kind of tree or shrub, possibly Rock Pepper. *dargaza*. *Grewia mollis*.

m'en *n.*

leaves and flowers of the *en* tree.
ganyen dargaza.

k'éndè *n.*

indigestion, stomach spasm.
masoki.

énéné *adv.*

only. *kadai*.

èpè *v. (past épke)*

bite. *ciza*.

èplé *v. (past epalke)*

eat mush food without soup. *ci gaya*.

èskké *v.*

throw water over sb. *antaya*.

F - f

fàa *id.*

fly without moving wings. *tashin tsuntsu*.

fàar *id.*

sound made by cricket or grasshopper flying. *wani irin tashin kwaro*.

fáarà *vt.*

start. *fara*, *soma*. From: Hausa.

fàf *id.*

- 1) flop! sound of sth falling which isn't too solid. *yaraf*.
- 2) limp or flat (of tyre). *mai yaushi*.

fatap

èssé *n. (plural s'esse)*

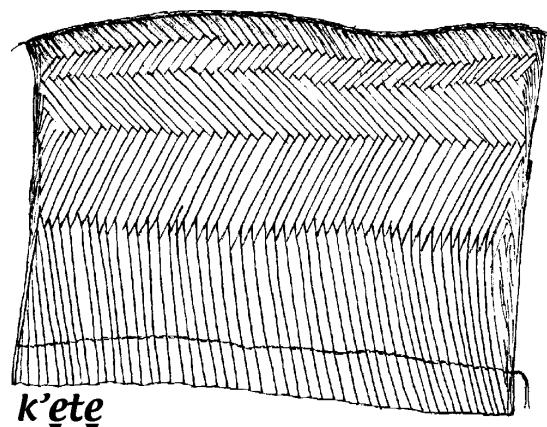
neighbourhood, settlement.
makwabta.

d'ètè *n.*

- 1) starting point, beginning, origin. *asali*, *farko*.
- 2) reason. *dalili*.

k'èté *n. (plural c'ete)*

- 1) zana mat, a thick woven grass mat. *zana*.
- 2) a zana mat shelter. *mafaka*.



évsè *v. (past evske)*

put off until later, delay, waste time. *jinkiri*, *tsaida*.

fàffàffà *id.*

with wings flapping. *faffaka*.

fàk *id.*

sth being stripped off quickly.
kwace da karfi.

fàràp *id.*

thump! sound of person or animal falling to the ground. *gwaraf*, *yaraf*. See: **ferep**. Variant: *farktap*; *furktup*.

farktap = **farap**.

fàtàp *ad.*

broad. *alwasa*, *faski*.

fau

fâu *adv.*

swift in movement. *mai sauri, tsattsewa.*

fàan *adv.*

clearly. *tarmazaizai.*

fàan-fàan *adv.*

fumbling (metaphorical). *fafaka.*

fàl *id.*

slowly, blinking, as if you have just woken up. *kibta.*

fàlfàlà *id.*

flap, flutter. *fuffuka.*

fàmkí-fàmkí *v.*

pull about, pull this way and that. *jagula, jagwalgwala.*

fàràp *id.*

1) sunken, low down, fallen in on itself. *nitse.*

2) See: **farap**. Variant: **furup**.

fèlà *id.*

1) wilting of corn through lack of rain. *yaushi.*

2) of muscles - flabby, soft, fleshy. *lakwas.* Variant: **gozo**.

d'fécce *n. (plural c'fecce)*

last part; highest part of a pile, e.g. end of tail. *tsiri sama dirkokoniya.*

féé *id.*

1) unexpectedly light in weight or sound. *jin rashin nauyi.*

2) zooming movement of small bird.

féf *id.*

whoosh! - with a short, quick blast of air. *busar iska.*

v'fékù *n. (plural s'fékù)*

kind of cornstalk flute. *karan wasan yawa.* See: **k'bagbagu**.

fèlfèlè *ad.*

thin. *mara kauri, mara gwibi.*

fémtè *v.*

pull out, drag away. *janye, ja.*

fèrèp *id.*

'plonk' - sound of something thin falling. *motsin faduwa wani iri.*

See: **farap**. Variant: **ferktep**.

foo

ferktep = **ferep**.

fêu *id.*

1) sound of a bird's wing in the air, whiff, slight puff of air, swift cf. **fau**. *wani irin sauri.*

2) sound a bull makes when it is ready to fight. *yi firji.*

3) sigh, breathe heavily. *yi ajiyar zuciya.*

fif *id.*

whiff, slight puff of air, something moving quickly through the air. *motsin abu cikin iska.*

fiffiffì *id.*

sound of flapping wings, or by object moving through the air (e.g. a flag). *motsin faffaka.*

fii *id.*

slight puff of air, sound made by bird flying quickly, sound of bird's wings moving through the air. *wani irin motsi.*

filfilì *n. (plural filfilni)*

crane (large bird).

fir *id.*

with a flurry of wings. *motsin iska wani iri.*

firim *ad.*

shady, spreading. *yalwatacce, toho, shirim.*

firktip *adv.*

unexpectedly grabbing. *raruma kwace.*

k'fòkò *n. (plural c'foko)*

lung. *huhu.*

fòdfòdò *vn.*

sniffing. *mai da majina.* Variant: **fudfudu**.

fòf *id.*

sound of sth falling. *motsin faduwa wani iri.*

fòffòffò *id.*

sound of wind blowing. *motsin iska wani iri.* Variant: **fuffuffu**.

fóo *id.*

gaping (of hole). *balau.* See: **fororo**.

c'fóoto	gaa
c'fóotó <i>n.</i> without kernels (e.g. pods). <i>huhus.</i>	
fóróró <i>ad.</i> hollow, gaping. bututu . <i>See: foo.</i>	
fortòp <i>id.</i> emphatic PLONK! wani irin faduwa.	
fótró <i>ad.</i> 1) toothless. dasori, wawilo. 2) seedless (e.g. of groundnuts). ban da 'ya'ya. <i>Variant: bábre</i> (Zuru dialect).	
fòtrò-fòtrò <i>adv.</i> nonsensical manner of speaking of a toothless person. maganar maras hakori.	
fudfudu = födfödo .	
fuffuffu = foffoffo	
fuká <i>n.</i> bronchitis. huka. <i>Variant: huka.</i>	
fumú <i>v.</i> 1) pull. ja, shaka. 2) sniff.	
für <i>id.</i> with a flutter. fur. <i>From: Hausa?</i>	
furktup = farap.	
furup = farap.	
fúrúrú <i>id.</i> 1) exposing the private parts by stooping. gaho. 2) <i>See: fororo; mòs.</i>	
fùt <i>adv.</i> 1) for a long time. na dogon lokaci. 2) quickly. da sauri.	
futùbài (<i>plural c'futubai</i>) = horombai.	
G - g	

d'gá <i>n. (plural c'ga)</i> mush food, tuwo. tuwo.
s'gà <i>n.</i> woman's coiffure; plait, hair-do. kitso.

gáa¹ <i>v. (past gáakà)</i> marry. aura.
gàa² <i>v. (past gaaka)</i> splice (rope). kuta.

gaa hango

gáa hàngò [gá: hàngò] *v.*

risk; unfortunately or accidentally cause death or similar disaster by interfering with an object or person already damaged. *gwada, jarraba.*

gàadémà *n.*

an official position within the golmo system, identifying only one individual. *galadima.*

gáadò¹ *n.*

inheritance. *gado.* *From:* Hausa?

gáadò² *v.*

inherit. *gada, al'ada.*

gàagáró *n.*

red guinea corn, a kind of sorghum. *janjare, wata irin dawa, kaura.* *Sorghum bicolor.*

d'gàago *n.*

- 1) bitterness. *daci.*
- 2) war. *yaki.*

gàagó *n.*

sickness, disease.
ciwo, cuta.

v'gaatne



s'gáagò *n.*

measles; chicken-pox; smallpox.
agana, gaida, kyanda, tumfus.

c'gàagò *v.*

loud raising of the voice in anger.
raratu, gurnani.

v'gàatnè *n. (plural*

c'gaatne)
ornamental or ceremonial stick made from buffalo hide to mark out a renowned hunter.
sandar fatan bauna, sandar fata bauna, kiri.

gáav *adv.*

upright. *tsap.*

gàaz *gàaz* *adv.*

hurriedly. *sauri wani iri.*

gacba

gàb s'zàtnà *n.*

kind of bee. *kudan zuma wani iri.*

gàbà *vt. (past* *gábkà, active noun*

u'gábó)

- 1) follow, work on. *bi.*
- 2) obey. *bi, kiyaye.*

gàb òmò *v.*

go and bring (sth one has forgotten to take). *tafije kawo.*

à càv *gàbâ*

come later and collect (food etc.).
zo anjima karbi.

s'gàbò *n.*

immediate junior, the person who immediately follows another in age. *kane.*

s'gàbà *n.*

- 1) believe. *gaskata.*
- 2) Christianity. *addinin Kirista.*

ká s'gàbà *n. (plural* *á s'gàbà)*
believer, Christian. *Kirista.*

gàbásá *v. (past* *gabaska)*

be gentle, calm and collected, settled. *bi sannu.*

gàbèsé *v. (past* *gabeske)*

follow, follow suit, copy, join in. *yi kamar.*

c'gàbèsè *n.*

pretence. *yi kamar.*

c'gàblá *n.*

bran. *dussa, dususu, dissä.*

gàbòn s'gábò *adv.*

in groups according to age, step by step. *bi da bi.*

gábtè *v. (past* *gabtke)*

lead, take charge. *bita.*

gácbá *v. (past* *gacabka)*

prepare, get set and ready to wrestle. *shirya tsayuwa na kokawa.*

ù'gàcbó *n.*

d'gàcbò *n.*

prepared wrestling stance.

tsayuwa na kokawa.

gacbal

gàcbàl *adv.*

limp, of a (dead) lizard or crocodile. *kwanciyar kada wani iri.*

gàcgàcà *id.*

in a wriggling manner like a lizard. *yi magowa madodowa.*

gaco = **gada**¹.

gàdá *v. (past gádkà)*

meet sb. *iske, ishe*. See: **bítú**. Variant: **gaco; gato; oso.**

i'gàdè *n.*

woven material on the inside of a grass roof. *wata irin tanka.*

vgàdé *n.*

hoop (often of wood or twine) around the inside of the roof to hold the apex of the roof firmly. *wata irin tanka*. See: **i'gaté** (the outer hoop); **v'kákçò** 'rafter'.

gàdèsé *v. (past gàdéskè)*

start early, take care to set out or do sth early. *yi sammako*. Variant: **gatese; atese.**

gàdgá *v. (past gadgka)*

aid, help. *taimako, agaza, agaji wani iri.*

gàdgàdà *adv.*

in a shivering, trembling or shaking manner. *farfarwa, makyarkyata.*

gàdgò *n.*

1) (first) aid, help. *wani irin taimako.*
2) guard, prevent. *rigakafi.*

gàg c'dèbè *excl.*

please, a polite, concerned appeal or request. *yarda, so*. Variant: **gak-c'dèbe; gag-dèbe.**

gag dèbe = **gag-c'dèbe.**

gàgá *v.*

tie, join, wrap up. *daure, daura.*

dgàgà *n. (plural c'gaga)*

1) bundle; number of articles fastened together. *adila, kunshi, dauri.*

2) general dense forest, a mixture of trees. *kurmi.*

gak c'dèbe

gàgénkè [gàgénkè] *adv.*

clenched, grabbed, as in fighting. *harkuma.*

gàgád c'zán *n.*

bundle of hay. *daurin-ciwaya, ganye.*

gàgàrgàgrò *n.*

roughness. *kausasa.*

v'gágçò *n. (plural s'gagco)*

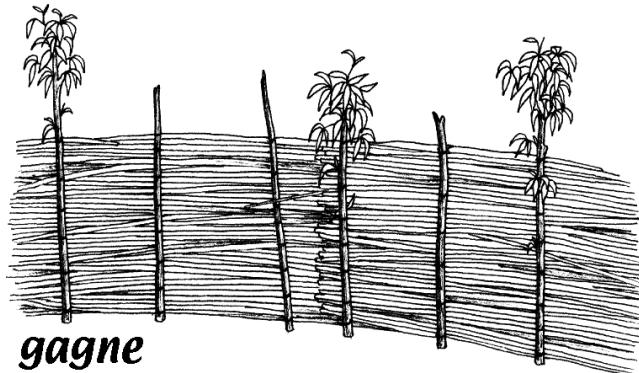
cord, string; sth used for tying. *hargi, madauri.*

d'gàgè *n.*

- 1) bound, charmed, bewitched, under a charm to make you ineffective. *sammu.*
- 2) wound around leg of an animal from being tied up. *dauri.*

gàgèsé *v. (past gageske)*

tie together, bundle (different types of thing). *hada damre*. See: **gàgá** (bundle of things not necessary different).



gàgnè *n. (plural s'gagne)*

cornstalk fence. *darni, gurami.*

gágse *adv.*

with little notice, short/late notice, at the last minute. *nan take.*

gágskà *v.*

1) prompted, without prior information. *gaggauta.*

2) spring new task on sb when they are already busy. *totsiya.*

k'gàhámà *n. (plural c'gahama)*

phlegm. *majina*. See: **k'olo**.

gak c'dèbe = **gag-c'dèbe.**

gakke

gàkké *n.* (*plural gakne*)

set of people in same age group,
before **golmo**. *tsara*.

gàlà *v.* (*past gálkà, active noun m'gala*)

1) become completely solidly
twisted, bent, deformed.

lankwasa.

2) undisciplined, unruly, ill-
mannered. *taurare*.

gálgálá *ad.*

the only one, completely alone.
rak, kadai.

k'gàlmá *n.* (*plural c'galma*)

type of hoe. *wata irin fartanya*.

gàlmà *n.* (*plural galmana*)

kind of kite, or other bird of prey.
shaho wani iri.

s'gàlmà *an.*

1) smack lips. *yi dadar baki*.
2) song sung during **golmo**. *waka*.

c'gàmá *n.*

wickedness. *keta*.

k'gámbá *n.* (*plural c'gamba*)

1) forked stick. *gwafa*.
2) cross (crucifix). *gicciye*.

ù'gámbá *n.* (*plural c'gamba*)

forked stick, stick with branches.
gwafa.

gàmb-c'lòn [gàmbtʃlòŋ] *n.* (*plural
gamb-c'lollo*)

a kind of fungus from which soup
is made. *burar jaki*.

gámcò *n.* (*plural s'gamco*)

branch, esp. of guinea corn stalk.
reshe.

gamense *v.* (*past gamenske*) =
damense.

gàméskè *v.*

join. *hadu*.

ù'gàn *n.*

1) special rope of tobacco. *igiyar
taba*.

2) rope used by women to tie
firewood. *wata irin igiya*.

k'gàn *n.* (*plural c'gan*)

rope. *igiya*.

ganu c'con

c'gánà *n.*

the Hausa language. **Hausa**. See:
k'kógo 'Hausa people'.

gàná *v.* (*past gánkà*)

listen. *saurara*. See: **gánú c'cón**.

m'gàncò *n.*

1) scrap of news. *duriya*.
2) find out, discover. *jìn labari*.

gàndàl *ad.*

stiff and bent out of shape.
lankwasa, tankwasa.

gándàlkà *v.*

interweave, interlace, entwine.
sarka.

gándkà *v.*

entangle. *cukwikwiye*.

v'gànè *n.* (*plural s'gane*)

a medium-sized claw, talon, or
cock's spur; a sharp horny
projection on the legs of some
male birds, above the claws.
kaimi, akaifa.

k'gànè (*plural c'gànè*)

larger spur. *babban kaimi*.

gànènè *ad.*

sticking out, strange, not in normal
position, an insult. *tsatsaye*.

d'gàngá [ɪdgàŋgá] *n.* (*plural c'ganga*)

kind of drum. *ganga*. From: Hausa?

gàngà [gàngà] *v.* (*past gàngkâ*)

dry sth in sun. *shanya*.

c'gàngò [tʃ'gàngò] *n.*

sun-drying. *shanya*.

gángáná [gángáná] *adv.*

curious, inquisitive. *mai kasagani*.

gàngrèe [gàŋgrè:] *ad.*

stiff, not easily bent. *kadabari*.

d'gàntá *n.*

1) verbosity. *kaudi*.
2) rudeness. *adde*.

gàntà *n.* (*plural gantna*)

kind of cricket. *kwaro*.

gánú c'cón *v.*

listen, pay attention with your
ears. *kulawa, lura, saurara,
kasawan kunne*. See: **gàná** 'listen'.

gapaa

gàpàa *v. (past gapka)*
hang, dangle, swing. *reto*.

k'gàpé *n. (plural c'gàpé)*
hard white fungus that grows at
the base of anthills. *kashin wata*.

gáplá¹ *adj.*
knock-kneed (person). *gwami*.

gáplà² *v. (past gapalka)*
do sth roughly, not level. *mai
kaushi*.

gàrámṣà *v. (past gármeskà)*
decide on the spur of the moment,
unplanned. *babu shiri*.

gàrámṣá *n. (plural c'garamsa)*
quick unexpected, unplanned
work, not necessarily careless.
karmatse.

gàsà *v. (past gaska)*
remove, set portion aside. *debi*,
diba.

d'gàsà *n.*
parting; wide, natural spacing
between teeth. *wushirya*. See:
*gata*¹.

gata¹ *v. (past gatka)* = **atese**.

gàtà² *v. (past gatko)*
meet. *iske*. Variant: *gada*¹.

gàtàmgátmó *n. (plural
gàtàmgátámnò)*
honourable, important. *mai
girma*. See: *dámrá swàuné*.

gàtàrnò *ad.*
poorly-grown (teeth), crossing
over each other, haphazard.
gwamace.

ì'gàté *n. (plural m'gate)*
outer roofing hoop; the topmost
section of a grass roof frame
tightening near the apex to hold
the top part of the grass thatch.
wata irin tanka. See: *ì'gàdè* (inner
hoop).

gatese *v. (past gateske)* = **gadese**.

gato = **gada¹**.

gávgává *id.*
upright, erect. *kafa a tsaye*. See:
gavgava.

gadargadru

gàzàrgàzrò *ad.*
friable, hard, brittle, crumbly and
broken up, of dry food or earth
etc. *mai saukin fashewa*. Variant:
wàzàrwàzrò.

gàzgàzà *id.*
1) trembling, shaking involuntarily
and uncontrollably. *makyarkyata*.
Variant: *zagzaga*.
2) hurriedly, quickly. *tsakiya*.
Variant: *gezgeze*.

gáagù *n.*
chosen, ordained spouse, the one
and only person sb is destined to
marry. *matan mutum kabarin sa*.

gàagù *v.*
1) rove, wander from place to
place, walkabout. *gilo*, *ragaita*,
gararamba, *shukaliya*.
2) loiter. *badada*, *marshe*,
bakyalu.

v'gàarù *n. (plural s'gàaru)*
root. *saiwa*.

d'gàbgná *n. (plural c'gabgna)*
younger sibling, the sibling born
immediately after sb. *kane*.
Variant: *d'gabgni*.

d'gàbgní *n.*
younger brother or sister whose
arrival requires slightly older child
to be weaned to make room for
the new baby. *kane*. See:
d'gabgna.

gàd áknà *n.*
kind of herb, called "Leper's Liver"
in Hausa. *gabasaya*, *hantan
kuturu*.

d'gàdá *n. (plural c'gada)*
vagina. *farji*.

gàdàmgàdmù *ad.*
1) faint, semi-conscious,
unconscious because of shock or
loss of blood. *suma*.
2) about to die, kicking legs all
over as if one is dying. *gangama
sautu*.

gàdàrgàdrù *adj.*
brittle, breakable. *aras*. See:
gagardadru.

d'gadba	c'gamgama
d'gádbá <i>n. (plural c'gadba)</i> food made with bean flour, dumplings. <i>tubani</i> . Variant: <i>d'gedba</i> .	c'gài <i>n.</i> marriage. <i>aure, auranya</i> .
i'gàdù <i>n.</i> 1) belched gas, stench. <i>gyatsa,</i> <i>gyatse</i> . See: <i>gàsá</i> . 2) special small clay pot or pitcher, containing a potion used in determining if someone is telling the truth. <i>karamin tulu</i> .	d'gàlá <i>n. (plural c'gala)</i> half, piece, one part of sth broken. <i>bantare</i> .
k'gágà <i>n. (plural c'gaga)</i> molars, large back teeth used for grinding food. <i>matauni, gabo</i> .	v'gàlá <i>n. (plural s'gala)</i> half, piece, as above, for source objects with different class markers. <i>bantare</i> . Variant: <i>u'gala</i> .
d'gágà <i>n.</i> toothache, molar pain. <i>ciwon</i> <i>hakorin matauna</i> .	gàlám <i>v.</i> flick, suddenly bend one side, fling suddenly on one side. <i>janye</i> .
gágánkà [gìgínkà] <i>v.</i> entangle, pass ropes in and out of sth to tie it up. <i>kate-kate, lanyace,</i> <i>marwa, rikita, harde</i> .	gálámpáa <i>id.</i> not properly seated on the base, can easily detach and fall off. <i>tsaye</i> .
gágárdàdrù <i>id.</i> brittle, hard but easily broken. <i>gaggautsa</i> . See: <i>gadargadru</i> .	gàlgálà <i>id.</i> in a rolling, sprawling way. <i>mirgin-mirgin</i> .
c'gágánsí <i>n.</i> 1) entanglement. <i>harde</i> . 2) giving birth. <i>haihuwa</i> . Variant: <i>u'gaggansi</i> .	d'gálhángnà [íd'gèlhíngnà] <i>n.</i> lying on one's back. <i>rígine</i> .
gágmánkà [gìgmáñkà] <i>n.</i> undergrowth, vegetation, kind of growth low on the ground, herbs, grass and other field plants spreading on the ground and producing thorny seeds. <i>wani irin</i> <i>tsiro mai kaya</i> .	gàlúsú <i>v. (past galusku)</i> request sb to bend over. <i>bankara</i> .
gágmólo <i>n.</i> seasonal shrub. <i>wasu irin tsire-</i> <i>tsire</i> .	d'gámà <i>n. (plural c'gama)</i> unripe, raw (fruit). <i>danye, daita</i> . Variant: <i>d'gimo</i> .
c'gagnù <i>n.</i> belt, sth tied around the waist hurriedly. <i>damara</i> .	m'gámà <i>n.</i> unripe berry fruit or small seedy plants. <i>danyu</i> .
gágú <i>n. (plural s'gagu)</i> groin, depressed area between the belly and the thigh. <i>wurin jiki</i> <i>inda kaluluwa ta ke</i> .	gàmb dawáké <i>n.</i> kind of guinea corn or sorghum. <i>doron zabo</i> .
gáhámà <i>n. (plural s'gahama)</i> kind of shrub. <i>wasu irin tsire-</i> <i>tsire</i> .	u'gàmbà <i>n. (plural c'gàmbà)</i> shaved patch anywhere on the head, sometimes in the shape of the moon, sometimes allowing the remaining part to be plaited. <i>toliya</i> . See: <i>dòrkó</i> .
	gámbkà <i>v.</i> extract self, go to one side, take oneself or a small group out of the larger group. <i>sami wuri</i> .
	c'gámgamà <i>n.</i> stutter, stammer (stomatitis of the tongue). <i>hartatande</i> .

gang

gáng [gíng] *adj.*

focussed, serious, thoughtful, conservative, not given to pleasure-seeking. *mai tsanani*.

m'gángà [míngíngt] *n.*

erection, sth standing up straight, (e.g. penis). *tsaye, tashi*.

gángári [gíngírl] *n. (plural gangarni)*
black corn-storing ant. *tururuwa*.

gànì *n.*

a kind of shrub known as the Asclepiad plant, violet tree and mother of medicine. *uwar magunguna*. *Securidaca longepedunculata*.

gányá *n.*

communal labour/workers, working together. *gayya*.

gáp *id.*

unnoticed, sneakily appearing right in front of one. *nan da nan farmaki*.

gàpgàpà *id.*

fluttering wing movement. *fafaka*.

gópskà *v.*

wake up, come to, recover, revive from faint, awake from sleep. *farka*.

gáràmskí *v.*

impulsively go, act on impulse, do sth unplanned and decide and act on it right away. *wata irin niyya*.

gárgará *adj.*

only one, single. *guda take*.

d'gárgátà *n.*

(covering) a small area of space, ground, land. *da'ira*.

gásá *v. (past gaská)*

belch. *gyashi*.

dgásà *n. (plural c'gasa)*
belching. *gyashi*.

c'gásrá *an.*

1) be sarcastic. *gace, gatse*.
2) be witty or amusing in speech (considered ill-mannered or humorous). *santi, fanya*.

u'gecma

gát¹ *adj.*

undersized, not long enough to cover sth up. *guntu*.

gàt² *adv.*

suddenly, confidently (often of stopping doing sth). *tsayuwa nan take, gyat, cik*.

ù'gàtà *n. (plural c'gata)*

cheek (side of face). *kumatu, kunci*.

k'gàtà

big cheek: emphatic. *babban kunci*.

gàtàrgàtrù *id.*

uneven. *bai daya*.

gàtúnlàndà *n.*

hidden agenda (secret motive). *da lauje cikin haki*.

gàu *n. (plural gaunu)*

migratory locus a large edible locust. *burduduwa*. *Locusta migratoria* (*Orthoptera*).

m'gàu *n.*

truth, fact. *sahiji, sahaha*.

gàvgàvà *id.*

quivering, as if dangling or hanging straight but pointing upwards. *kafuwa wani iri, kafa fegi*. See: *gavgava*.

gázábkà *v.*

wake fully, throw off stupor of sleep on awakening. *wartsake, washe*.

gèccàm c'kòlò *v.*

tell a lie. *shirga karya*.

géccò *n.*

antidote, a potion that is used to protect against poison. *katala, kirni, kas dafi*.

gecma¹ *v. (past gecamka)* = geta.

gécma² *v. (past gecamka)*

dislodge sth firmly-embedded. *gaggaba*.

ù'gécmó *n.*

ù'gècmà *n.*
flour after first grinding. *rika na biyu*. See: *gétá*.

gecmal

gècmàl *adj.*

shape or position of body lying or standing. *tsaye*.

géda *v. (past gedka, active noun*

ù'gédó)

- 1) cut up (e.g. meat) or break off a piece. *yanka, gundule*.
- 2) circumcise. *kaciya*.

d'geda

piece, a bit of sth broken. *gutsure*.
See: d'gungu.

d'gédá *n.*

partially-filled vessel, portion of, half of. *tumbi*.

gédán *adj.*

restricted boundary. *iyakaci*.

gèdàngwé [gèdàngwé] *n.*

kind of grass-eating caterpillar.
burma hanci.

gèdèsé *v. (past gedeske)*

cut self, injure, pierce, slice off a part of one's body. *datsa'*
gididdiba.

gédgà *v.*

impede, fend off, prevent, disrupt, disturb. *tare*.

gèdgò *n.*

tracking, bush-hunting strategy for catching small game. *wata irin farauta*.

gèdksé *v. (past gedske)*

stop. *gutse*.

gédmà *v. (past gedamka)*

cut out small portions. *fatantana*.

gèdmò *n.*

fried blood mixed with fatty kind of meat. *hanta wuya*.

c'gèdmò *n.*

mixing and squashing food and water by hand. *gwamutsa*, *gwalisa*.

d'gèdmò *n. (plural c'gedmo)*

- 1) boast or descriptive epithet, a special song of praise for a special occasion. *wani irin kirari, lakabi*.
- 2) bridge or introduction song. *gada*.

gendka

gédó *n.*

frontier, boundary, limit, line or point that may not be passed.
iyaka.

c'gédó *n.*

highway robbery. *fashi*.

ù'géezà *n.*

shaving head except narrow line left over side of head between temples. *aski*.

k'gèlà *n.*

cowardice, fear. *raki*.

v'gèlà *n.*

fear. *tsoro, fargaba*.

gélkà

frightened, feeling fear. *mai tsoro*.

gèlamsà *v. (past gelamska, active*

noun c'gelamsa)

frighten someone. *tsoratadda*.

gélámsá *v. (past gelamska)*

frighten. *soratadda*.

ù'gélámsá *n.*

gèlgóngó [gèlgóngó] *n. (plural*

gelgongono)

coward, fearful person. *matsovaci*.

gèmà *n. (plural gemna)*

coney hyrax. *rema*.

gén *n. (plural s'gen)*

river. *rafi*.

d'gèn *n. (plural c'gen)*

chest. *kirji*.

d'géná *n. (plural c'gена)*

the thorny plant Mimosa asperata.

kaddaji, kwiya, garjen giwa.

Mimosa asperata. Large: *k'géná*.

k'géná *n. (plural c'gена)*

thicket, dense collection of bushes. *daji, jeji*.

gèndèbè *n.*

chest, direct centre of the chest, by the heart on the front of the body. *kirji, gaba*.

géndkà *v.*

coagulate, become thickened, as with snow or dust lying thickly and condensed. *daskare*.

d'gendsa	geeve
d'gèndsa <i>n.</i>	
1) kind of mush made from the pulp inside locust beans. <i>murshe, tuwo.</i>	
2) condiments. <i>kayan yaji.</i>	
gèntàdgá <i>n. (plural gentàdgana)</i>	
goblin, evil spirit. <i>dodo, fatalwa.</i>	
géplà <i>v. (past gepalka)</i>	
1) break a mass in irregular lumps. <i>lauma.</i>	
2) large mouthfuls of tuwo. <i>cin ... da babbar loma.</i>	
gèrégré <i>n. (plural gèrégréénè)</i>	
water-boatman, water beetle that swims in grounds round and round in stagnant water. <i>wani irin kwaron ruwa. Corixidae.</i>	
gètá <i>v. (past getka, active noun u'geto)</i>	
break sth into smaller pieces. <i>karye, kakkarya, karyawa.</i>	
Variant: <i>gecma.</i>	
d'gètésè <i>n. (plural c'getese)</i>	
fracture, break. <i>kariya.</i>	
s'gètà <i>n.</i>	
kind of dancing performed by older girls. <i>ranwa, dawurwuri.</i>	
gètáskà <i>v.</i>	
daunt, discourage. <i>jajirma.</i>	
gètkká <i>v.</i>	
tell, narrate a story. <i>ba da labari.</i>	
gètòsó <i>v. (past getosko)</i>	
truss (as in chicken), protrude, push in or out to breaking point. <i>bankara.</i>	
d'géttà <i>n. (plural c'getta)</i>	
broad axe with long point, a small hatchet for chopping animal fodder. <i>tsitaka, kurada.</i>	
gèttá <i>v. (past getka)</i>	
walk, shoot, fire across in the way of sth moving, especially sth flying (e.g. shooting birds). <i>harba.</i>	
gètùgwámbá <i>n.</i>	
leafhopper, kind of beetle, of which the sierraperla cora (Roachlike Stonefly) is a species. <i>Draeculacephala spp.</i>	
gètùkòklô <i>n. (plural getukokalno)</i>	
kind of beetle of the family Buprestidae. <i>wani irin kwaro.</i>	
k'gèvà <i>n. (plural c'geva)</i>	
gorge ; deep channel cut out by water. <i>kwazzaboo. See: k'kivrama.</i>	
ù'gèzgézè <i>n.</i>	
pushy-ness. <i>buduniya.</i>	
gèzgèzè <i>id.</i>	
fidgeting, hither and thither, pilfering. <i>buruntu.</i>	
gé¹ <i>v. (past geeke)</i>	
lean, bend over to one side, overflow. <i>jingga, dogara, tafasa har ya zube.</i>	
gé² <i>adv.</i>	
1) actually. <i>a gaskiya.</i>	
2) continuously. <i>yi ta ..., ba tsayawa, ba fasawa.</i>	
gèbéskè <i>adv.</i>	
fittingly, correctly, appropriately, truthfully. <i>dace, kamata.</i> Variant: <i>gebske; gebske.</i>	
<i>i'gèbskè</i>	
it is right that. <i>ya kamata.</i>	
gèbéstè <i>adj.</i>	
prescribed. <i>kayyadadden.</i>	
d'gèdba = <i>d'gædba.</i>	
ù'gèdgéde <i>adj.</i>	
exaggerated fuss. <i>kwakwazo, rigima.</i>	
geege-geege = <i>kyaura kyaura.</i>	
géekè-géekè <i>id.</i>	
shuttle about to and fro between near places. <i>dabainiya, jangainiya, jarogama.</i>	
gèesé <i>v. (past géeskè)</i>	
cool, add sth into boiling soup to make it cool down to stop foam frothing over. <i>lura da miya wani iri.</i>	
géev <i>id.</i>	
erect, upright. <i>tsaye.</i>	
gèevè <i>n. (plural geevne)</i>	
Roan antelope. <i>gwanki, debi elan.</i>	

v'gege

v'gègè¹ *n.*

imitation, mimic, act like another whose habits have been noticed as odd or interesting. *wani irin wasa.*

v'gègè² *n.*

behaviour among people, record of someone's past behaviour, manners. *da'a, hali, ladabi.*

gèggé *v. (past gégkè, active noun*

m'gègò)

eke out, eat meat together with mush instead of soup. *damke, danke.* Variant: *gekke.*

m'gèggé n.

- 1) cut toe or a bunion (a sore round the underneath of toe). *kumbuduwa.*
- 2) kind of medicinal herb with white sap. *ganye irin na magani.*

gegle¹ = gyogro.

gèglé² *v.*

cut by blows with an axe round the trunk base, with the intention of felling the tree. *yanka gewaye.*

d'gèglé *n. (plural c'degle)*

prolapse of the bowel, guts.

gégo *n. (plural s'gego)*

dividing line between the end of circumcision point and the penis head or glans. *kwido.*

gèkké *ad.*

full-grown, adult, sb no longer a child. *kososo.*

gèle *v. (past gelke, active noun m'gelo)*

winnow. *sheka, bakace.*

gèlgé *v. (past gelkè, active noun*

u'gelgo)

winnow chaff. *sheka.*

gèlké *v.*

run at a furious pace, run very fast, take to one's heels. *babura, kwaza.*

gélk án kwèevè *v.*

run off, take to one's heels.

wantsara, fyalla, ranya. See: *gelgke.*

genge

gèmgèmè *id.*

blended so that it changes taste.

dandana, salab.

gèmgse *v. (past gemgske)*

1) blend, stir up. *garwaya, gurbata.*

2) act as if you are pretending, wave. *daga hannu.*

gèn *n. (plural genne)*

shell, large oval precious stone or bead found in river beds used for scraping dried crumbs off pots.

kumba, katantanwa, marmara mai daraja.

i'gèn *n. (plural genne)*

sea shell like a small calabash, similar to a mussel or oyster shell, but with very poisonous contents. *kumba da danginsu wani iri.*

gèn *n. (plural s'gen)*

West African Copaiba balsam tree. *kadaura, maje (itace).* *Daniellia oliveri.*

génbènté *n. (plural genbentene)*

kind of fish. *wani irin kifi.*

géndè *v. (past gendke, active noun*

u'gendo)

mark out an area with lines, sprinkle, scribble, draw picture or writing. *zana, rubutun garaje.*

ù'génè *n.*

ringworm. *makero.*

génè¹ *n. (plural genne)*

fish. *kifi.*

génè² *v. (past genke, active noun*

u'geno; s'génó)

write; make grooves. *rubuta.*

Variant: *u'gergo.*

géngè-géngè [géngègéngè] *id.*

twistingly, winding. *tafiya murde-murde.*

géngè¹ [géngè] *v.*

whisk round, whirl, turn round.

wartakawa wani iri.

genge

gèngè² [gèŋgè; gèŋgé] *n.*

kind of crab grass, grass with four or more petals like a finger. *wani irin haki*. Variant: *kakkankankak*.

gèngè³ [gèŋgê] *n. (plural gengene)*

kind of bird. *wani irin tsuntsu*.

géngòngò [géngòngò] *n. (plural gengongno)*

lizard fish, a kind of catfish which doesn't look much like a fish. *wani irin kifi*. *Auchenoglanis*.

gép *id.*

blink! a flash/shot of blinking.
kibta.

gépgépé *v.*

flickering repeatedly, flapping.
kibkibtawa.

géptè *v. (past geptke, active noun*

u'gepto; s'gepto)

blink. *kibta, kyافتا*.

gepte = **gep**.

gepto = **gep**.

u'gergo = **gene**.

gèsé *v. (past geseke)*

extract, take, pick sth out. *diba ma*.

gèsgèsè *id.*

gleaming, glittering, shining and glistening. *walkiya ko kyalkyali, maiko maiko*.

ù'gète *n.*

moustache.
gashin baki.

d'gétti *n. (plural c'getti)*

short woman's underskirt.

fatari mukuru.

gévgévé *id.*

standing erect, on both feet.

colob.



m'gilà

gèzèngènnè [gèzèŋgènnè] *n. (plural*

s'gezengenne)

the tree gadakuka: the marga

tree. *duman dutse, gama fada*

marga. ♦ *El nan em s'banco an cen*

gezengenne. Medicine can be made

from the marga tree.

gídgidí¹ *adv.*

closely; with short intervals.

dandangina.

gídgidí² *id.*

pitter patter, quivering, trembling.

farfarniya, dandangina.

d'gigá *n.*

special meal made to appease the gods or spirits at a designated shrine. *abincin da akashirya na rokon aljannu*.

gigá¹ *v. (past gigka)*

keep, put sth down. *ajiye*.

gigá² *n. (plural gigana)*

kind of ant. *wata irin gara*.

d'gigà *n. (plural c'giga)*

special small anthill in the shape of a hat. *suri, jiba, na gara wani iri*.

d'gìgbù *n.*

mysterious existence of nature usually found in a place of a traditional cult. *abun da ya wuce ikon dan Adam*.

gìgnì *n. (plural giganni)*

kind of worm that spoils potatoes.
tsutsan dankali.

giiká *v.*

return, go back. *koma*.

giitá *v.*

bring sth home. *kawo gida wani iri*.

giitì *v.*

take sth home. *kai gida wani iri*.

m'gìlà¹ *n.*

club, secret male-only society for entertainment and fetish worship.
gunki.

m'gìlà² *n.*

fetish. *gumki, tsubbu*.

gimgimi	d'goma
gìmgìmì <i>id.</i> grey, ash-coloured. <i>wani irin launi.</i>	s'gó s'gó <i>id.</i> different kinds, various, assorted. <i>dabam-dabam, iri-iri.</i>
d'gimo = <i>d'gama</i> .	gó¹ <i>n.</i> seed(s). <i>iri.</i>
gìná <i>v. (past ginkà)</i> despise, be ungrateful and discontent with the small size of a gift. <i>raina</i> . Variant: ginma .	d'gó <i>n.</i> sowing crops. <i>shuka.</i>
gìngàa [gìngà:] <i>id.</i> erect, usually of ears or horns, broad and standing right up. <i>fala-fala tsatsaye.</i>	gò² <i>n. (plural goono)</i> white Oryx. <i>mariri.</i>
ginma <i>v. (past ginamka)</i> = gina .	v'gòdà <i>n. (plural s'goda)</i> raised doorstep, mid ridge on fish hut. <i>gudunka</i> . Variant: v'godco .
m'gínú <i>n.</i> contempt, arrogance, impertinence. <i>raina</i> .	v'godco = v'goda .
gípá <i>v.</i> strike. <i>buga, doka, gubre.</i>	v'gòdò <i>n. (plural s'godo)</i> Emphatic: k'godo . 1) voice. <i>murya.</i> 2) oesophagus, windpipe, throat. <i>jannai, makogwaro.</i>
i'gípí <i>n.</i> whirlwind. <i>guguwa.</i>	gògà <i>n. (plural s'goga)</i> the tree <i>Detarium Senegalense</i> , exudates. <i>bafur, taura. Detarium senegalense.</i>
gírgírí <i>id.</i> rounded, fine-figured, full-figured. <i>cambala.</i>	gógró <i>n.</i> alcohol. <i>barasa</i> . From: Igbo, Yoruba or elsewhere.
gírip <i>id.</i> immediately, in a very short time, at once, at an instant, simultaneously. <i>haduwa nan da nan.</i>	gòlgòlò <i>id.</i> with an anxious, sharp look on one's face. <i>wani irin duba.</i>
gítá¹ <i>v. (past gitka)</i> meet at an appointed time or place, have an appointment. <i>taras, sadu.</i>	gòlhàngò [gòlhàngò] <i>n. (plural golhangno)</i> kind of edible frog. <i>bididdigi, bududdugi.</i>
gítà² <i>vi.</i> take home. <i>kai wani abu gida.</i>	gòlkà <i>v.</i> tighten, make taut. <i>dama.</i>
d'gítì <i>n. (plural c'giti)</i> spindle. <i>katari, tangori, mazari, guluwi.</i>	gòló <i>n. (plural s'golo)</i> locust tree. <i>dorowa.</i>
gívá <i>v. (past givka, active noun m'givi)</i> mate, copulate, synchronise, foreplay, procreate. <i>guha, guhi.</i>	k'gòló <i>n. (plural c'golo)</i> locust bean pod. <i>dorowa.</i>
gìvgíví <i>n. (plural givgivini)</i> vampire bat. <i>jemage.</i>	c'gòló
gìvlàm <i>id.</i> with ears sticking out. <i>dubi siffa, kama.</i>	c'gòlcgóló <i>n.</i> yellow; the colour inside locust bean pods. <i>rawaya.</i>
gó <i>n.</i> kind, type, sort. <i>wani, wata.</i>	d'góma <i>n. (plural c'goma)</i> 1) word, sentence, speech. <i>kalami, kala, kalma.</i> 2) proverb, topic. <i>karin magana, batu.</i> Variant: <i>d'gomo, c'gomo.</i>

gomaa

gòmàa *id.*

untidy, long thick beard. *buyaya*.

gòmgòmò *v.*

twitch. *mus-mus*.

d'gomo, c'gomo = *d'goma*.

góñ *n.*

type. *iri*.

gònà *v. (past gonka)*

harden an earth floor. *daba*.

gònánnà *v. (past gonanka)*

slap (sb) with one's palm. *mara*.

dgònánkànnà *n.*

slap, (a slapping). *mari*.

góndà *v. (past gondka)*

deride, contradict, act in a way that shows one is not in agreement. *wani irin duba*.

gòngò [gòngò] *n. (plural gongno)*

1) lizard. *kadangare*.

2) an imaginary lizard, forced by pressing on the hand. *Variant: gugre*.

gòngd gòpè [gòng'd gòpè] *n. (plural gongd gopene)*

skink lizard. *lindo*.

gòng gicè [gòng gítʃè] *n.*

male lizard. *gwargwada*. *Variant: gong gile; gong gule; gicè gòngò; gile gongo*.

gòng-d'òrgó [gòng ɪd'órgò] *n.*

(*plural gong-d'orgno*)

anthill lizard, an ant-eating lizard.

karami ka dang dare. *Variant:*

bètkàd hérgè (Ribah).

m'góngónò [ɪm'góngónò] *n.*

cheekbone, side. *tsaurin ido*. *See: m'tasi*.

d'góngónò¹ [ɪd'góngónò] *n. (plural c'gongono)*

mud platform, raised mud floor in front of a round sleeping hut. *dakali*.

d'góngónò² [ɪd'góngónò] *n.*

twiner, creeper plant whose fruit are used for tanning goat- and sheepskin. *wasu irin tsire-tsire*.

d'góngó [ɪd'góngó] *n. (plural c'gongo)*

can, tin. *gwangwani*.

gotargotro

góñkà [góñkà] *v. (past gonkka)*

take here, receive here. *inniya, ungo*. *Variant: onka*.

góñmà *v. (past gonamka)*

slap (continuously). *mammara*.

à'góñó *n. (plural c'gono)*

mud-made floor of a house. *dabe*.

d'góñtò *n. (plural c'gonto)*

throat. *makogwaro*.

k'góñtò *n. (plural c'gonto)*

goitre. *makako*.

d'góogá *n.*

well (source of water). *rijija*.

v'góorò *n.*

kola nut. *goro*. *From: Hausa*.

góràbdàlàndá *n. (plural góràbdàlàndánà)*

Red-billed Wood-Dove. *kurciya*

wani iri. *Turtur afer*.

górbà *n. (plural gorabna)*

dove. *kurciya*. *Columbidae*.

Variant: gwerba.

góràb d'làndá *n. (plural gorab d'landana)*

cape dove. *bardo*.

góràb púsú *n. (plural gorab pusnu)*

Red-eyed Turtle Dove, a kind of white dove, distinguished by a half collar of black feathers around the back of neck. *kurciya*. *Streptopelia semitorquata*.

góràb yàahì *n. (plural gorab yaahini)*

Laughing Dove, a blue-winged dove. *kurciya wani iri, bardo*. *Stigmatopelia senegalensis*.

górgòrò *id.*

looking hither and thither, eyes darting around. *rarraba ido, dubedube wani iri*.

m'gósá *n.*

ancient, time immemorial, long ago. *dadadde*.

góskà *v.*

remain a long time. *dade*.

gotargotro

d'gongo

gòtàrgòtrò *id.*

uneven shape. *wani irin duba.*

c'gó *n.*

vomit. *amai, lalas.*

gó d'kàbà *n. (plural c'kaba)*

leader of the entrance porch.

sarkin zaure.

d'góbò *n. (plural góbo)*

toe. *yatsan kafa.*

v'góbò *n. (plural s'góbo)*

bamboo. *gora.*

c'gócé *n.*

care, tending (animals). *kiwo.* • U
el tu em c'goce, a gwesu can. She
takes care of animals during the rainy
season.

ù'gócó *n.*

1) soothsaying. *bokanci.*
2) soothsayer, fortune-teller. *duba.*

gòdàrgàdrù *n.*

cartilage, gristle. *gurungurtsi.*

gòdròs *id.*

short buffed nose. *wani irin
duba.*

m'gógàmbèlà *n.*

soot. *kunkunniya.*

gòglò *n. (plural s'goglò)*

fruit of **goglo**, gardenia shrub.
gaude.

gòglò hyán *n.*

shrub Gardenia Sokotensis.
gaude.

gógrò *n. (plural s'gogro)*

Adam's apple. *makoshi.* See:
haru.

gògròt *id.*

gulp, sound, especially of
swallowing a lump of food. *motzin
hadiye.*

gólgóló *id.*

only. *kadai.*

gòlmó *n.*

golmo - a convention, or
traditional organisation among
Lelna people for communal
farming by young men for 7 years
before marriage. *golmo, bautan
aure.*

— *vi.*

do *golmo. bauta.*

gòlámkò *v.*

start *golmo*, initiate into the
traditional Lelna engagement
work organisation. *fara, soma.*

v'gólò *n. (plural s'gólo)*

fishing hook. *kugiya.*

gómò *n. (plural gómgómñò)*

chief, Emir, king, leader (of
people). *sarki.*

c'gómò *n.*

reign, being the ruler, having
sovereignty, area under influence
of above (=kingdom). *sarauta.*

gomván gólmò *n.*

leader of *golmo*. *shugaban yan
golmo.*

gomv táagnè *n. (plural*

gomgoman taagne)

chief hunter, a very well respected
hunter. *sarkin baka.*

gomv d'dan *n.*

queen termite. *uwar gara.*

gomv taagne See: *gómo.*

gomvan golmo See: *gómo.*

d'góndó *n. (plural c'gondó)* Large:
k'gondó.

1) navel, tummy-button, point on
abdomen where the umbilical
chord entered and was cut. *na
cibiya.*

2) umbilical cord. *cibiya, cibanya.*

góndód nù'cón *n.*

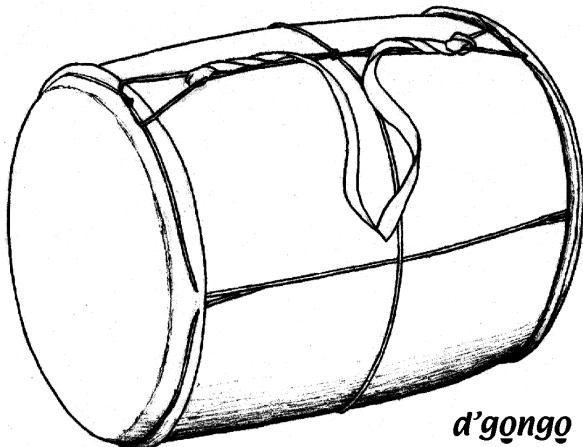
ear lobe. *cililiga.*

ù'góndò *n.*

kind of porridge. *ruda, talge.*

d'gongo

d'gòngò [d'gòŋgò] *n.* (*plural c'gongo*) drum. *aturfan*.



d'gongo

gòngórìmè [gòŋgórìmè] *n.* (*plural s'gongorime*) kind of plant bearing edible black berries. *gilo, hauza*.

m'gòngórìmè [m̩gòŋgórìmè] *n.* berry of the **gongorime** tree. *'ya'yan hauza, gilo*.

góngówáalì [góngówá:lı] *n.* (*plural s'gongowali*) physic nut, a kind of tree. *ci ni da zugu. Jatropha curcas*. Variant: *gunguwale*.

gòngrèe [gòŋgrè:] *adv.* crouching, sat huddled up, squatting. *makaram, kazaza, angalawa*.

ù'góñó *n.* (*plural c'gono*) burial ceremony, entertainment, kind of game with *v'kiru* drums and with women singing. *wasan makoki*.

à'góogó *n.* (*plural s'googo*) watch, clock. *agogo*. *From: Hausa*.

góogó¹ *n.* (*plural s'googo*) a tree of the species *terminalia*. *kandare*.

góogó² *v.* (*past googko*) attend to a person carefully. *lura*.

góokò *v.* vomit. *mayar da*.

góol *id.* protruding. *zumbulko*.

c'gubu

górgóró *id.*

well, in good health. *kalau, gwar-gwar*. *See: u'yoro*.

górgóró *id.*

single, only. *kadai*.

gòsò *v.* (*past gosko*)

cut (usu. grass) with a sickle. *maya*.

m'gósó *n.*

work of using a sickle to cut. *aikin maya*.

góstàmgó *n.*

kind of guinea corn (sorghum vulgare) mostly grown in the old town of Dabai. *wata irin dawa*.

gòt *id.*

gulp, sound of swallowing sth. *hadiya*.

gòtó *v.* (*active noun c'goto*)

look (distant). *dubi can*.

gòtó *vt.*

look at (nearby), watch. *duba*.

góvgè *n.*

farmer. *ma nomi*.

góvó *v.* (*past govko*)

weed, taking out the weeds from the ground. *nome*.

ù'góvó *n.*

farm, farming, cultivating. *noma*.

gozo = *fela*.

gózòm *id.*

easily bent over, bent clumsily or helplessly. *langabe*.

gùbàm d'hwén *n.* (*plural gùbàm c'hwén*)

afternoon. *rana, yamma*. *See: c'gùbù 'growing'*.

gubasa = *asa*.

d'gúbgù *n.* hubbub. *kwiyatu*.

gúbkù *v.*

enough. *isa*.

gùbù *n.* (*plural gubnu*)

kind of perch. *wani irin kifi*.
Tilapia spp.

c'gubu

c'gùbù *n.*

growing up, growth. *girma*.

ù'gùbù *n. (plural s'gubu)*

fence or wall joining two huts together, or porch. *dabi*.

gùdàgúdá *n. (plural gudagudana)*

third year **golmo** person. *tsara*.

gúdgkà *v.*

rise up, make a loud noise, roar. *hayaniya*.

d'gúdgù *n.*

1) loquacity, talkativeness, rabble, noise made by a crowd of people. *surutu*.

2) uproar, noise of disturbance. *harigido*.

3) interjection, word or phrase of exclamation. *kalmar motsin rai*. See: *u'zapska*.

gùdgù *vi.*

jump up. *yi wuf*.

ù'gùdgúdù *n.*

lot of noise, clamour, racket. *daniniya*.

gùdnù *n.*

fourth year **golmo** person. *tsara*, *wari*.

c'gùdtù *n.*

turbid, thick, murky and dirty (of liquids). *rude*.

gùdù *n. (plural*

gudnu)

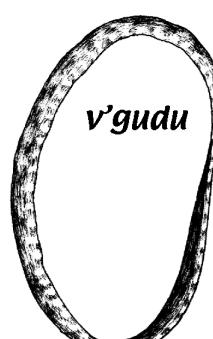
immature beans, young bean pods. *hansari*.

v'gùdù *n. (plural*

s'gudu)

ring or belt of 'medicinal' leather, charm sewn in leather with suspended knot worn on forearm or wrist. *guru*, *kambu*, *sagau*, *karfu*.

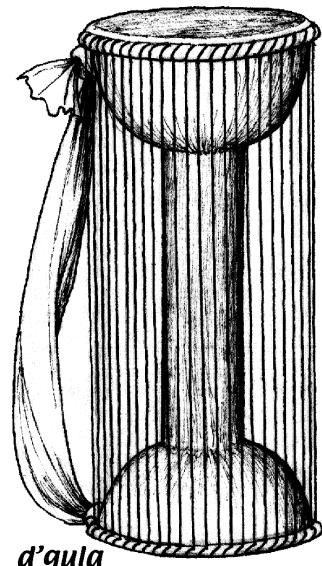
gugre = gongo.



i'guti

d'gúlì *n. (plural c'gula)*

talking drum, shaped like an hourglass with strings around the side which are used to change the drum's pitch. *kalangu*. See: *d'daccà*.



gùmígyòzinè *n.*

rock salt.

gishirin da ake haka a kasa.

m'gùmù *n.*

salt. *gishiri*.

gùmí gyòzíné *n.*

mangul salt. *adabir*.

d'gúngù [ɪd'gúŋgù] *n. (plural*

c'guntu)

piece, a bit of sth broken. *gutsure*. See: *d'geda*.

gunguwale = gongowali.

d'gúrgù *n.*

small receptacle made from the fruit of kokiya. *batta*. Variant: *d'takra*.

gúrò *n. (plural s'guro)*

a kind of tree. *lura (itace)*.

gùrùt *id.*

gulp, resounding or echoing sound of swallowing a lump of food. *motsin hadiye*. Variant: *gugrut*.

gùsùm *id.*

with dignity, in a dignified way. *hakimce*.

gút¹ *id.*

protrude, stick ones lips out in anger. *tura baki wani iri*.

gút² *id.*

gulp, swallowing sound. *hadiya*.

See: *got*.

i'gùtí *n. (plural m'guti)*

clan (the word for). *kabila*, *dangi*.

gutka

gútkà *v.*

spasm, sudden convulsive movement. *tsanki*.

gútù *v. (past gutku)*

1) gulp, bite, hold water in ones mouth ready to burst out. *gunda ruwa abaki*.
2) take a measure of liquid (in the mouth). *makwarwa*. Variant: *guccu*.

gùugá *n.*

well bucket. *guga*. From: Hausa.

k'guusù *n. (plural c'guusu)*

beehive. *amya, burtumi*.

gùzú *v.*

wash. *wanke*.

gwà¹ *v. (past gwaka)*

catch sth which has been thrown. *cafe*.

gwa d'nwaa *idiom.*

understand.

d'gwà¹ *n.*

present given by a person returning from a journey. *tsaraba*.

gwà² *v.*

plant. *shuka*.

d'gwà² *v.*

take sb's load. *tarba*.

gwáabà *v. (active noun u'gwabo)*

concoct, mix up, make up, prepare. *gauraya, cuda, hada, kwaba*.

gwab badam en *n.*

a special concoction pot kept at the middle of a farm. *wata irin tukunyan al'ada*.

gwàam d'nwá *v. (past gwàak d'nwá)*

understand. *dugu, ganewa*.

d'gwàanà *n.*

meeting, meet on the road. *gamuwa*.

d'gwàancó *n.*

encounter with evil spirits, unexpected meeting with evil spirits. *gamo*.

m'gwana

gwàansá *v. (past gwanska)*

smear, rub on, make dirty. *shafa, goga*.

á'gwàansà *adv.*

on occasion. *lokaci*. See: *a'gwàana; gwana*. Variant: *a'gwàansa* (older).

gwáantà *v. (past gwantka)*

meet. *hadú*. Variant: *gwanka*.

d'gwáazá *n. (plural c'gwaza)*

coco-yam root. *gwaza*. Variant: *d'gwaza*. From: Hausa.

c'gwàgàmtà *n.*

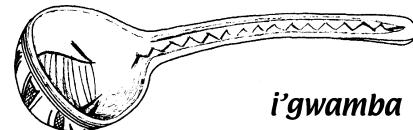
coercion, compulsion, the act of forcefully imposing one's will on sb. *nuna isa ko iko*.

gwàgràt *id.*

resounding of a swallowing sound. *motzin hadiye*. Variant: *gwegret; gwarat*.

gwàk *id.*

stop or stick suddenly. *tsaye*. Variant: *gwek*.



i'gwamba

i'gwámbá *n. (plural m'gwamba)*

1) ladle, long-handled spoon. *gago*.

2) part of gourd plant from which ladles are made. Variant: *i'koklo*.

gwámbí *n.*

gambling, game of chance. *caca*.

v'gwàn *n. (plural s'gwan)*

the grass *saccharum spontaneum* used for arrow shafts. *kyauro*. *Saccharum spontaneum*.

a'gwana = *a'gwansa*.

m'gwànà *n.*

kind of traditional second burial ceremony of a youth who had not attended the **pre-golmo** age group or who has not measured *c'madugu*. *wani irin makoki*.

gwanda

gwándà *n.* (*plural s'gwanda*)

papaw tree. *gwanda*. *From:*
Hausa?

d'gwándà *n.* (*plural c'gwanda*)
papaw fruit. *gwanda* ('ya'yan).

gwàngé [gwàngé] *n.*

kind of yellow guinea corn. *kaura*,
akwiya, *wata irin dawa*. *Sorghum
bicolor*.

gwàng s'cé [gwàng s'tsé] *n.*
similar kind of guinea corn which
prefers to grow in the shade of
trees. *wata irin dawa*.

gwanka = gwanta.

gwáp *id.*

pointing straight up. *nun tsawo
wani iri*. Variant: *hwap*¹.

gwarat = gwagrat.

d'gwaza = *d'gwaza*.

gwáa *v.*

rescue, save, salvage. *ceta*, *ceto*,
tserar.

gwáamì *v.* (*active noun d'gwáamà*)

rescue, deliver, make safe, set
free. *ceto*, *tserar*.

d'gwáamà *n.*
redeemer. *fansa*.

ká d'gwáamà *n.*

rescuer, saviour, the one that
saves or rescues. *mai keto*,
tserar, *maceci*.

á'gwàanà = *a'gwaansa*.

v'gwàanà¹ *n.*

Egyptian cobra. *wani irin maciji*.
Naja haje.

v'gwàanà² *n.* (*plural gwaana*)
groundnut. *gyada*.

gwàan-bírbírnì *n.*

bambarra groundnut. *kwaruru*,
gujiya.

v'gwàanà³ *n.*

haemorrhoids, piles. *basur*, *zafi*,
angurya.

a'gwaansa = *a'gwaansa*.

gwembe

gwànàgwá *n.* (*plural c'gwànanagwa*)

hay, fodder grass, a common
weed which grows on the ground.
gadagi.

gwàní *n.* (*plural gwanini*)
expert. *gwani*.

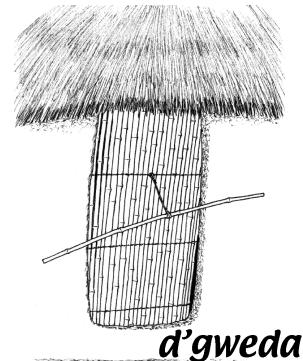
gwàp *id.*

blinking heavily. *kyافتان ido*,
kibta.

gwèbè *n.* (*plural gwebene*)
he-goat. *bunsuru*.

ù'gwédá =
u'gwedasa.

gwèdá *v.* (*past
gwedaka*)
close (usually
door or gate).
rufe. See:
gwedesé;
gwedasa



d'gwèdá *n.*
door or gate.
rufa wani iri.

gwèdá gwèlè *n.* (*plural s'gweda
gwèle*)
the shrub *Crotalaria obovata*. *biya
rana*. *Crotalaria obovata*. Variant:
gweda-dwiri.

ù'gwédásá *n.*
quotation marks. *bude*. See:
u'gweda.

gwèdásá *v.* (*past gwedaska*)
open (gate or door). *bankadà*,
bude.

gwèdèsé *v.* (*past gwedeske*)
close or shut in. *rufe kanka*.

gwéebà¹ *n.* (*plural gweebna*)
kind of mouse. *wani irin bera*.

gwéebà² *n.* (*plural s'gweeba*)
guava tree. *goba*.

d'gwéebà *n.* (*plural c'gweeba*)
guava fruit. *goba*.

gwèmbè *n.*
chaff of guinea corn; gleanings left
for winnower. *kono*.

gwen

gwén *n. (plural s'gwen)*

enclosed space at entrance to compound. *fafaranda, fangali.*

gwèngwérimà [gwèngwérimà] *n.*

(plural *s'gwengwérima*)

kind of tree. *wani irin itace.*

v'gwéntà *n. (plural gwenta)*

bitter garden egg, or bitter tomato.

gauta, data. Solanum.

gwént-mòló *n.*

poisonous variety of above.

gautan kura. Solanum incanum.

gwèrá *v. (past gweraka)*

shoot and hit. *harba ka sama.*

gwerba = gorba.

gwèrgwéntà *n.*

kind of bitter tomato found in the bush, European "garden egg".

gautan kura, gautan turawa.

Lycopersicum esculentum; Solanum incanum. See: gwent-molo.

Variant: *wargwenta.*

gwèrgwéré *n. (plural gwèrgwérnè)*

aphid; insect which sucks juice from plants. *galla, rakuwa.*

Aphididae.

ù'gwèsé *n.*

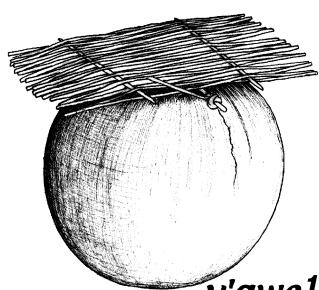
the rainy season. *damuna.* ♦ **Doav**

nu'gwese, el nan em u'govo. Farming is done during the rainy season.

v'gwé¹ *n. (plural*

s'gwe)

drum made from a calabash with a mat flap on top. *kurtun kida irin na gargajiya.*



v'gwé¹

v'gwé² *n. (plural*

s'gwe)

grass, single blade of grass. *haki, ciyawa.*

dgwe *n. (plural c'gwe)*

stack of hay or thatching grass. *cibci.*

dgwé-zònđè *n.*

kind of grass. *wani irin haki.*

gwele

gwèc-hèekké *v.*

first shoots of grass sprouting all over the place. *bazo-bazo.*

v'gwé³ *n.*

time of initiation for women into 'dukini' age-group. *noman tsara na yammata.*

gwèdè *n.*

kind of thick-rooted vine of the wild yam variety. *mai kama da rogwan jeji.*

gwèdgwèdè *id.*

1) fidgeting. *sukurniya.*

2) short running steps of a child. *karkakai.*

3) struggling to get free.

ù'gwée *n.*

1) successful hunt. *farauta.*

2) game (meat caught by hunting). *naman daji.*

gwéekámbà (plural *s'gweekamba*)
= *hilámláká.*

gwéepí (plural *c'gweepi*) = hyodo.

gwéev-s'yàngò [gwé:v s'jàngò] = dangam-ce.

gwege *See: bego.* = ba².

gwégrét = gwagrat.

gwéin *adv.*

bulging (of stomach). *tsaye.*

gwek = gwak.

gwélè *n. (plural gwelne)*
goat. *akuya.*

gwèlvàn-dùngú *n.*

'thrown goat' - used in ritual by drummers at the second burial ceremony. *akuyan al'ada.*

gwèlav-c'gomò *n.*

'chief's goat' - brought by new chief to kingmakers. *tauren sarauta.*

gwèlav-c'ménè *n. (plural gwelna c'mene)*

he-goat given at second burial ceremony. *akuyan surukanci.*

gwèlav-s'kémé *n.*

goat given to peers by chief upon his being made a chief. *wani irin bunsuru.*

d'gwen

gwèláv-nù'òló *n.*

goat provided as a gift by the elected chief. *wani irin bunsuru*.
♦ Nocu nñan na kai c'gomø, uwan tu sav gwelav-nu'olo. The chief-elect provides the 'shaving-goat' by tradition.

gwèlvân -wá *n.*

(female) goat provided by host of second burial ceremony. *wani irin bunsuru*.

d'gwèn¹ *n. (plural c'gwen)*

grass torch. *ballo*.

d'gwèn² *n.*

an excessively forward, cheeky or nosey child who is very smart and knows it. *kwarmato, kwakwazo*.

Variant: d'kata¹.

v'gwènbè *n. (plural s'gwenbe)*

fibre peeled from locust bean pod used for mending calabashes, stringing bows, etc. *medi*.

i'gwéntlé *n. (plural m'gwentle)*

'kuli-kuli' - small fried cakes made from groundnuts. *kuli-kuli*.

gwèrgwèrè *ad.*

clever-looking, sharp and alert (of eyes). *wani irin duba*. *See: gòrgòrò*

k'gwésèvà *n. (plural s'gwésèvà; c'gwésèvà)*

kind of tall marsh grass used for thatching. *roba, yama*.
Hyparrhenia rufa; Monocymbium ceresiforme.

gwèsé *v. (past gweseke)*

cut (usually with sickle). *maya masa, mata, shi*.

gwétlè *v. (past gwetalke)*

look around. *fatar kawa, fafutuka*.

gwèzé *v. (past gwezeke)*

frequent, stay with, rely on and visit sb excessively. *lizamta, dogara*.

gwèzèem *adj.*

shrivelled, curled up. *lankwasa wani iri, yankwahewa wani iri*. *See: gozom*. *Variant: gwiziim*.

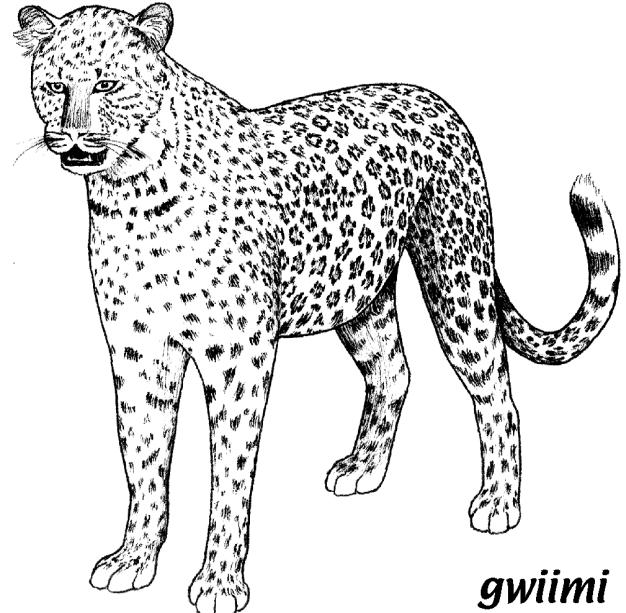
d'gyan

k'gwídbí *n. (plural c'gwidbi)*

water-lily. *bado*.

gwìgbí *n. (plural s'gwigbi)*

kind of tree. *tuna*.



gwiimi

gwìimì *n. (plural gwiimni)*

leopard. *damisa*.

gwiisi *n. (plural gwiisni)*

Tooth-billed Barbet. *cigoro*.
Pogonornis bidentatus.

k'gwìn *n. (plural c'gwin)*

- 1) secrecy of holiness, glory, honour. *shedari*.
- 2) mat of reeds or grass used to cover window or doorway. *tufaniya, asabari*.
- 3) respect. *ladabi, daraja*.

à'gwísí *n.*

melon seeds. *agushi*.

gwìzí *v. (past gwiziki)*

wash. *wanke ma*.

gwiziim = **gwezeem**.

k'gyàarà *n. (plural c'gyaara)*

cactus. *kirana*.

d'gyàn *n. (plural c'gyan)*

egg. *kwai*.

gyàn *n.*

eggs (usually of lice, fish, toads, frogs, etc.). *kwayaye*.

gya

gyot

gyá *vi. (past giika)*
go home. *tafi gida.*

gyà *vi.*
come home. *zo gida.*

gyáarà *v. (past gyáarkà)*
circle, go round, possibly leaving
one area untouched. *yi da'ira.*

d'gyàarà -gyaara *n. (plural c'gyaara)*
environment. *kewaye.*

d'gyaara -gyaara *n. (plural*
c'yaara-yaara)
circle. *da'ira.*

gyòbó *n. (plural gyobono)*
dung beetle, stag beetle,
rhinoceros beetle. *buzuzu,*
gungura kashi.

gyòbó-tàtì *n. (plural gyobo-tatini)*
stag beetle, dung beetle. *buzuzu.*

gyòdó *n.*
kind of grass which produces
tubers. *wata irin ciyawa.*
Stylochiton spp. Variant: **gyondó**
(Ribah).

c'gyòmbnò *n.*
kind of very smelly brown chicken
droppings. *kashin kaza.* Variant:
c'kyombno.

ù'gyòmbò *n. (plural c'gyombo)*
1) eyebrow. *gira.*
2) eyelash. *gashin ido.*

gyondó = **gyòdó.**

gyòpó *n. (plural s'gyopo)*
night. *dare.*

ù'gyózò *n.*
1) a tendency to be easily broken
or otherwise ruined. *fashe da*
sauri.
2) bad reputation, unpopularity.
bakin jini.

d'gyòzò *n. (plural gyozno)*
very young child, baby. *jariri*
karami.

gyòbó *n. (plural gyobno)*
weak person. *marar karfi.*

d'gyòbó *n. (plural c'gyobo)*
basket. *kwando.*

i'gyòbó *n.*
part of a roof.

gyògró *n. (plural gyogarno)*
1) woodlouse, a beetle that cuts
wood, wood-cutter insect. *wani*
irin kwaro. *Pselliopus cinctus.*
Variant: **gegle**².

2) large striped beetle with long
antennae - Longhorn beetle.
mageduwa.

gyòngrè [gjòngrè:] *ad.*
solid stance, like a big fat person
standing (perhaps in the way).
tsaye.

gyónónó *ad.*
not level, sticking out. *wani irin*
tsini. See: **jonono.**

gyóntì *n.*
yellow fever, an infectious, often
fatal viral disease carried by
mosquitoes causing a high fever,
hemorrhaging, vomiting of blood,
liver damage, and jaundice.
shawara.

d'gyóobò *n. (plural c'gyóobò)*
split or broken piece of pot; a
potsherds. *katanga, balgacen.*

i'gyóobò *(plural m'gyóobo)* Variant:
ù'gyòòbò.

gyóocò *n. (plural s'gyooco)*
lowland area, usually water
passage near stream. *magudana*
wani iri.

gyóon *id.*
straight. *dodar.*

gyònàgyó *n.*
kind of vegetable with edible
leaves and yellow flowers. *kimba*
magajiya. Variant: **joonajo;**
bàbsíndì.

gyòrgyòrò *id.*
looking hither and thither, all
around. *fangima.*

gyórót *id.*
with wide open eyes. *wani irin*
budaddun idanu.

gyót *id.*
stand still. *tsaye.*

gyozgyozo

gyòzgyòzò adj.

brownish in colour. *jaja*.

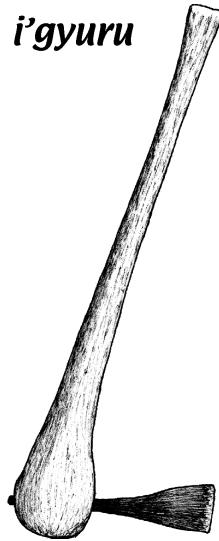
gyòzó adj.

red, from crimson to light-brown.
ja.

v'gyú n.

finger. *yatsa*.

i'gyuru



gyúmbèlàmà n.

(plural
s'gyumbelama)

kind of elephant
grass (in the
cymbopogon
kuprechtii family)
used for arrow
shafts. *wani irin*

haki mai kwari
da wari.

Cymbopogon

kuprechtii. Variant:
júmbèlàmà.

gyúmù n. (plural *gyumnu*)

fly. *kuda*.

d'gyúngù [ɪd'gjúŋgù] n. (plural

c'gyungu)

H - h

hâ¹ excl.

noise to chase kites from
snatching chicks. *tsawatawar*
shaho.

hâ² id.

ah! opening of the mouth wide, an
opening. *har*.

háaba v. (past **haabka**, active noun
u'haabo)

dry, dry out, become dry. *kekasa*.

haagaska = **haagsa**.

hàagsá v.

shout out to frighten chickens
from kites. *tsawatawa*. See: **ha**
Variant: **haagaska**.

habar kada

cutting, a piece cut off. *datsa*,
gaba.

gyùrí mènkè [gjùrí mèŋkè] n. (plural

gyurm ən ménke)

thunderstone, flint. *aradu*, *dutsen*
aradu.

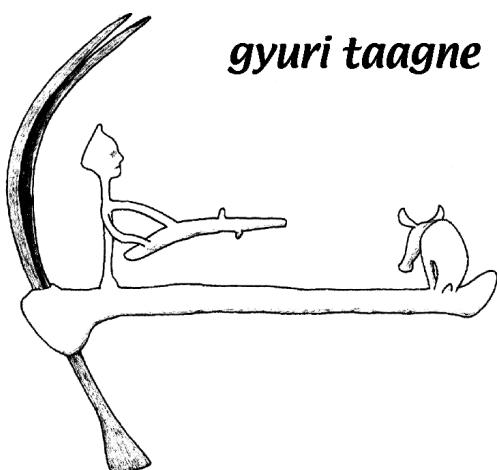
i'gyùrù n. (plural *m'gyuru*)

axe. *gatari*.

gyuri taagne n.

prize axe given to famous hunter.

gyuri taagne



hàagulá n. (plural **haagulana**)

Common or Hooded Vulture.

agulu, *angulu*. *Necrosyrtes*
monachus. Variant: **haagulú**.

hábá¹ excl.

please, come on, expression to
urge or convince someone.

bisimilla, *mana*. From: Hausa.

hàbà² v. (past **habka**)

reduce, lessen, shorten, limit.
rage.

hàbabà excl.

said when a wrestler fells his
opponent. *kuwwar nasara*.

hàbat id.

waking up suddenly. *wani irin*
hanzari, *kagal*. See: **hagat**.

habar kada

hábàr kàdà *n. (plural c'habar kada)*
cap with points to cover ears. *habar kada.*



hàbdò *n.*
kind of brown-coloured guinea corn. *wata irin dawa.*

ù'hàbdò *n. (plural c'habdo)*
residue from the sheabutter-nut oil production process. *mai maras kyau.*

ù'hàbdú hàbdò *ad.*
brownish colour in the sky, the dust in the sky warning of an impending storm. *tsanwa-tsanwa.*

ù'hábrè *n.*
miss of a target when shooting. *kwewar harbi, kurewa.* Variant: *u'habse.*

ù'hábsè *v.*
miss the target. *kurewa.* Variant: *u'habre.*

hàcbò *ad.*
the manner in which a lazy person bends. *wani irin dukawa.*

háccì *n.*
sneeze. *atishawa.*

hád *v.*
move in quickly. *gusa da sauri.*

hàdá¹ *v. (past hadka)*
smooth, scrape to smooth or clean away dirt and residue. *goge.*

hàdá² *n. (plural hadna)*
caterpillar which makes the skin itchy. *wata irin tsutsa, gizaka.*

ù'hàdà *n.*
third round of grinding guinea corn. *niķa na uku.* See: *u'bakla.*

hàdèsé *v. (past hadeske)*
include, affect, co-opt, bring sb uninvolved into sth. *gega.*

haka

hàdgá *v. (past hadgka)*
scrape with sand or sandstone. *goggoga.*

hàdgò *id.*
random, not carefully selected. *barkatai.*

hádkà *v.*
be related to. *jibinta.*

hàgà *v. (past hagka)*
gnaw, bite sth which is hard with teeth. *ciza, gwagwiya.*

hàgámà *n.*
greed. *hadama, zari.*

hàgàná *v. (past haganka)*
scrape. *karta.*

hàgàt *id.*
happen quickly, rush, with a start. *nan da nan, gaggawa.* Variant: *habat.*

hàgàr-hàgàr *id.*
rough, not smooth. *kaushi.* See: *hàgàr-hàgrù*

hàgè *n.*
rough (surface), like sand-paper. *mai kaushi.*

m'hàgè *n.*
roughness to the touch, dirty and coarse skin (e.g. of a lizard). *busassar jikin abu.* Variant: *hwage.*

hàhàhàa *id.*
laughter - a particular way of laughing. *dariya.*

hàhàháayèe *id.*
laughter, the way women end their laughter. *shewa.*

hâin *excl.*
oh dear, expression of inner feeling. *o o ni.*

hákà¹ *v.*
came. *ya, zo.*

háká² *v. (past hakka)*
open (usu. mouth). *bude.*

dhàká *n.*
ajar, open, (usu. a door or gate). *a bude.*

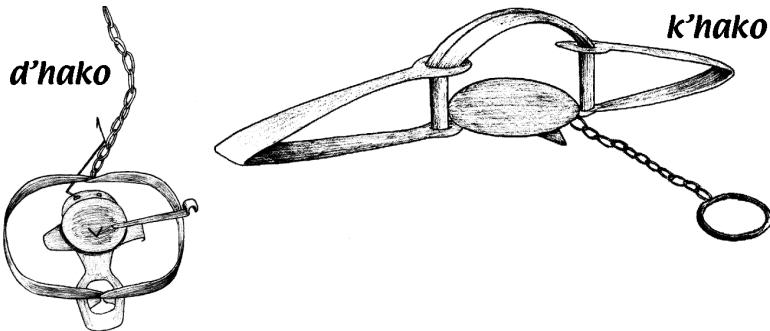
hakap

hàkàp *id.*

deep, heaving breath with wide open mouth, as if tired from intense exercise. *ajiyar zuciya*. Variant: **hakaphakap**.

d'hákò *n. (plural c'hako)*

snare, trap of various sizes for different animals. *tarko, burma*. Large: **k'hako**.



m'hàkrò *n.*

underneath, space between two sides. *akarkashin*.

hál *conj.*

even. *har*.

hál yè émtè *adj.*

evermore, forever, everlasting.
da'imi.

m'hálá¹ *n.*

an attack of the larvae of the digger-wasp attacking (feet).
burau.

m'hálá² *n.*

painful sore caused by a thorn in ones instep. *ciwo a tafin kafa*.

hálé *n.*

character, temperament. *hali*.

From: Hausa?

k'hálé *n.*

greed, strong desire for more than is reasonable. *hadama*.

v'hálé *n. (plural s'hale)*

greed, bad character. *hali*.

hàlgká *v.*

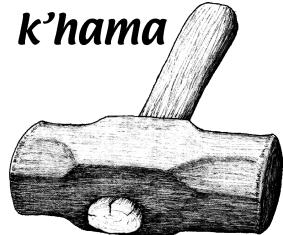
show a sign of ripening, mature.
halin nuna.

hàm¹ *id.*

profusely, in great numbers. *dabada-daba*.

k'hana

hàm² *n. (plural c'hamma)*
yawn. *hamma*.
From: Hausa.



k'hámà *n.*

solid, heavy imported hammer, used by blacksmiths.
hama, guduma.

hàmàmà *id.*

said by a wrestler when he overcomes his opponent. *kuwwar nasara*.

hàmállà *n. (plural s'hamalla)*

decorative sling worn by young girls during festivals. *hamila*.

hàmbò *n.*

creeper plant bearing soft oblong fruits used for tanning skins.

hàmcè *n. (plural hamcne)*
guest, visitor. *bako*.

d'hàmcè *n.*

being a guest or stranger.
bakwanci.

hàmhàmà *id.*

gobbling, eat speedily. *hamus-hamus*.

k'hámò *n.*

gluttony, greed (negative characteristic). *zari*.

hàmpá *v.*

come (usu. here). *zo nan*. Variant: *nokaha; nokapa*.

hàmtá *v. (past hámktà)*

1) hold to one's chest, embrace in one's bosom. *rungume*.
2) wrap (up). *yafa, lulluba*.

d'hàmtà *n. (plural c'hamta)*

a bundle of sth embraced to one side of the chest. *kunshi*.

hân *v. (past haka)*

come. *zo*.

k'hàná *n. (plural c'hana)*

specially-made large earthenware bowl-shaped vessel for frying sheabutter nuts. *wani irin kasko*.

hana

hànà *v. (past hanka)*

feel warmth of fire by sitting near it. *jin dumi*.

hànhànà *id.*

yellowish, pinkish, orange colour. *zabibi*.

hàpá *v. (past hapka)*

jump down. *cilga*.

d'hàpà *n. (plural c'haba)*

armpit. *hamutta, hamata*.

hàpànà *n.*

late-planted, late-ripening guinea corn. *wata irin dawa*.

hàpànká [hápàŋká] *v.*

hit hard, whack. *gwausa, faka, fyade, rada*.

ù'hàpó *n. (plural c'hapo)*

piece of animal skin or cloth use as a sling to carry a baby. *majayi*.

hàpsipá *n. (plural hapsipna)*

kind of eagle. *ziparma*.

d'hàrè *n.*

cleanness. *tsabtace*.

hàrhàrà *id.*

sheen, shine, glossiness, as on a glazed pot. *sheki, talli*.

hàrká *n. (plural s'harka)*

brakes, walker attacker, reins. *linzami*.

hás *id.*

'shoo!', 'go away!'. *mas*. Variant: *has-has*.

hássà *id.*

expression of worry, usu. said by women. *karar damuwa*.

hàtà *v. (past hatka)*

swerve off, stray from the road. *fandare, ratse*.

háttà *v. (past hatka)*

take sth (usu a message) to sb to give out to sb on their journey. *raso da*. Variant: *hatte, hatke*.

hatte *v. (past hatke)* = **hatta**.

s'hàu *n.*

mysterious event, sth strange. *abin na gaibi*.

haan

hàu¹ *adj.*

gluttonous, greedy (for food). *zari*.

hàu² *n.*

kind of traditional homage paid to Dabai soon after *c'kwaagu* of *ménké* (the hoeing which marks the end of the rains). *wani irin fadanci*. See: *c'kwaagu*.

hâu³ *id.*

bark, sound of a dog's bark. *haushi*.

hâu⁴ *vi.*

come. *zo*.

hàuu *id.*

rumbling sound of wind. *suu*.

hàvá *v. (past havka)*

go. *je*.

hávkán wàntá

petting, sexual activity. *tsarance*.

háyà *n.*

Fat mouse, an edible kind of very fat mouse living alone in a sandy place. *wani irin kusu*. *Steatomys caurinus*.

k'hàyò *n.*

mother-in-law (of a daughter-in-law), mother of a woman's husband. *sarakuwa*.

c'hàzà *n.*

light matter, sth not serious or of lesser importance. *ganin dama*.

házházá *id.*

size of things which are uncountably great in number. *girman abu*. Variant: *hezheze²*.

hà *excl.*

yes, well, expressing agreement or affirmation. *e*.

d'háqbù = **d'hyáqbù¹**.

d'háqdí *n. (plural haadni)*

kind of frog. *wani irin kwado*.

háan *excl.*

exclamation of surprise and disgust, what?! *me?*

háanyú *excl.*

what is it? *mene?*

haba	d'hänga
hàbà v. (<i>past h̄abkā</i>) search, look for. <i>nema, bida.</i>	hàkàmsí v. (<i>past h̄akamski</i> , active noun <i>s'hākamsi</i>) stretch out to full height, stand up straight. <i>mika.</i>
hàbgá v. (<i>past h̄abgkā</i>) mix up. <i>gauraya, hautsuna.</i>	hákáp <i>id.</i> retch or hiccup. <i>shakuwa wani iri.</i>
hàbgcú n. 1) ingredient. <i>kayan miya.</i> 2) antidote, a potion that is used to protect against poison. <i>makari.</i>	hákásà v. (<i>past hakaska</i>) become light. <i>assalatu ta kara haskaka.</i>
hàbgsí v. (<i>past h̄abgskí</i>) mix together. <i>cudanya.</i>	hàkhàkà n. dawn, beginning to grow light. <i>asalatu.</i>
hàbhàbà ad. mixed up with (usually grain- or crumb-like substances). <i>gaurai-gaurai, diiddiga.</i>	k'hák hákù n. hiccup, hiccough. <i>shakuwa.</i> Variant: <i>k'hák háku.</i>
d'hábblá n. (<i>plural c'habbla</i>) abdomen. <i>ciki kasa cibi.</i>	hákkaà <i>id.</i> with a leap on to. <i>dare.</i>
hàbsá v. plough again after rain to loosen soil. <i>garwaya.</i>	k'hákú n. heaving breathe, hiccup, hiccough. <i>shakuwa.</i>
hàd ad. imposing stance, as of a pot-bellied person. <i>tsayuwa wani iri, tubura.</i>	hálà v. (<i>past hálkà</i>) refuse. <i>ki. See: c'halá.</i>
hàdgá v. (<i>past h̄adgkâ</i>) drink up all of a large amount, absorb more than one's fair share. <i>tsotsa, wankade.</i>	c'hálà n. alienation, hatred, end of a relationship. <i>kiyayya.</i>
hàdgsá v. (<i>past h̄adgska</i>) push. <i>tura.</i>	hàlìhálínì n. mutual hatred. <i>kiyayya.</i>
hàgàr-hàgrù ad. rough, brittle - hard, but easily broken. <i>gaggautsa. See: hágàr-hágàr.</i>	hàlsá n. 1) a kind of seasonal twining plant that provides a habitat for small safe snakes. <i>tsire-tsire, wani irin itace.</i> 2) refusal to co-operate. <i>kin tafiya wani iri.</i>
hágçà v. (<i>past h̄agcka</i> , active noun <i>āhagcu</i>) 1) walk, go on journey. <i>yi yawo, tafiya.</i> 2) walk for first time. <i>tafiya.</i> ♦ A wa caa s'wee s'ilà tu hágçà. If a child reaches the age of two, it will walk.	hàlsánà n. completely uncooperative, complete refusal, refusing. <i>ki wani iri.</i>
hágmà v. (<i>past hágámkà</i>) gnaw, scrape with teeth. <i>kwakule.</i>	hánà v. withdraw, stand apart. <i>janye daga.</i>
hâi excl. kind of cry. <i>waiyo.</i>	d'hángá [t̄dhíngí] n. a good effort or attempt, (exerting oneself to) the utmost. <i>yunkura, himma, aniya.</i>
hák <i>id.</i> sudden intake of breath, or unexpected spasm of vomiting.	

d'hangu	heva
d'hàngù [ɪd̪hɪŋgù] <i>n.</i> pleasant smell. <i>gardī</i> .	
hánkàlì [híŋkílí] <i>n.</i> prudence, good sense. <i>hankali</i> . <i>From:</i> Hausa?	
d'hànsù <i>n. (plural c'hànsu)</i> a herb of the Asclepiadaceae family. <i>rojiya, rujiya. Raphionacme brownii.</i>	
hànù <i>n. (plural hànunu)</i> brother, sister, relative, sibling. <i>jiba, kane.</i>	
hàn k'ínu <i>n.</i> aunt. <i>inna</i> .	
ù'hànù <i>n.</i> be in relationship of brother or sister with someone. <i>dangantaka,</i> <i>dangi.</i>	
háp¹ <i>id.</i> instantly, at once. <i>tashi wani iri.</i>	
háp² <i>id.</i> gulp - drink in one go.	
hàpàsá <i>v.</i> quaff - drink deeply; drink up. <i>gugguba.</i>	
hàpká <i>v. (past hápka, active noun d'hápka)</i> pull ends of leather loincloth through one's legs. <i>sanke,</i> <i>kunzugu.</i>	
dhápka <i>n. (plural c'hápka)</i> end of leather loincloth, rag. <i>tsumma.</i>	
hárabsì <i>v. (past hárabskì)</i> widen an existing hole. <i>kara bu</i> <i>dawa.</i>	
hàràm <i>adv.</i> hurrying along (walking). <i>furja-</i> <i>furja, faram-faram.</i>	
háráska <i>v.</i> glow, show signs of brightness. <i>haska wani iri.</i>	
hàrhàrà <i>id.</i> plump and shining, like a large blister or ripe fruit. <i>kiba wani iri,</i> <i>hulu-hulu.</i>	
hàrsá <i>v. (past harska)</i> refuse, be unwilling. <i>kin yin abu.</i>	
hárù¹ <i>n. (plural s'háru)</i> gullet, throat. <i>makogwaro.</i>	
hárù² <i>id.</i> emphatic: too tired. <i>sosai.</i>	
c'hàtènkànnà [tʃ'hít̪íŋkínnà] <i>n.</i> junction, branch, fork in the road. <i>mararraba.</i>	
hàtènná <i>v. (past hatañka)</i> chop a thick slice off sth. <i>bantala,</i> <i>gurza.</i>	
hátáp <i>ad.</i> sudden pounce. <i>bura-bura.</i> <i>Variant: hata-hatap.</i>	
hâu <i>id.</i> 1) exclamation of frustration, irritation or annoyance. <i>jin abu</i> <i>wani iri, zuga.</i> 2) itchiness. <i>kaikayi.</i>	
héerè héerè <i>adv.</i> (walking) in a sluggish manner. <i>fadi tashi.</i>	
heesá <i>v. (past heeska)</i> lay or spread mat on ground. <i>shimfida.</i>	
héksè <i>v.</i> 1) be able to. <i>iyawa wani iri.</i> 2) afford, have enough (money) for sth. <i>am ta hekse da = ba ni</i> <i>da karfin mallakar.</i> <i>Variant:</i> <i>hwéksè.</i>	
hèrgè <i>n.</i> village. <i>karkara.</i>	
hèrgsá <i>v. (past hergska)</i> verify. <i>gaskata, hakikanta.</i>	
d'hésé <i>n.</i> communal labour. <i>gayya.</i>	
héta <i>vt.</i> fell, cause to fall, trip. <i>fadi.</i> <i>See:</i> <i>hyá</i> 'fall'.	
héte <i>v. (past hetke)</i> trip up, drop, let or make sb or sth fall. <i>kayar.</i>	
hèvá <i>v. (past hevka)</i> dance. <i>yi rawa.</i>	

he

heske

hèvó *n. (plural s'hevo)*
dance. *rawa.*

hè *excl.*
maybe, OK. *tou.*

hèbè *v. (past hebeke)*
lessen, reduce (price). *rage.*

hébhébó *an.*
be uncertain, reflect, ponder,
doubt. *waswasi.*

hébó *n.*
doubt. *shakka.*

hèbhèbó *adv.*
doubtfully. *shakka-shakka.*

hèdgñòo *ad.*
manner of standing with puffed
belly. *tsaye.* Variant: **hèdoo.**

hèdoo = **hègnoo.**

hèe *excl.*
expression of indecision, well...
tou.

héekè *v. (past heekke)*
split, break. *tazge.*

hèekùdòrò *n. (plural heekudorno)*
kind of bird. *wani irin tsuntsu.*

hèen *excl.*
growl. *nisa.*

hègé *v. (past hegke, hékke)*
give way, clear out of the way.
cekade, kauce.

hègèsé *vt.*
clear (sth) out of the way. *kawar*
(*da*).

hèkèp = **hakap.**

hèkhèkè *adv.*
in a gasping manner. *rike baki*
wani iri.

hèl *id.*
like a flash of lightning. *waika,*
kyalli.

hèlkè *v. (past helkke)*
jostle, turn away, turn to one side.
gizgaya, jirkice, jirkita. See:
hege **heske.**

hèlksé *v. (past helkske)*
tilt, pour out. *jirkice, jirkita.*

hélknée *ad.*

tilted to one side, aslant. *karkace,*
kaikaice.

hélknée *adv.*
askew - out of line. *tsungur.*

c'hémè *n.*
feverish, having influenza or a
feverish cold. *jante,*
mashasshara, zazzabi jan
waddare.

hèndèm *adj.*
standing position of a hungry
person. *tsaya.*

hènè *v. (past hénkè, active noun*
u'heno)
see. *gani, karbi, ngo.*

hénkcè [hénktʃè] *adv.*
suddenly. *ba zato.*

m'hènné *n.*
1) confidential chat. *ganawa,*
asiri.
2) meeting with sb you haven't
seen for a long time.

héntè *v. (past hentke)*
see, consider, think. *gani.*

hénù d'kèmè *n.*
enjoyment, fun, pleasure;
extravagant or lavish living.
gubala.

hépó *n.*
fiddle about, attempt to correct
sth; acting as though you know
better than others. *nuna gwanin*
ta. ♦ *Am veçeve o, az u lag hepó.* I
told her to stop fiddling.

hèpòo *ad.*
stance with part of the body
hanging to one side. *tsaye.*

hèrèrè *adv.*
in secret, secretly. *lababá.*

hèròhèrò *ad.*
vigilant, watchful, on the look-out
for danger. *mai hadani.*

hèské *v. (past heskke)*
give way, let me pass, clear away.
bada wuri. See: **helke.**

hesse	d'himu
hèssé v. (<i>past heske</i>) give way (to sb), clear off, yield. <i>kauce bada wuri.</i>	
hèté v. (<i>past heteke</i>) get out of the way (usually on the road). <i>ratse</i> .	
c'hèté n. miracle, vision, wonder. <i>al'ajibi</i> .	
d'hèté n. (<i>plural c'hete</i>) 1) game, recreation, sport. <i>wasa</i> . 2) festival, holiday, celebrations, party. <i>wasa</i> .	
hèvé v. (<i>past heveke</i>) go and attend to, spend time with, visit. <i>amsa ganyata</i> .	
hezheze¹ = hazhaza.	
hézhézé³ n. kind of purgative shrub (causes evacuation of bowels). <i>ayyara</i> , <i>ayaya</i> .	
d'hi n. (<i>plural c'hi</i>) head. <i>kai</i> .	
s'hi n. hair of head. <i>suma</i> . Sg: <i>v'hi</i> .	
s'hi n. some sort of tradition.	
c'hi	
mìn c'hi beneath, underneath. <i>karkashi</i> .	
v'hi n. (<i>plural hi</i>) guinea corn. <i>dawa</i> .	
k'hi n. (<i>plural c'hi</i>) maize. <i>masara</i> .	
hí c'kènè n. new-breed guinea corn. <i>wata irin dawa</i> .	
hí gyózíné n. red kind of guinea corn (sorghum vulgare). <i>wata irin dawa</i> .	
hí púsúní n. white guinea corn. <i>wata irin dawa</i> .	
hí cágánà n. maize. <i>masara</i> . See: hi .	
m'hibà n. blood. <i>jini</i> .	
híd àn dòká n. glans (of the) penis. <i>kan kaciya</i> .	
híd àn gèn n. source of stream. <i>kan rafi</i> , <i>mafarin kogi</i> , <i>kashiya</i> . See: d'hi .	
híd àn témó n. anvil. <i>uwär makera</i> . See: temo 'anvil'.	
híd sìpi n. external apex of a round thatched roof. <i>tuki</i> . See: d'hi .	
híhíhíi id. laughter, giggling. <i>wata irin dariya</i> .	
híisì v. (<i>past hiiski</i>) fill sth up. <i>cika shi</i> .	
híkà v. be full, filled up (with water, etc.). <i>cika</i> .	
híkámsà v. (<i>past hikamska</i>) emphasize, give emphasis to. <i>nauyin lafazi girmamawar</i> .	
hilá n. (<i>plural s'hilá</i>) 1) thorn-tree, a kind of tree. <i>itacen kaya</i> . 2) (in plural) – general name for thorny plants. <i>gumbi</i> .	
k'hilá n. (<i>plural c'hilá</i>) thorn. <i>kaya</i> .	
hilágòngò n. (<i>plural s'hilagongo</i>) thorny grass. <i>kashin yawo</i> .	
hilákátá n. (<i>plural s'hilakata</i>) low-growing thorny tree. <i>kaya wani iri</i> .	
hilá kòlilí n. (<i>plural s'hilá kolili</i>) hook-thorn tree, a tree with hooked thorns. <i>kama mu raba</i> . Variant: <i>hilá kwedet</i> .	
hilámláká n. Rottboellia exaltata, a kind of grass. <i>gyazama</i> . <i>Rottboellia exaltata</i> . Variant: <i>gwéekámbà</i> .	
himká v. (<i>past himkka</i>) groan. <i>nisa</i> .	
d'hímú n. (<i>plural c'himu</i>) groan. <i>nisa</i> .	

hina

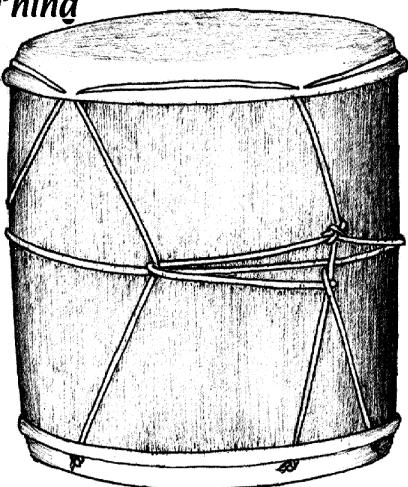
hinà *v. (past hinka)*
dig (e.g. a hole). *haka*.

d'hinà *n. (plural c'hina)*
1) drum (of any kind). *ganga*.
2) music. *kida*.

hind  n w  *n. (plural hinc  n wa)*

death
drum,
drum
marking
funeral
activities.
gangar
mutuwa.
See: *k *
c'hin .

d'hina



hind
c'gom 

n.
drum
played
for chief.
gangar sarki.

h r rm  *n. (plural c'hir rm )*
medicinal kind of herb. *wani irin ganye*.

h r  *n.*
hunting expedition, days or weeks spent away from home hunting wild animals. *farautar kwanan daji*. ♦ Kan hiri, el tu hen naamna. The bush expedition hunter sees game animals.

h ris  *n. (plural s'hirisi)*
kind of herb. *wani irin ganye*.

hit  *v. (past hitka)*
knead, scrub, clean by rubbing hard, esp. with soap and water. *cuda*.

hitks  *v. (past hitks , active noun c'hitks )*
cheat, act in a dishonest way to gain an advantage. *yaudara, yi wa zamba*.

h v  *v. (past hivka, active noun d'hivi)*
steal, take somebody else's property without permission. *saci, sata*.

hobga

h v  *n. (plural hivni)*
thief, rogue. *barawo*.

h w er  *n.*
wild sorrel, prickly self-sown sorrel (a sharp-tasting plant of the dock family). *kaikayi kuwa*. *Rumex*.

m'hm *excl.*
a reply to someone's greeting. *amsa gaisuwa*. Variant: *ah m*; *ah n*.

hn  *det.*
this, these. *wannan, wadannan*.

h b ¹ *v. (past hobka)*
cover, invert or turn a small calabash upside down on top of a larger one full of water to prevent it spilling. *burma, daddaka, gunka*.

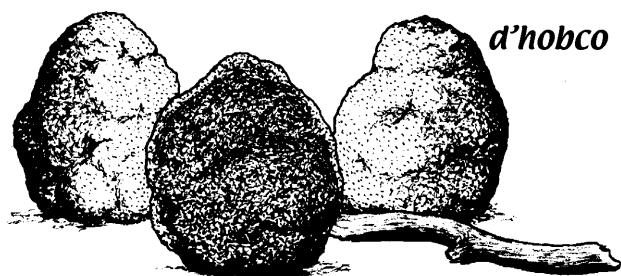
h b ² *v. (past hobka)*
search or look for sth. *nema*.

m'h b  *n.*
hunting, searching. *farauta*.

h b ng z  [h b ng z ] *n.*
Lord, the name of God, used when swearing an oath. *wata irin rantsuwa*.

h b ng r  [h b ng r ] *excl.*
meaningless utterances. *magana ba ma'ana*.

h b ny n  *n.*
declaration, pronouncement, swearing. *wata irin rantsuwa*.
See: *hobanguru*.



d'h bc  *n. (plural c'hobco)*
the three stones forming a traditional fire for cooking. *murfu*.

h bg  *v. (past hobgka)*
search (for sth). *bida, cigiya*.

hobgo

hòbgò *n.*

traditional medicine man, whose medicines are used to cure potions; diviner using sand. *duba*.

hòbò *v.*

hunting, looking for game. *bida*, *farauta*.

hòbô *v. (past hòbókò, active noun*

s'hòbò)

breathe. *numfashi*.

s'hòbò *n.*

breath. *numfashi*.

ù'hóbósó *n.*

comma [,] a punctuation mark indicating a slight pause or break between words in a sentence. *wakafi*.

hòbósò *v. (past hobosko)*

settle down, cool down. *kwanta*, *lafa*.

hocbo = *hodgo*.

hòdgá *vi. (past hodgka)*

move self closer towards sb. *guso*.

hòdgtá *vt.*

move sth closer to me. *maso da*.

hòdgó *v.*

move away, perhaps a little. *gusa*. Variant: **hocbo**.

hodunbo = *hodanbo*.

hògmá *v.*

crush. *rugurguje*, *nike*.

hókà¹ *v. = hwa*.

hòkà² *v. (past hokka)* hide, keep out of sight. *fake*, *buya*.

hòkmá *v. (past hokamka)*

grate, scrape, wipe sth. *goge*.

hòktá *v.*

clasp, embrace, kiss. *rungume*.

ù'hólà *n.*

Lelna festival of thanksgiving at end of rainy season. *hargowa*.

hòlà *v. (past holka)*

prevent or hinder sb from doing sth. *hana*.

hono

hòmá *n. (plural s'homa)*

crack, fracture in sth. *tsaga*, *kukkuba*, *fashe*. ♦ **Dori s'to kobka**, *i emk homa*. The soup pot fell down, putting a crack in it. ♦ **Dorin lákč emk homa**. The mush cooking-pot has a crack in it.

hòmbàm *id.*

sodden, chock-full, flooded, usu. of rain water over some land.

fandam, *fandal*. Variant: *hwambam*.

i'hónà *det. (plural m'hona)*

a few (of). *wadansu*, *kadan*.

hòngá [hòngá] *v. (past hongka)*

1) hear, listen. *saurara*.
2) feel, sense. *ji*.

m'hòngá [mhòngá] *n.*

hearing, feeling. *ji*.

hòngàhóngà [hòngàhóngà] *adj.* hearsay, gossip. *karuma*, *jita-jita*.

c'hòngàmzán [tʃ'hòngàmzán] *n.*

1) mischief-making, obstinate person. *sheji*, *shigi da fita*, *kini bibi*.
2) stubbornness. *kafiya*.

m'hòngàmzán [mhòngàmzán] *n.* disobedience. *kin ji*, *rashin biyayya*.

hónhónó *ad.*

1) correct, all right, sorted. *madaidaici*.
2) the same (as). *daya*.
3) steady. *kwari*.

honi d'hwin See: *i'hono*.

honi d'lomo See: *i'hono*.

m'honná *n.*

a medium amount, a fair bit, not too much. *matsakaici*.

hònò *n. (plural s'hono)*

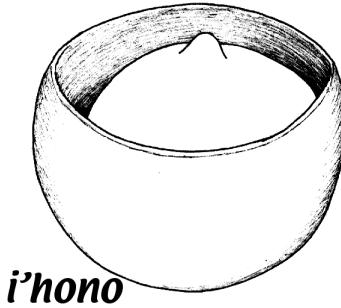
gourd stalk, calabash plant.

duma, *kwarya*. ♦ **Anan gwa hono a ketne d'ba dà dàn da**. You do not plant a gourd stalk and pumpkin in the same place.

honsa

i'hono *n.* (*plural m'hono*)
calabash. *kwarya*. Large: *k'hònò*.

Large
Plural:
c'hono.



i'hono

hòní d'hwín *n.*

a new calabash used to keep dust and dirt dug out of a grave hole.
kwarya wata iri.

hòní d'lòmò *n.*

traditional calabash. *wata irin kwarya*. See: *d'lomo*.

hónsà *v.* (*past honska*)

equate, compare, make out to be the same or right. *daidaito*.

hónúnè *adv.*

during or within the last two years.
bariya. See: *deune*.

hòpá¹ *n.* (*plural c'hopá*)

jute, corchorus tridens. *lalo*,
turgunnuwa.

hòpá² *n.* (*plural hopna*)

very common long-finned catfish.
lambsa. *Clarotes spp.*

hòpànná *v.* (*past hopanka*)

thrash, whack, strike heavily and loudly. *duka wani iri*, *kwala wa*.

d'hópsná *n.* (*plural c'hopsna*)

gourd-based container for keeping things. *kwaryan da aka gyara*.

hòrángá [hòrángá] *n.* (*plural*

hòrángánà)

West African Crowned Crane.
gauraka, *gamraka*. *Balearica pavonina*.

d'hòràmcó *n.*

reflection (of light, e.g. from a mirror). *ganin irin na madubi*.

hòdanbo

Hóràmd zèegskéi *n.*

The Holy Spirit. *ruhu maitsarki*.

d'hórmò *n.* (*plural c'hormo*)

- 1) spirit, soul, ghost, phantom.
kurwa, *fatalwa*.
- 2) reflection in water, shadow.
inuwa.
- 3) opposite. *akasi*.

hòtó *n.*

picture. *foto*. From: English - 'photo'.

d'hòzá *n.*

traditional mixture of ground rice and water, for appeasing god(s). *rudan shinkafa*.

hó¹ *v.* (*past hooke*)

dry. *bushewa*.

d'hò *n.*

fourth year *golmo* person, sb who has done 3 years of *golmo*. *tsara a wurin golmo*.

k'hò *n.* (*plural c'ho*)

swing (e.g. rope swing or see-saw). *abin lilo*.

m'hò *n.*

water. *ruwa*.

hòmán hwèlà *n.*

- 1) hot water. *ruwan zafi*.
- 2) alcohol, or alcoholic drink.
barasa.

m'ho m'ho *n.*

liquid. *ruwa*.

hò² *id.*

speed of movement, haste, hurry.
garaye, *sauri*.

hòbhòbò *id.*

like a paste or puree, food mixed up neither very thick nor thin.
hadehade, *kwaba*.

hòbsò *v.* (*past hobsko*)

mix up, stir. *cuda*.

hòdán *ad.*

true, same, no difference, alike.
kamar, *kan da*, *ba rabe*, *farki*. Variant: *hoddan*.

hòdànbo

hòdánbó excl.

that is so, it is true, that is how it is. *hakananne*. Variant: **hodunbo**; **hodumbo**; **hodunlo**.

hòdún dá excl.

that is not so, not true. *ba haka ba*.

hòdúngé excl.

that is for sure, definitely. *hakane*.

hoddan = **hodan**.

d'hòdé n.

bark string. *kirtanin bawo*.

k'hòdé n. (plural c'hone)

unsown edge of farm, boundary.
bayala, iyaka.

hòdhòdò id.

forcefully, squeezing, pressing hard for space. *matsa da karfi*.

hòdkásín n.

good deed, a good turn. *adala*.

hòdksé v. (past hòdkské)

1) be serious, committed (about sth), make an effort. *cingirin gata*.
2) be close-packed, over-loaded. *wuriya matse*.

hòdò adv.

tight. *tsaurava, tanke*.

hòdumbo = **hodanbo**.

hòdúnè excl.

that's right. *haka ne*.

hòdunlo = **hodanbo**.

hògò v. (past hogko, active noun s'hogò)

swim. *yi iyo*.

i'hòi adv.

for no good reason. *ba dalili*.

hòkhòkò adv.

puffed up. *huku-huku*.

m'hòknò n.

well-being. *lafiya*.

hòlò vt. (past holko)

pull sth out, remove. *cira, cire*.

hòmbò n.

kind of creeper. *wasu irin tsire-tsire*.

d'hopese

hòmò v. (past homko, active noun m'homò)

sexual intercourse. *ciyayya, na sha'anin mata*.

hònchènò id.

familiar, informal, cocky, describing the attitude and actions of sb who sees no need to show respect. *carangwada, same*.

v'hònsè n. (plural s'hone)

raw or peeling skin at quick of finger-nail (usu. during dry-season). *tashin fata ayatsa a kumba*.

hóo v. (past hooko)

dry. *busar*.

hóoc'kàlà greeting.

greeting. *gaisuwa*. Variant: *pooc'kala*.

hòokkâu adj.

solid, dried hard. *dabarbar*.

m'hòoknò n.

health, healthy condition. *lafiya*.

hòokò v.

dry. *busasshe, kekasa*.

hòol adv.

wide and round (of eyes). *bude ido*.

hòom rí za da Variant: **bá hòom rí**.

excl.

'It's nothing to do with me'. *ba ruwa na*.

hòon v. (past hooko)

cling, hang on to. *dafe, makale*.

hóoskè v.

dry and become stiff. *kame*. See: *kameske*.

hóosò adj.

C'Lela greeting. *gaisuwa*. See: *hoockala* 'welcome!'.

hótùhórù n. (plural hootuhorunu)

Yellow-fronted Tinker-bird. *wani irin tsuntsu*. *Pogoniulus chrysocorus*.

d'hopésè n. (plural c'hopese)

mush food in soup. *tuwo da miya a game*.

hopko

hópkò *v.*

jump down. *cilga*.

hópkò *v.*

be tall or high. *yayi tsayi*.

hòpó *v. (past hopoko)*

put in (e.g. flour into boiling water). *sa gari ka tuka*.

hòpókò *v.*

(stomach) shrink from hunger.
kalaf.

hòpò *n.*

dancing game played by girls with one standing in the middle falling and being caught by others in a ring around her. *abke*.

hópsè *v. (past hopske)*

hang up high. *rataya sama da nisa*.

hòrávhwà *adv.*

later on, soon. *anjima*.

à'hòrmò *n.*

noise, (unwelcome) talking, chatter. *surutu*.

v'hòró *adv.*

later. *da jimawa*.

hòróm *ad.*

staring vacantly, absent-mindedly. *galau*.

hòròmbài *n. (plural c'hòròmbài)*

kind of grass. *wani irin haki*.
Variant: *futubai*; *hutubai*; *hulubai*.

hòróng [hòrónj] *ad.*

absent-minded, vacant look.

baturuturu, *galau*. See: **horom**.

m'hòsó *n.*

generosity. *faida*, *hasafi*, *kyauta*.

ù'hòsó *n.*

smell of blood. *karni*.

hòtò *v. (past hotko)*

sneak away. *lababa*. Variant: *hotto*.

hóttè *vt. (past hotke)*

sneak away with sth. *lababa da shi*, *su*.

hotto = **hoto**.

hozee = **hozoo**.

hulu

hòzhòzò *adj.*

plump and soft. *lubu-lubu*, *mai yar kiba*.

hòzòo *adj.*

relaxed, at ease. *kwanciya (saki jiki) wani iri*. Variant: **hozee**.

hú *n. (plural s'hú)*

kind of tree. *wani irin itace*.

hùdú *vi. (past hudku)*

move on with difficulty, press on. *yunkura gab*.

húgà *v. (past hugka)*

float on water and be carried away. *kwasowar ruwa*.

c'hùgà-húgá *n.*

washed and carried away.
kwashen ruwan da ke gudu.

hùgù *n. (plural hugnu)*

bush duck or the white-faced tree-duck. *agwagwan daji*.
Dendrocygna viduata.

hùg-dórfò *n. (plural hùg-dórfònò)*

Knob-billed Goose. *dani*, *kwankwani*, *kwarwa*. *Sarkidiornis melanotos*.

hùgúdkù *v.*

dominate, be entrenched, establish oneself. *mamaye*.

húk *adv id.*

all in a group. *gaba daya*.

huka = *fuka*.

hùkà *v. (past hukka)*

pull along, drag. *janyo*.

k'húkú *n.*

a sign showing that the snake has passed that way, the tracks made when something is pulled along the ground. *nuna alaman jan abu kasa*.

hùkú *v. (past hukku, active noun u'huku)*

pull. *ja*.

hùlbèe *adj.*

wan-looking. *wani irin duba*.

hùlù *v.*

1) blow (e.g. horn). *busa*, *huri*.
2) dry. *tsane*.

u'hulu

ù'hùlù *n.*

exaggeration. *azaizaita*,
zuguiguita.

i'hùlù *n.*

pungent fumes which have an effect like ammonia. *wari*.

hulubai = **horombai**.

s'hùmgcù *n.*

company, companionship. *wani irin kadaita*. Verb Past: *humgcku*.

d'húmú *n. (plural c'humu)*

traditional working song, used esp. in farming. *wakar noma*.

húmù *vt.*

pull. *ja*.

hùndùm *adv.*

puffed up or out. *wani irin kumburi*.

hùpù *v. (past hupku)*

sip. *kurba*.

húrbù *v. (past hurbku)*

fan food to cool it, blow. *saisaita*, *fifita*.

hùrùn d'gàagò *n. (plural s'hurun d'gaago)*

the shrub Vernonia amygdalina - 'bitterleaf'. *shiwaka*. *Vernonia amygdalina*.

hùrùndùmnù *n.*

1) vapour. *tururi*.

2) warmth. feeling of heat of fire. *dumi*.

d'hùtù *n. (plural c'hutu)*

gateway. *kofa*.

hutubai = **horombai**.

húu *id.*

1) sound or smell of sth or sb passing (far-off). *motsin iska*.

2) hoot - sound of owl. *kukan mujiya*.

3) sound of rain passing for the end of the wet season.

hùu *id.*

sound or smell of sth or sb passing swiftly (close-by). *motsin iska*.

hwakmal

húulàgù *n.*

kind of low-growing grass. *wani irin tsiron haki*.

d'húutú¹ *n. (plural c'huutu)*

penis not completely covered by foreskin. *gantamau*.

d'hùutù² *n. (plural c'huutu)*

gateway. *kofa*.

hwá¹ *v. (past hoka)*

slaughter, kill. *kashe*, *yanka*.

hwàa² *v. (past hwàaká)*

dry up. *kafe*.

hwàa³ *id.*

fly suddenly at the same time with a loud flapping sound. *bai daya*.

hwáac'kò *n. (plural hwac'kono)*

kind of snake. *wani irin maciji*.

hwàakán wáa *n.*

kind of ceremonial act or play during the second burial ceremony. *wasa*.

hwàakò *n.*

1) game where younger brothers or sisters engage in mock fight with an older brother's fiancee. *wani irin wasan maaurata*.

2) partial ploughing of ridges in field to mark them out for proper ploughing. *huda*, *yana hudar gwaza*. Verb Past: *hwaakka*.

c'hwàalà *n.*

bargain, trade, buying and selling. *sayaiya*, *ciniki*.

hwàar *id.*

effect of lightning (i.e. the flash) and thunder (i.e. the sound) coming at the same time. *kara da walkiya*. Variant: *hwarhwar*.

hwàgaggà *id.*

sound of movement in grass, rustle. *kasam-kasam*.

m'hwage = hage.

hwàgmàl = hwakmal.

hwàhwàhwà *n. (plural*

s'hwahwahwa)

kind of tree. *wani irin itace*.

Variant: *sàktásà* (Ribah).

hwakmal

hwàkmàl *id.*

rough feel of new animal-hide material (e.g. leather, lizard-skin).

karara. ♦ *Badu emkav hwakmal, va swiki u m'nev da.* Your loin cloth is rough, you have not rubbed oil onto it.
Variant: hwagmal.

hwàktá¹ *v. (past hwaktká)*

turn sideways. *juyawa wani iri.*

hwàktà² *n.*

kind of grass used in making bricks or plaster. *wani irin haki.*

ù'hwàktà *n.*

market. *kasuwa.*

hwàl *adj.*

shine, glisten. *yi kyalli.*

hwàmbàm *adv.*

in abundance (of water). *kale-kale.* See: **hombam**.

hwánbógo *n. (plural s'hwambogo)*
'bush orange' tree. *wani irin itace.*

hwándará *n. (plural c'hwandara)*

kind of grass. *wani irin hakin fadam.*

hwáng hwángó [hwáŋg hwáŋgó]

adv.
upright, erect. *tsaleliya, ziza.*

hwànká [hwànká] *v.*

turn or twist round to one side.
karkata.

hwáp¹ = **gwap.**

hwáp² *id.*

splash, splash, sound caused by splashing water over one's body.
karan watsa ruwa.

hwàs *adv.*

everywhere, spread all over the place. *fankam-fayau, furfutu.*
See: **haska; hwasassa.**

hwàsàssà *adv.*

appearing in large numbers.
tumbudo.

hwàská *v. (past hwàskká)*

spread out (of a group of people).
wasu ko ina.

hwàtä *v. (past hwatka)*

dodge aside. *kauce, baude.*

i'hwede

hwâu *adj.*

1) rough (of skin). *bawo.*

2) sth passing with speed (e.g. of large snake). *da sauri.*

hwà *v. (past hwàaká)*

1) fumigate, smoke out. *turara.*
2) swell. *kumbura.*

m'hwá *n.*

swelling. *kumburi, sasume.*

c'hwàakù *n.*

fumes, strong-smelling smoke or vapour. *hayakin magani.*

hwàari *n. (plural hwaarni)*

White-faced Owl. *jimola, inyawara, mujiya. Ptilopsis leucotis.* Variant: **hwàarrimuni** (black owl); **hwàarfirfirni** ('flapping owl'); **hwàaric'on** ('eared owl').

hwàbgà *n. (plural hwabgna)*

kind of very small frog with a very large stomach. *wani irin kwado.*

hwàp *id.*

stretched out, sprawled out. *kale-kale.*

hwàt *id.*

going past sb at speed. *zarce, wuce.*

hwàtkà *n. (plural hwatkna)*

firstborn. *dan, yar fari.*

hwàú *id.*

flustered, astonished, flabbergasted. *gigice.*

d'hwè *n. (plural c'hwe)*

heap, sth arranged in small heaps. *kasa.*

hwéd cèké *excl.*

oh what? oh no! *yau-yaune, kaka nika yi!* ♦ *Na hok o wa naama; hwed ceke, leelen nan emte?* We have killed his calf. Oh no! now what can we do?

hwéd dèhánd nè *adv.*

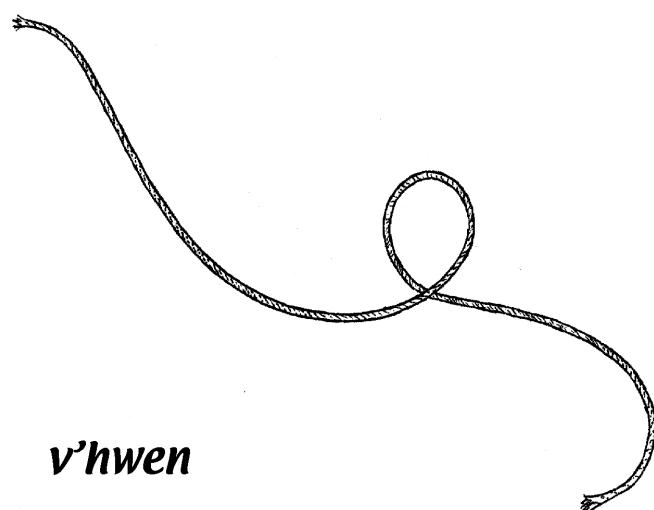
two days ago, day-before-yesterday. *shekaranjiya.*

hwèd yònđá *n.*

bad day, sad day, evil day.
mugunyar rana.

i'hwede	hwèce
i'hwèdè n.	
1) schism, tear, division. <i>sashe, kashi</i> .	hwengd gaadema <i>See: d'hwenge.</i>
2) commune, community, section or department of people living and working together. <i>dangi</i> .	hwengd gomo <i>See: d'hwenge.</i>
m 'hwèené n.	d'hwèngè [id'hwèngè] <i>n.</i>
secrecy, keeping a secret between intimate friends. <i>halin asiri</i> .	elder sibling, elder brother or sister. <i>mafi girma, wa, ya.</i>
hwèesé v. (past hweeske)	hwèngàd gàadémà
harm. <i>lahani</i> .	[hwèngìd gà:démà] <i>n.</i>
hwègá v.	age group in golmo . <i>tsara</i> .
sit or lie on. <i>kwanci</i> .	hwèngàd gòmò [hwèngìd gòmò] <i>n.</i>
hwèká v. (past hwekaka) = hwega.	age group and title in golmo . <i>tsaran golmo</i> .
c'hwéké an.	v'hwènyálà n. (plural s'hwenyala)
hide. <i>buya</i> .	a kind of plant. <i>wasu irin tsire-tsire</i> .
hwéksè = héksè.	hwèpksá v. (past hwepkska)
hwèlá n. (plural hwelána)	fit, suit, be appropriate. <i>dace</i> .
fire. <i>wuta</i> . ♦ Hav <u>av</u> dapasa hwela nu'sama. Go and light the fire in the cooking place.	hwèrá v. (past hweraka)
d'rem d'an hwela n.	rest. <i>huta</i> .
flame. <i>harshen wuta</i> .	hwèràsá v. (past hweraska)
hwèlá nás wáalà n.	give rest to, allow to rest. <i>hutad da</i> .
fire-weed, red-flowered weed. <i>damagi</i> . <i>Chrozophora senegalensis</i> .	dhwèrá n.
hwèlá nàyórò n.	holiday, rest. <i>hutu</i> .
months of heaviest rain, July and August. <i>watan da aka fi yin ruwa</i> .	hwèrè n.
d'hwélsè n. (plural c'hwelse)	recreation, play, amusement.
praise, egging on, encouraging words (e.g. by beggar, fellow golmo workers). <i>agalandà, kirari, gumburi</i> . Verb Past: hwélskè .	<i>wasa</i> .
d'hwén n.	hwésà vt.
sun, day. <i>rana</i> .	start. <i>fara, soma</i> .
i'hwén n.	hwéssè v. (past hwesseke)
heat of the sun. <i>rana</i> .	wound, injure. <i>jìn ciwo</i> .
v'hwèn n. (plural s'hwèn)	dhwés sè n.
rope. <i>igiiya</i> .	wound, injury. <i>jimuwa</i> .
hwèndò n. (plural s'hwendo)	
whistling (sound). <i>feduwa, fito</i> .	
m 'hwèngcê [im'hwèngtʃê] <i>n.</i>	
wakefulness. <i>raye, falka, farka</i> .	

v'hwèn



hwèce

hwècè *n.*

gourd rattle or shaker with beads on the outside.

kacau-kacau. **hwèce**

hwédi *adj.*

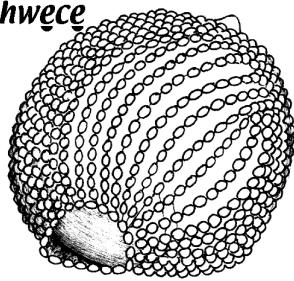
many, much, a lot, greatly.

aga.

hwèe *id.*

stealthily moving away.

sulmuya, sulaye.



hwèenhwèen *id.*

muttering, murmuring. *gunguni.*

hwèerámhwèe *n.*

kind of traditional activity which involves giving presents to show appreciation. *baiyana murna wani iri, shagali.*

hwèetèl *id.*

light, not having much weight for its size. *mara nauyi.*

hwééún *id.*

hiss, sound heard when sb releases air or wind. *karar tusa.*

hwèkmèl *id.*

looking lean, starved, in poor condition. *marar annuri.*

d'hwèlkè *n. (plural c'hwelke)*

kind of drum, specially-honoured traditional drum. *ganga kwarya wani iri.*

hwèmbèm *id.*

haggard, the look of sb tired and with face lined from worry or lack of food. *tamukke.*

v'hwénké [iv'hwéñké] *n. (plural s'hwénke)*

pinnacle, top, summit. *kololuwa, kokuwa.*

hwénksò [hwéñksò] *v. (past*

hwénksko, active noun

v'hwenkso)

climb, climb higher, go up to the top. *aura sama.*

hwérém *adj.*

faint, lean in appearance, or absent-minded. *wani irin duba.*

hwindi

hwèrèrè *id.*

moving quietly, almost silently. *tafiya shiru-shiru.*

d'hwèrkè *n. (plural c'hwärke)* kind of drum. *wani irin ganga.*

hwès *id.*

clatter, action of falling and spilling sth over. *wani irin faduwa.*

hwêu *id.*

rustle, slither sound, hiss, sound caused by a passing snake or when a light wind blows over dry grass and leaves. *karar busar iska.* Variant: **hwieuu.**

d'hwí *n. (plural c'hwí)*

lump or mouthful of mush food. *loma.*

hwì¹ *adj.*

a small, little (amount). *kadan.*

hwì² *adj.*

secret, screened off. *kara.*

hwìci *adv.*

1) ahead, forward, further. *gaba.*
2) leadership, first place or rank. *shugabanci, jagoranci.*

hwìdí (*past hwidiki*) = **hwigi.**

hwìgî *v. (past hwigiki)*

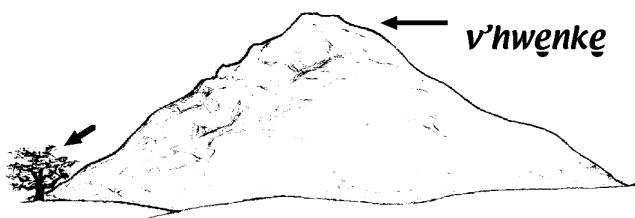
sit or lie on (as in hen sitting on eggs). *kwanci.* Variant: **hwidi.**

hwìilì **hwìilì** *id.*

conceited, jealous. *cicciaka.*

hwìipsà *v. (past hwipska)*

live with sb as a friend, look after, show kindness to. *aime.*



d'hwímbí *n.*

a while, a time. *dan lokaci, jimawa.*

c'hwín *n.*

loose earth or soil. *yashi, kasa.*

hwindi

hwíndì *n.* (*plural hwindni*)

Red-cheeked Cordon-bleu.

asisita, wani irin tsuntsu.

Uraeginthus bengalus. Variant:
kèrànná (Senchi); **hwíndù**.

hwíndù (*plural hwindunu*) =
hwíndì.

hwíngí [hwìngí; hwìngî] *n.* (*plural hwingini*)

kind of big bush bird. *tuje*.

hwínsà *v.* (*past hwinska*)
be angry, annoyed. *yin fushi*.

dhwínsù *an.*

grudge, anger, sulk, mope. *fushi, harzuka, bacin rai, bakosani*.

hwírì *v.* (*past hwirki*)

fan, blow on fire to fan into flame.
hura.

hwírkí *v.* (*past hwirkki*)

working bellows, fanning (= blowing air on) a fire. *gura, hurhuta*. See: **hwiri**.

hwíryà *n.* (*plural s'hwiryà*)

kind of tree. *wani irin itace*.

hwíu *id.*

lash, sound of whip through air.
birdidi, burdidi, karar fasawa.

hwízz *id.*

high-pitched sound of fast-moving object in the air, fast movement in the air, whizing sound. *buhugari*.

See: **hwiiu**.

hwúunàamnà *n.*

kind of herb. *ganye irin na magani, miya*.

m'hyá *n.*

expansion, progress, growth.
auki.

hyá¹ *vi.* (*past heka*)

trip, fall on to or into. *fadi*.

dhyá *n.*

fall. *faduwa*.

hyà² *v.* (*past hyàaká*)

withdraw statement, deny, rescind, nullify. *janye magana, musu*. ♦ U **hyaaka**, az u ta ze tan da. She denied it, [saying] that she did not say so.

hyalla

hyàà dóokà *n.*

genet cat, a wild cat with black spots covering its brown body.
kulen daji. See: **làngò** (general name).

hyáabàbbà *n.* (*plural s'hyaababba*)
kind of tree. *wani irin itace*.

hyáagèngè [hjá:gèngè] *n.* (*plural hyáagèngéné*)

Red-headed Weaver, a scarlet and black bird. *dala*. *Malimbus rubricollis*. Variant: **hyargenge** (Ribah).

m'hyáaká *n.*

butter. *man shanu, bugagge*.

hyáakà *v.* (*past hyaakka*)

deride, mock at. *yi wa ba'a, gori*.

c'hyàaksà *n.*

imitation of sb else, scoffing imitation, impression. *kwaikwaya*.

hyàarè *n.* (*plural hyaarene*)

companion, friend, peer. *gamka*. Variant: **hyaaro**.

hyaaro = **hyaare**.

hyàarùgù *n.* (*plural hyàarùgnù*)

Grey-headed Sparrow. *banta, gwara*. *Passer griseus*.

hyàgàl *n.*

grit, coarse small hard stone or sand felt when chewing. *garin dutse*.

hyàgàrhyàgrò *n.*

grittiness. *yawan jin garin yashi*.

hyàknò *n.* (*plural s'hyakno*)

sheath. *kude*. Variant: **fyakno**.

hyàl *id.*

glitter, shine brightly with a flash.
kyalli. See: **wal**.

hyàlká *vt.* (*past hyalkka, active noun u'hyalko*)

1) peel skin from fruit or vegetable. *wade, tube*.

2) slice up (e.g. sticks, wood, skins, hides). *gididdba*.

hyàllà *v.* (*active noun c'hyalla*)

peel off the epidermis. *gyaran fata wani iri, dawaye*.

hyalla

hyàllàa *v.*

loincloth left hanging, untidily not tucked in. *kazami, sako-sako.*

hyámkálá *n. (plural hyamkalna)*

age group in *golmo. tsara a golmo.*

hyán *n.*

oil palm tree. *kwakwa.*

d'hyàn *adj.*

other, another. *wani, daban.*

m'hyànà *n.*

'the thing' - a euphemism used to refer to sth you do not wish to say. *amali.*

hyànhýán rìsì *n. (plural hyanhyan risni)*

kind of rodent (mouse or rat).

wani irin bera. Variant: *kwintad zoore.*

hyàpá *v. (past hyapka)*

1) hack, hoe deeply. *sassara, kafta.*

2) dig, dip into with hand. *tsoma hannu.*

hyargenge = hyaagenge.

hyàrhyàrà *ad.*

glisten - ray of soft light that comes and goes. *walkiya-walkiya.*

hyás = yas

hyáskè *v.*

misbehave, behave rebelliously. *gagara, buwaya.*

hyàtánkà [hjàtáŋkà] *v.*

slash. *dadarà.*

hyâu *id.*

noise of hoe plunging into soil, or knife into body. *kafe.*

hyàwàl = hyâu.

hyà *n. (plural s'hyà)*

kind of tree. *wani irin itace.*

v'hyà *n. (plural s'hyà)*

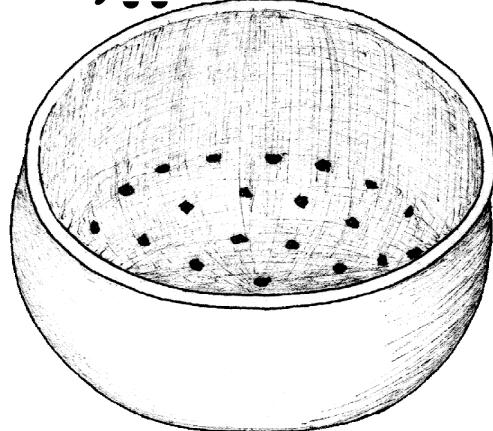
wrestling move - a type of shoulder throw. *dabaran kokawa.*

hyàamu-hyàamu

d'hyáabù¹ *n.*

farming inheritance, often given before death by father to start a child off in life. *iri.* Variant: *d'háabù.*

d'hyàabu



d'hyáabù² *n. (plural c'hyàabu)*

colander - a pot or calabash pierced with small holes for percolating ash-water. *madigin toka.*

ù'hyáabù *n.*

soil containing potash. *kasa mai kanwa.*

hyàaká *vi. (past hyaakkà, active noun u'hyàaku)*

get better; recover; regain strength after illness. *murmuge.*

hyàäkská *v.*

emphasize, repeat for emphasis. *nanata, kwakkwafa.*

hyàälá *v. (past hyáalkà)*

top-up, fill up. *jela, yafa, gyaran.*

♦ Va neem hwèdi da, *hyàala*, bat ma to. You have not given me much; give me a little extra so that I will go.

hyáamnù *n.*

energy. *saura.* ♦ U kustku bo *hyàamnu*, av nap az i mank da. She still has some strength left; don't imagine she is old.

hyàamù *n. (plural s'hyàamu)*

kind of tree. *wani irin itace.*

hyàamú-hyàamú *adv.*

walking slowly, slinking. *somai somai, sokai-sokai.*

c'hyamri

c'hyàmrí *n.*

title in golmo, d'biti. *shaida*

mulkin abu. ♦ El nan ka gomc an golmo az i c'hyamri. Some people in golmo are given this title.

s'hyàngàrnà [s'hjìngìrnì] *adv.*

balancing load on head without holding it. *digirgire.* Variant: s'hyongorno.

hyànhyànà *adv.*

obliquely, transparently. *gani wani iri.*

hyànsú (*plural hyànsnu*) = hyunhyun.

v'hyànsù *n. (plural s'hyànsu)*

vein of leaf of dum-palm, locust bean or corn, or of feather. *karde.*

hyó¹ *v. (past hyoko)*

enter (usually well or river). *shiga.*

hyò² *n. (plural s'hyo)*

kind of tree. *wani irin itace.*

hyòdhyòdò *adv.*

eagerly. *shirye, mai kosawa, dokanta.* ♦ M lak hyodhyod an valam rovo. I was waiting for your arrival eagerly.

hyódò *n. (plural s'hyódò)*

marsh grass; a kind of grass used for making brooms. *tsintsiyar fadama.* Variant: gwéepí.

hyògádsà *v. (past hyogádska)*

balance. *dandanta.* Variant: togädsä.

i'hyókò *v.*

subside, settle, become quiet after being violent. *lafa.*

hyòmsó *n. (plural hyomsno;*

hyòmsónò)

hippopotamus. *dorina.* Variant: hyomsê, hyomsné.

hyón¹ *n. (plural hyónnò)*

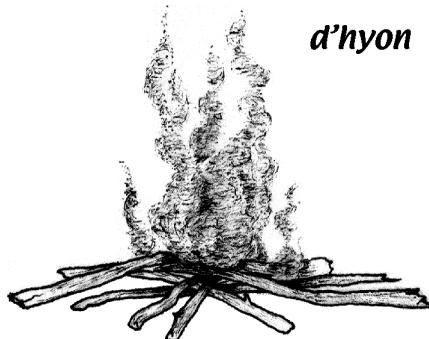
winged termite. *shinge.*

Reticulitermes hesperus. ♦ Hyonn el an k'dan. There are flying termites in the ant hill.

i'hyorko

hyòn² *n. (plural s'hyon)*

rubber vine, a twining plant or creeper. *ciwo.* *Landolphia owariensis; Saba florida.*



d'hyón¹ *n. (plural c'hyón)*

smoke. *hayaki.*

m'hyón *n.*

controlled smoke. *hayaki wani iri.*

d'hyòn² *n. (plural c'hyon)*

1) special stone used by a blacksmith. *wani irin dutsin makeri.*

2) a kind of fruit. *wasu irin 'ya'yan itace.*

hyòngó [hjòngó] *v.*

peep. *leka.*

s'hyongorno = s'hyàngarna.

hyòngré [hjònggré] *adv.*

upright. *tsab.*

m'hyóngró [imhjóngró] *n.*

brain-matter. *bargon kai habo.*

m'hyóokò *v.*

disagree, deny, disown, refuse to accept sth that has been said. *yi musun.*

hyòomàdhwén *adv.*

at sunset. *faduwar rana.*

hyòorò *adv.*

involving oneself in trouble through ill-considered acts or words. *fitar kafa.*

i'hyòrkò *n. (plural m'hyorko)*

trap for catching fish. *hakon*

kamun kifi. ♦ El nan sip genne

ni'hyorko. Fish are trapped and caught with this fish trap.

m'hyo

m'hyó *n.*

resemblance. *kama*.

i'hyòbó *n. (plural m'hyøbo)*

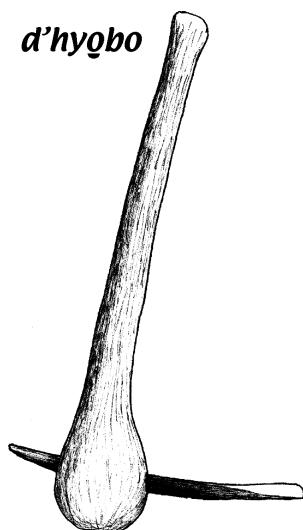
adze - a tool
similar to an
axe used for
cutting away
the surface of
wood. *gizago*.

hyók *id.*

with a large
stomach like a
woman about
to give birth.
runkwi.

hyòkó *n.*

sesame or
benniseed in
general, whether white, red,
brown etc. *nome, ridi*. *Sesamum spp.*



hyòkán-bínyá *n.*

sesame/benniseed and rice. *ridi da shinkafa*.

hyòk-zéegàmzéenè *n.*

sesame, benniseed used in
offerings to the gods. *ridi*.

hyóogàmhyó *n. (plural*

hyoogamhyoono)

kind of insect. *wani irin kwaro*.

d'hyú *n. (plural c'hyu)*

hip. *agudi, ingwallo,*
kwatangwalo.

hyubri = hyubu.

hyubru = hyubu.

hyùbù *n.*

wives, co-wives. *kishiya*. Variant:
hyubri; hyubru.

d'hyùbù *n.*

envy, jealousy. *hasada, kishi*. ♦

Netav d'hyubu zau kasi da. A jealous
woman is not good.

i'hyùkcù *n.*

sieve for dry goods. *mararaki,*
maregi, maragadi.

hyùkdù *v. (past hyukàdku)*

slash, slit. *dadara, gigara*.

hyuru

m'hyùkú *n.*

epithet. *siffa, kama*.

hyùmá k'bèbò *n.*

guinea-flour from where a woman
was born given to her when she
marries. *garin al'ada wurin kai*
yarinya aure.

hyùmukù *v.*

moisten, become damp. *danshi*.

m'hyùn *n.*

coarsely ground flour. *gari*.

v'hyündù *n. (plural s'hyundu)*

1) weal - swelling on skin of
human or animal caused by
flogging. *birdi (alamar shan*
bulala). ♦ *Göt baa nu'vosim me*
emka v'hyundu. Look at the weal I got
from my flogging.

2) nick, scratch mark on arrow or
tool. *gwafi*. Variant: *v'pana*.

hyunhyun *n. (plural hyùnhyúnù)*

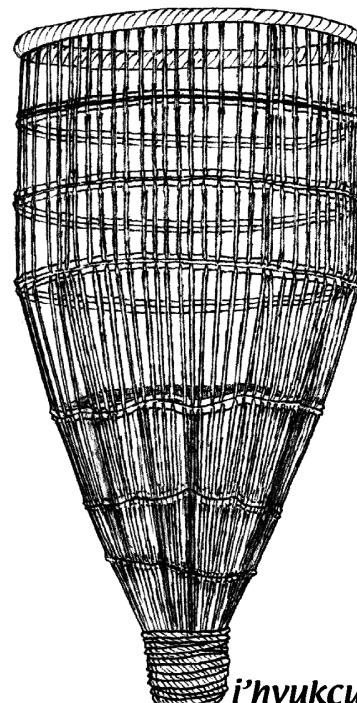
iguana, or possibly a monitor
lizard. *tsari, guza*. Variant:
hyansu.

hyúnkyúnkù [hjúŋkhjúŋkù] *ad.*

wan-looking or grey. *toka-toka,*
kodewa.

hyúrù¹ *n. (plural s'hyuru)*

chewstick tree. *marke*. *Anogeissus*
leiocarpus.



i'hyukcu

hyuru

hyùrù² *n.* (*plural s'hyuru*) stick for stirring mush. *mucciya*.

k'hyùrù *n.* (*plural c'hyuru*) upper bone of fore-leg of cattle. *gajeran kashi, dumtsi, dambubu*.

i'- [i] Class-marking prefix for an inanimate singular noun in the I class. These are often very small and often related to nouns in the D class. Plurals of I class nouns use the m' class-marker. The class-marker i' should not be confused with the pronoun i which is written without an apostrophe and replaces a noun.

When an entry has a class-marker it is written in italic writing. Class-markers may move to the end of a word in a sentence. The class-marker is not included in the way entries are ordered. For example, the word *i'jo* (sieve) is found between the words *jijjiji* and *jogo*, and the word *i'reke* (small) is found between the words *regsa* and *u'reko*.

i' *v.*
it is.

i'² *pro.*
it, pronoun referring to a noun in the i' class, or vague/general meaning. *ya, ta, shi, ita*.

i'- *cm.*
class marker. *aji, kungiya*.

ibà *v. (past íbkà)*
remove, fetch, draw. *deba, iba*.

m'ibà *n.*
catch fish by making a pond in the shallows and scooping out the water until the fish become visible. *kwarface, kwalhen kamun kifi*.

inaaka

hyús *id.*

snap (e.g. a rope). *kire*. Variant: *kut; kat; kat*.

d'hyúu *n.* (*plural c'hyuu*) hip-joint. *kutolo*.

I - i

igmá *v. (active noun s'igma)*
talk, speech. *magana, huruci, yi magana*. Variant: *igmu*.

igmù *n. (plural s'igmu)* = *igma*.

ilátkà *v.*
subsided. *janye, kwanta*.

ílkà *v.*
despise, see with dismay, be disgusted by. *raina*.

illà *num.*
2 (two). *biyu*.

a'ila *adv.*
twice. *sau biyu*.

illámmáláká *n. (plural c'illammalaka)*
kind of thorny grass. *wani irin haki mai kaya*. Variant: *pillammalaka*.

illàmsá *v. (past illamska)*
repeat memorably. *kauli*.

illànkànnà [ilññkìnnì] *n. (plural s'illankanna)*
kind of tree. *wani irin itace*.

illávkà *n.*
a long time (since). *an kwan biyu ya dade*.

ilòvé *v.*
pass wind. *tusa*.

ím *pro.*
they are. *su*.

ín *pro.*
it, used of inanimate objects. *shi*.

ináakà *excl.*
hush! horrid, exciting feeling of helpless fear, or petrified with fear or surprise. *arwa, baci*.

inavwagade	jadkal
inávwágàdè <i>n.</i> (<i>plural</i> inavwagadne)	
kind of poisonous snake. <i>wani irin maciji.</i>	
d'ìn'bù <i>n.</i>	
paternal (people of the father's side). <i>na shiyyan uba.</i>	
ínín <i>adv.</i>	
only (that), just. <i>kadai.</i>	
ínjì <i>n.</i>	
engine. <i>inji.</i> <i>From:</i> Hausa, from English.	
ìnù <i>n.</i> (<i>plural</i> c'ìnunu)	
mother. <i>uwa.</i>	
d'ípcù <i>n.</i> (<i>plural</i> c'ípcu)	
sound of footsteps. <i>motsin takawar kafa.</i>	
ípè <i>pro.</i>	
where. <i>ina ne.</i>	
ípká <i>v.</i> (<i>past ipkka</i> , <i>active noun</i> s'ípku)	
ask (for), make enquiries. <i>tambaya.</i>	
ípkù <i>v.</i> (<i>past ipkkâ</i>)	
question (sb). <i>tambaya.</i>	
ípkú <i>n.</i>	
? (a question mark), the symbol used to mark a sentence as a question. <i>tambayo.</i>	
c'íri <i>n.</i>	
abandoned site; old village settlement that has been abandoned. <i>kufai.</i>	
c'isá <i>n.</i>	
1) tears. <i>hawaye.</i>	
2) large eyes.	
d'ísá <i>n.</i>	
eye. <i>ido.</i> <i>Variant:</i> <i>disa</i> , <i>c'disa.</i>	
à'ísá <i>n.</i>	
outside (a house), away. <i>waje, baya.</i>	
còpú nà'ísá	
abroad. <i>a kasashen waje.</i>	
ísád'núná <i>n.</i>	
ankle. <i>idon kafa.</i>	
ísgéevé <i>n.</i> (<i>plural</i> s'ísgéeve)	
a kind of grass. <i>makwancin zomo.</i>	
ítàn <i>v.</i>	
it is so. <i>hakane.</i>	
ítkà <i>v.</i>	
meet. <i>sadu.</i> <i>Variant:</i> <i>itka</i> , <i>gadka</i> ; <i>itku</i> , <i>gadko</i> ; <i>itu</i> , <i>gado.</i>	
ítkù <i>v.</i>	
meet. <i>cima</i> , <i>sadu.</i>	
íyè <i>excl.</i>	
what or which. <i>menene</i> , <i>wanne</i> , <i>wacce</i> , <i>wadanne.</i>	
íyòré <i>adj.</i>	
uncooked, raw. <i>danye.</i>	

J - j

já¹ <i>adv.</i>	m'jàdà <i>n.</i>
up high, on high. <i>bisa.</i>	rudeness, unruly behaviour. <i>mai tsiwa mara ladabi.</i> <i>Variant:</i> <i>m'jata.</i>
já² <i>v.</i> (<i>past jaaka</i>)	
sift out. <i>rairaye.</i>	
jàaù <i>adv.</i>	jàdàdà <i>adv.</i>
in a dense mass. <i>dababa.</i>	profusely, in abundance. <i>tsira.</i>
	<i>Variant:</i> <i>jeđeđe</i> ; <i>jododo</i> ; <i>jududu.</i>
jàbgsá <i>v.</i> (<i>past jabgska</i> , <i>active noun u'jabsa</i>)	jàdká <i>v.</i>
pick up sth heavy with all your might. <i>daddakawa.</i>	jump. <i>ketare.</i>
	jàdkàl <i>adv.</i>
	stiffly. <i>gandagaura.</i> <i>Variant:</i> <i>jodkol.</i>

jagap	jektel
jàgàp <i>ad.</i> lumpy, jumbled up. <i>mara laushi</i> . <i>Variant:</i> jagrap .	
jàgjàgà <i>adv.</i> loose. <i>sako-sako</i> . <i>Variant:</i> jogiogo .	
c'jágrá <i>n.</i> leftovers of honeycomb. <i>sakar zuma</i> .	
jágrà <i>v. (past jagarka, active noun u'jagro)</i> pick up in pieces, rake, sweep or brush away dirt. <i>shara</i> .	
jagrap = jagap .	
jàgtàl <i>adj.</i> bony, having large or prominent bones. <i>rame</i> . <i>Variant:</i> jogtol .	
jàjè <i>n.</i> snare - piece of string tied across the skin of a drum. <i>zaga</i> .	
jàkánnà <i>v. (past jàkánkà)</i> snap; sudden bite of a dog. <i>ciza</i> .	
jakkámtádnà <i>n.</i> a kind of mushroom. <i>burar jaki</i> .	
jákrà <i>v. (past jakarka)</i> walk carefully (e.g. because of mud). <i>taka sansan</i> . <i>Variant:</i> jekre , jekerke .	
jàkrèe <i>adv.</i> squatting. <i>tsuguna</i> .	
jàktàl <i>adv.</i> upright - like grass not properly weeded, after it rains. <i>haki ya tashi</i> . <i>Variant:</i> jaktal ; jektel ; joktol ; juktul .	
jàljàlà <i>ad.</i> showing happiness as one walks along (esp. pleasure at sb's arrival).	
jàndàl <i>adj.</i> awkward, not level. <i>tsaye</i> .	
jángjángó [dʒáŋgdʒáŋgó] <i>adj.</i> thin, and wider at the top than at the bottom. <i>tamilo</i> , <i>kyamo</i> , <i>kyamuri</i> .	
jángò [dʒáŋgò] <i>n.</i> <i>golmo</i> song leader. <i>zabayi</i> .	
jánká [dʒanjká] <i>n. (plural jankna)</i> donkey. <i>jaki</i> .	
jánkáv d'kàdè [dʒanjkív d'kàdè] <i>n.</i> zebra (lit. bush donkey). <i>jakin daji mai jiki da zane</i> .	
dòk jánká [dòk jáŋká] <i>n. (plural dòkc jánknà)</i> The Dragon's Football. <i>wani irin fure</i> . <i>Variant:</i> dòk ómò .	
d'jàknà [d'ðʒànknà] <i>n.</i> fruit partially eaten by bats. <i>cin je magi</i> .	
jányé <i>n.</i> friend (woman). <i>abuya</i> . <i>Variant:</i> janyo .	
janyo = janye .	
m'jata = m'jada .	
jábjábì <i>n.</i> kind of vegetable soup. <i>wata irin miyar ganye</i> .	
jaktal = jektel .	
jàm <i>v.</i> sit firmly or well-balanced. <i>dos</i> .	
jáu <i>n. (plural s'jáu)</i> fragrant kind of herb, like basil. <i>daddoya</i> , <i>daddoyer kare</i> . <i>Ocimum basilicum</i> ; <i>Hyptis spicigera</i> ; <i>Leucas martinicensis</i> . <i>Variant:</i> zau ; soodo (Senchi).	
jègá <i>n. (plural jegana)</i> jigger insect. <i>jiga</i> . <i>From:</i> Hausa?	
jedede = jadada .	
jèjjèjjè <i>adv.</i> profusely. <i>wasu irin tsire-tsire</i> . <i>Variant:</i> jojojo .	
jèk <i>id.</i> profusely (of plants sprouting closely together). <i>bazo-bazo</i> , <i>batsatsa</i> . <i>Variant:</i> jok ; jwek .	
jekre <i>v. (past jekerke)</i> = jakra .	
jèktèl <i>id.</i> 1) (hair) ruffled or on end. <i>batsatsa</i> . <i>Variant:</i> joktol ; juktul ; jaktal ; jaktal . 2) indecently dressed. <i>burtsai</i> . 3) upright - like grass not properly weeded, after it rains.	

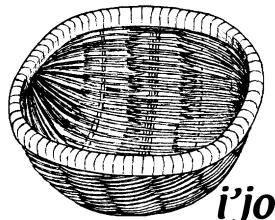
jijiji

jijijiji *adv.*

rumbling sound (of thunder) - suggesting shaking. *cida, girkiza, jijiga.*

i'jò *n.*

basket-style sieve for removing sediment from liquids such as beer. *rariya, mararaki.*



i'jo

jogò *n. (plural jogno)*

alternative name for dog. *sunan kare.*

jòkjòkò *adj.*

perforated; pierced all over. *huji-huji.* Variant: *jokjoko.*

jodkol = *jadkal.*

jodoðo = *jadada.*

jogjogo = *jagjaga.*

jogó *n.*

poorly mixed food in water given to dogs, scraps. *wani irin damu.*

jogtol = *jagtal.*

jògtsó *v. (past jogtsko)*

chop up the bone with meat still on it. *sassara.*

jojojo = *jejjeje.*

jok = *jek.*

jókjókó¹ *adv.*

jogging manner in which dogs walk, not as fast as running.

tafiyar kare.

jòkjòkò² = *jokjoko.*

joktol = *jektel.*

jònàjó *n. (plural c'jonajo)*

kind of vegetable. *wani irin ganye.*

jónónó *adv.*

standing or sticking out, not level. *gandara.* Variant: *gyonono.*

jòo *n. (plural jouno)*

kind of insect. *wani irin kwaro.*

jyobo

joonajo = *gyoonagyo.*

ù'jòou *n.*

making of loud noise. *surutu.*

jòu *id.*

noise of a festival - drums, singing, shouting in good spirits. *kidimi.*

v'jú *n. (plural ju)*
finger. *yatsa.*

jududu = *jadada.*

jùjjùjjù *adv.*
with dishevelled hair. *furcici, gazargazar, buratsai.* Variant: *jukee.*

jukee = *jujujuju.*

jùkjùkù *adj.*
greyish. *toka-toka.*

juktul = *jektel.*

júmbèlèmà *n.*

kind of elephant grass (in the cymbopogon kuperchtii family) used for arrow shafts. *wani irin haki mai kwari da wari.*

Cymbopogon kuperchtii. Variant: *gyúmbèlèmà.*

jumù *n. (plural jumnu)*
fly (housefly). *kuda.*

ù'jùnjún *n.*
feeling of aversion, wanting to avoid something. *kyama.*

júumòlò *n.*
kind of bush. *wani irin itaciya.*

jwèdèdè *adv.*
starting to grow in profusion. *batsatse.*

jwék = *jek.*

jwékè *n.*
track of tyre. *sawu.*

jyòbó *n. (plural jyobono)*
beetle. *kwaro irin su kyankyaso.*

K - k

k'- [k']

Class-marking prefix for a singular noun in the **K** class. Nouns in this class are inanimate objects or plants larger than **D** class objects. Plurals of **K** class nouns use the c' class-marker. The class-marker k' should not be confused with the pronoun **k** which is written without an apostrophe and replaces a noun.

When an entry has a class-marker it is written in italic writing. Class-markers may move to the end of a word in a sentence. The class-marker is not included in the way entries are ordered. For example, the word *k'koro* (river) is found between the words *d'koro* and *kosa*, and the word *k'aku* (spider) is found between the words *akskutu* and *am*.

ka *det. (plural an)*

someone who ... *See: ka d'hi*.

v'kà *n.*

accusation. *kazaf*.

kâ

then.

ká c'bàté *n. (plural a c'bate)*

herdsman, sb who tends flocks for pay. *makiyayi*.

ká c'hìnà *n. (plural a c'hina)*

drummer. *makadî*. *See: d'hinà*.

ká d'gwáamà *See: gwáami*.**ká nù'bù** *n. (plural a nu'bu)*

master of the house. *mai gida*.

ká nù'gòcó *n. (plural a nu'goco)*

soothsayer. *boka*.

káa¹ *v. (past káakà)*

pluck (e.g. fruit or vegetable).
tsinka, fige, cire.

kàa² *v. (past kàaká, active noun*

c'kàakò)

1) transplant (of plant, cutting), fix, root. *dasa*.

2) hammer or nail sth. *buga kusa, kafa*.

kàa³ *n. (plural kaana)*

tapeworm. *tsila*.

kàa d'hí *v. (past kaaka-d'hi)*

move faster, hurry up. *kara aniya guzami*.

káabòodó *n.*

water lettuce. *kainuwa*. *Pistia stratiotes*.

k'káafó *n. (plural c'kaafó)*

1) embroidered numnah (padded saddle-cloth). *kahu*.

2) honeycomb without honey.

kàagá *v.*

1) reprove, reprimand, rebuke, caution. *kwaba, tsawata, fadakar*.

2) clean round the dirtiest container. *yashe*.

kàaká *v.*

put lips deep into water to drink it. *doba, gwaba*.

kàaké *n. (plural kaakene)*

kind of snake. *wani irin maciji*.

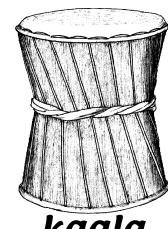
kàakítú *v. (past kaakkitu)*

take note of, pay attention to. *mai da hankali*.

káalá *n. (plural s'kaala)*

small drum, a little larger than a fist, beaten to accompany the talking drum.

kuntukuru. *See: d'kadga; d'kukdu*.



kaala

kàamc'nàpó *v.*

mark sth with a sign to make it more easily identifiable. *halamta*.

kàams cèrè *adv.*

stuck in mud. *kafe*. *See: s'cere*.

kaamsa

kàamsà *v. (past kaamska)*
keep under control. *kayyade, sarrafa.*

káanà *conj.*
so. *kana*. *From:* Hausa.

kaar bámbá *n. (plural kaar bámbana)*
turtle. *kiffiya*. *See:* **kaaro**.

ù'kàarè *n. (plural c'kaare)*
horn. *kaho*.

v'kàarè *n. (plural s'kaare)*
tentacle. *dohulo*.

kaarò *n. (plural kaarno)*
tortoise. *kunkuru*. *See:* **kaar-bámbá**.

kàaswá *n. (plural s'kaaswa)*
market. *kasuwa*. *From:* Hausa?

kaatá *vt. (past kaatka)*
choke up, pack full. *shake*.

ù'kaatá *n. (plural c'kaata)*
shoe. *takalma*.

kàayálà *n. (plural kàayálñà)*
Fiscal Shrike. *wani irin tsuntsu*.
Lanius collaris.

kàbà *v.*
1) receive, collect, get. *karba, amsa*.
2) contain. *kunsa*.
3) employ. *dau w. aiki*.

kábát *id.*
sound of flapping. *wani irin motsi*.

kàbékábénè *n.*
alternation - taking it in turns to do sth. *mayayya*.

v'kàbó *n. (plural s'kabo)*
side, rib. *gefe, hakarkari*.

k'kábòod *n.*
cupboard. *From:* English.

kàbván *n.*
area, part of an area. *kabi*.

kàcbá *v. (past kacabka)*
take position, prepare for action.
shirya.

kaga

kàcè **kàcè** *v.*
struggle (physical). *yamutsi wani iri*.

káckàlà *n. (plural kackalna)*
black-bellied bustard, a large heron-sized bird living in busy areas. *tuje*. *Lissotis melanogaster melanogaster*.

kádà *v.*
don't (do not), not. *kada*. *From:* Hausa.

kádádá *id.*
dried out and hard. *bushewa kwarai*. *Variant:* **kadal**.

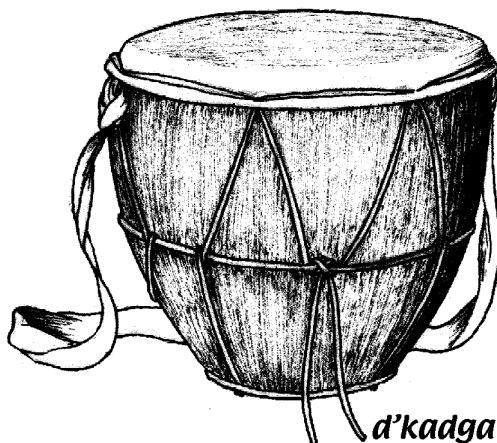
kadal = **kadada**.

kádáp **kádáp** *id.*
sound of throwing seeds or pebbles when playing traditional chess. *shakashaka*.

d'kàdè *n. (plural c'kade)*
bush, jungle, wilderness or remote countryside. *daji, hurumi*.

ù'kàdè *n.*
toilet. *bayan gari*.

kàdèdè *id.*
brushing against, sliding, slithering. *jan jiki*.



d'kádgá *n.*
small (helper) drum. *kurkutu*. *See:* *d'kukdu; kaala*.

kàdkàdà = **kòdkòdo**.

kàgá¹ *v.*
bend. *duka, sunkuya*.

kaga

kàgà² *n.* (*plural c'kaga*) iron 'black stones'.

dkàgà *n.*

solid, structure, frame, iron-stone.
tsaiko, jikin mutum.

ù'kàgà *n.*

iron ore. *bakin birji, tama.*

kàgàgà *id.*

stiffness of sth, sound heard when walking through dried grass or wood. *kabababa, kanjau kanjau.* Variant: *kugugu.*

kágágâu *id.*

crunching, crackling sound, as when chewing a bone.

kágágâuno *n.*

(crunchy) mushroom, usu. growing out from the rotten stump of a tree. *burar jaki.* Variant: *kakagauno.*

kàgàggà *adv.*

in an agitated, preoccupied or worried manner. *taka zo tori.*

kàgàt [kàgàt; kágát; kàgát] *id.*

1) slam! the sudden sound of opening a door shutter (tone variations mean- near, far, emphatic near). *karar fasawa.*
2) resonance made by something being scraped hard. *wani irin motsi.* See: *kogot.*

kàgàu **kàgàu** *adv.*

with a crunch; noise of food being crunched. *rimis-rimis.*

kàgàdsá *v. (past kagàdska)*

toast or grill meat. *kawace, kafe, kaurara.*

d'kàgcò *n.*

state, form, impression, general appearance (of a person). *siffa, kama.*

kàgdá *v. (past kagàdka)*

bend over, stand in a bent way, stoop. *tsaye.*

kakaki

kagdap = *kugdup.*

kàglâ *v. (past kagalka)*

become lodged in or on. *makale, kage, kale.* Variant: *sankla, sankalka.*

c'kágó *n.*

catch, a children's game, throwing a stone in the air and catching it before it touches the ground. *cabe.*

kágráp **kágráp** *id.*

gallop, clatter-clatter, the steps of a horse running. *gangara-gangar.*

i'kàhè *n. (plural m'kahe)*

shelter wall, a low wall built in kitchen (cooking place) to prevent wind blowing on the fire of the oven. *wani irin gini, wurin sanwa.*

kàhúré *n.*

severe punishment, serious trouble. *mai tsanani.*

ù'kái *adv.*

early. *da wuri.*

âukâiné *adv.*

early. *da wuri.*

kák¹ = *kok.*

kák² *id.*

being slow, awkward, dallying a long time when sent, ignoring a call or request. *mankas.*

kàk³ *id.*

reach the end, finished, stopped. *kai iyaka.*

d'kàká *n. (plural c'kaka)*

pancake, flat cake made of beans. *gabda, dàn gauda, masar dutsi, bena, karmo.* • El tam rya c'kak hwèdi. I eat plenty of pancakes.

kakagauno = *kagagauno.*

kàkàkà *id.*

clattering, (the sound of a) sudden, involuntary, jerky movement. *wani irin motsi.*

kakaki

kàkàkí *n.*

long horn blown in honour of Emir.

kakaki.

From: Hausa.

kakàd c'sen =

kakàd
c'swen.

kàkàd c'swèn *n*

(bee)hive.

amya,
sanka.

Variant:
kakàd c'sen.

kàkbàa *id.*

motionless,
still,
inflexible.

kababa. *Variant:* kakbal; kakbo.

kakbal = kakbaa.

kakbo = kakbaa.

v'kàkcò *n.* (*plural s'kakco*)

rafter, truss, roof-supporting
framework. *tanka, guruma.*

k'kákda *n.* (*plural c'kakda*)

frond of Deleb palm; mat. *kaba.*

kákkà *v.*

be stunted. *tsumbure.*

kàkkàrnà *n.*

fowl louse, kind of red kind of
chicken flea. *fiti-fiti, gurdumu.*

kàkkádmúusù *n.*

head stand, standing on one's
head. *gori.*

kàklà *n.*

kind of insect. *wani irin kwaro.*

m'kákó *n.*

drought and dehydration of fruit
caused by an early end to rainy
season. *kankamo.*

d'kàkrá *n.* (*plural c'kakra*)

kind of fruit. *wani irin 'ya'yan*
itace.

kàkrà-kàkrà *id.*

sound of heavy drops of rain on
zinc roof or leaves. *motzin dìgan*
ruwan sama.



kakaki

kalka

káksà *n.*

force in even where the place is
already full, stuff in, over-pack.

tilasta, firmitsa.

kàksàl *id.*

stiff. *sage.*

kàkté *id.*

crowded, confused, disorderly.

harmutsi, firmitsi. *Variant:*

kaktka.

kàktíkàkò *excl.*

a word used as a swear-word, or
expression of sth being
impossible. *kalma ce ta nuna*
mammaki.

kaktka = kakte

kálà *n.*

colour. *launi, ruwa, kala.* *From:*
English.

d'kálà *n.*

completely, entirely. *fafaratan.*

yàa d'kálà *v.*

eat once and for all, eat finally. *ci*
ba kari.

c'kálà *n.*

rest. *bada gajiya.*

kalasa = kalka.

kalaska = kalka.

kálámsè = karamse.

kàlfá *n.* (*plural kalfna*)

kind of mouse or rodent. *wani irin*
kusu.

kàlfàa *id.*

floating in the air, swaying along.
gadau-gadau. *Prdm:* kalfa kalfa.

Variant: kàlfàa (Ribah).

kalfa-kalfa = kalfa.

kálkà *adj.*

too small, undersized. *yakasa,*
tsudu, kasa, kadan. *Variant:*
kalasa; kalaska.

kàlkàlà *id.*

it's undersized. *kankance.*

kalkala

kálkálá¹ *id.*

swept or washed clean, pure [white], spotless. *kalkalu*. *From:* Hausa.

kálkálá² *ad.*

twirl, turn round and round quickly.

kàlké *n. (plural kalkne)*

poor person (or sb temporarily out of money). *kananta*.

kàlmá *n. (plural kalamna)*

Yellow-fronted Canary, small bird usu. kept in a cage. *kanari*. *Serilus mozambicus*.

kàlwà *n.*

kind of tuberous grass like onion, but smaller, used in times past for making fura sweet like sugar.
wasu irin tsire-tsire.

kàm *id.*

erect, standing securely, stable.
tsap. *Variant: kem*.

kámà¹ *vt.*

start, continue. *kama*. *From:* Hausa.

kámà² *excl.*

shut up, stop talking. *manna*, *lika*.

d'kámánté *n.*

namesake, sb bearing the same name. *takwara*.

kambiri = *m'katambiri*.

káméskè *v.*

dry and become stiff. *kame*. *See: hooske*. *Variant: kamske*.

káménè *n.*

kind of insect. *wani irin kwaro*.

kàmgssá *v. (past kàmgskâ)*

bring together, collect together.
hada. *See: amga*.

kàmnà *n. (plural mananna)*

nanny, child-minder. *mai raino*.

dkàmnà *n.*

nursing, caring for child. *raino*.

kámpál *id.*

swinging or flying the way a broken or deformed leg does. *jefa kafa mai rauni*.

v'kandama

d'kàmpàréegè *n. (plural*

c'kampareege)

chains, shackles, stocks with a bar. *gigar*.

kámpàlá *n. (plural c'kampala)*

fresh pods of locust bean tree.
garda, *huda*. *Parkia biglobosa*.

k'kámpàlá

collarbone; area around the shoulder. *kashin wuya*.

kámtà *v.*

grip, catch hold. *danka*, *rike kankan*.

ù'kán *n.*

bridge. *gada*.

kán¹ *n.*

shriek, scream. *kururuwa*.
Variant: kana².

kán² *pro.*

one.

d'kàn *n. (plural c'kan)*

tethering post, stake. *turke*, *jigo*.

kán kómá [káŋkómá] *n. (plural án kómá)*

next-door neighbour. *makwabci*.

kán kónà [káŋkònà] *n. (plural án kona)*

beggar, supplicant. *maroki*.

kán pàatè *n.*

itinerant trader carrying his own load. *jagale*.

kán twèré *n. (plural a s'twere)*

a golmo person who wears a loin cloth with a tail. *mai wutsiya*.

kana¹ = *kan*.

kàna² *vn.*

clearing virgin land for sowing.
shema, *sheme*, *sara*, *cirbe*.

kánáná *id.*

1) sharp taste of salt in food. *mai gishiri*.

2) how hot the sun is. *zafi*, *gumi*.

kàndà *conj.*

before. *kamin*.

v'kandama

v'kàndámà *n.* (*plural s'kandama*) thatching needle. *bida*.

kándìmà *n.* (*plural ándimnà*) junior. *karami*.

kángá¹ [káŋgá] *n.* crab, or crab hole. *ramin kaguwa*.

kángá àvà [káŋgá àvà] *n.* (*plural kanga avna*) kind of crab. *wata irin kaguwa*.

kàngâ² [kàngâ] *vi.* cry. *yi kuka*.

kángárè [káŋgárè] *n.* (*plural kangarne*) bed bug. *kwaron gado*. *Cimicidae*.

kángás [káŋgás] *id.* plod, one step taken by a person with a sore leg. *dengeshi*. Variant: *kenges*.

k'kángó [k'kángó] *n.* (*plural c'kango*) hind leg of a grasshopper. *kallemu*.

kángòodò [káŋgò:dò] *n.* too late, already happened. *kuwa bayan yaki*.

kángrám [káŋgrám] *id.*

- 1) dried hard. *dakaf, bushe sosai*.
- 2) sound made by sth metal falling on hard ground.
- 3) (less commonly) gaunt. *siriri*. Variant: *kengrem*.

kángyúmù [káŋgjúmù] *n.* (*plural s'kangyumu*) kind of tree. *wani irin itace*.

kàní hwén *n.* (*plural kani hwenne*) cicada. *wani irin kwaro*.

kánk àn sàpà [káŋkìnsàpà] *n.* (*plural kanc asar sapa*) forked upright beam for supporting a weak roof. *wacila, jjigge*.

kánkà [kánkà] *v.* shriek, cry out with a loud, high-pitched voice. *kuwata*.

kànksá [kàŋksá] *v.* (*past kankska*) shout to/at sb or sth. *kausasa, tsawata*.

karam-karam

s'kànksà [s'kàŋksà] *n.* (*plural u'kanksa*) exclamation mark, ! *kalmar motsin rai*.

kánskè *v.*

warn, cry out, speak out to say what one thinks will result in the future. *kuka*.

kántás gwírí *n.* (*plural kantas gwirini*)

a smelly insect-like creature about the size of a grasshopper. *wani irin kwaro*.

kánwá *n.*

potash for animal food. *kanwa*. From: Hausa.

káp *id.*

- 1) very tight, firmly together. *kankan, kama sosai*.
- 2)
— *adv.* totally. *sarai, sosai*.

kápárskè *v.*

brush off, flap away sth from oneself, struggle. *kaduwa wani iri, gumzayya*.

kàpè *n.* (*plural kapene*) soldier termite. *manyan gara*.

kàpkàpà *id.*

shivering, shaking, flapping (wings). *makyarkyata, bari*.

ù'kàpó *n.* (*plural c'kapo*)

- 1) wing. *fiffike*.
- 2) shoulder. *kafada*.

kàprè-kàprè *id.*

physical struggle, fight. *yi kokawa*. Variant: *kepre-kepre*.

d'kápsá *n.*

small piece of cloth or calabash. *kalkafi*.

ì'kápsá *n.*

tiny piece, small garment. *bingili*.

kàptá *v.* (*past kaptka, active noun s'kapta*)

beckon, wave. *yafata*.

káptìn *n.*

captain. *kyastin*. From: English.

karam-karam

kárám-kárám *id.*

small rattling bell or sound made by this, worn by dancer. *cakan sami gwararam, kyan-kyan-kyan*. See: *kérémkérém*. Variant: *kararam-kararam*.

kárántá *v.*

read, study. *karanta*. From: Hausa.

karap = kurup.

kararam-kararam =
karam-karam.

kárát *id.*

whoosh! the sound of a speedy arrow shooting through bushes. Variant: *parat*.

kàràmbàane *n.*

meddlesomeness, interference.
karambani. From: Hausa.

m'kárámpómà *n.*

night blindness. *dindimi*.

kárámsè *v.*

out-smart. *fada in fadî wani iri*. Variant: *kalamse*.

c'kàrbà *vn.*

going to and fro, roaming, trampling around. *kai da kawowa*.

ù'kárè *n.*

desire, eagerness to see sth, strong longing, missing sb.
marmari, i'irici, fifirniya.

yàam nù'kárè *v.*

long to see somebody, be eaten up with longing. *haso*.

d'kàrgà *n.*

meeting, congregation, gathering.
taruwa, gamko, haduwa. Variant: *d'wera*.

kàrgsá *v. (past kargska)*

collect, gather, meet. *tara*.

kárkárá¹ *ad.*

clear, translucent. *karari, kala-kala*. Variant: *kerkere*.

d'katawa

kàrkàrà² *adj.*

clear (of water or oil). *karari*.

k'karo = *k'budu*.

kárúyàaká *v.*

long for, desire. *kewa, beganta*.

kàsá *vi. (past kaska)*

cut, break, untie. *tsinke*.

d'kásè *n. (plural c'kase)*

paw; dog, goat or sheep's leg from the nails and hooves to the joint. *dagi, kafa*.

í'kàsí *n.*

fine, nice, agreeable, good.
daddada.

c'kásuwáncì *n.*

business. *ciniki, kasuwanci*. From: Hausa.

kát *id.*

sound of snapping dried wood, suddenly cutting off twine. *karar fasawa*. See: *kat*; *kut*.

d'kata¹ = *d'gwèn²*.

kàtà *v. (past katka)*

gather round, push more wood into the centre of a fire. *iza, taram*.

v'kàtà *n. (plural s'kata)*

wrestling move - trip. *dabaran kokawa*.

d'kàtà² *n.*

meddlesome, busybody.
karambani.

c'kàtà *n.*

1) mischief making, idle gossip.
game-game, hadida.
2) false charge. *karfa*.

kátánà *n.*

kind of mushroom. *burar jaki*.

kàtáp *id.*

pitter-patter, clip-clop, sound of animal walking.

d'katawa

d'kàtawà *n.*
rat trap made
out of string
and wood.
alminjir,
burma.

m'kàtàmbírì *n.*
face cosmetic
made from
fruit and leaf
sap.
katambiri.
Variant:
m'kambiri.

kàtèré *v. (past kateske)*
start early.
soma tun da wuri. Variant:
gàdèsé; àtèsé.

k'kâtè *n. (plural c'kâtè)*
card. *kati.* From: English?

kàtnà *n.*
bad growth of teeth, e.g. two on
top of each other (from the same
root).

d'kàttawà *n. (plural c'kattawa)*
snare, trap for rats or other
rodents. *katawa, burma.*

káu¹ *id.*
1) completely dried up. *rumus,*
dakau.
2) healthy, in perfect health.
kalau, baras.

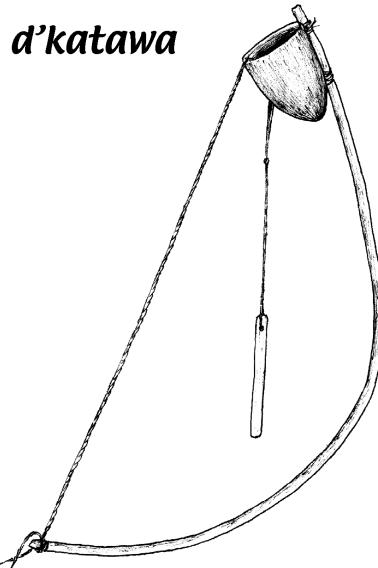
kàu kàu *id.*
crunchingly, the sound made
when crushing something dry.
garas-garas, kam.

d'kâu *n.*
kindness, good behaviour. *kirki.*

kâu *excl.*
hey! *kai!, ke!* From: Hausa.

kâu² *id.*
snap, break (sound). *ras.* See: **kat,**
kât, **kut,** **hyus.**

kávává *id.*
sound of bubbling oil when frying
something. *kunar mai wani iri.*



d'kaba

káyá *n. (plural c'kaya)*
stuff. *kaya, abubuwa, tarkace.*
From: Hausa.

kázáp *id.*
sound, in good health, fine. *kalau.*

ká *excl.*
"ah!", "fancy that!"; an expression
of surprise. *nuna mammaki.*

kàakànsì *v. (past kaaakanzi)*
separate, divide. *raba, dabam,*
bambanta.

m'kàakànsí *n.*
division, separation. *halin*
rabuwa, nuna son zuciya.

m'kàaknà *n.*
selfishness. *nuna son zuciya.*
Variant: *m'kaakni.*

káalcù *v.*
idling about, wandering with no
direction (aimlessly). *gararamba.*

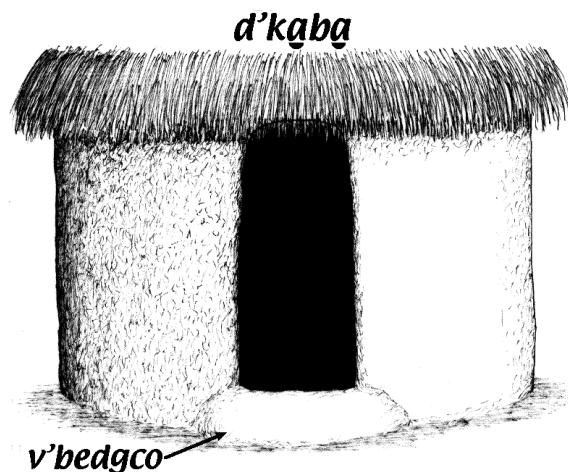
káapá¹ *v. (past kaapka, active noun u'kaapu)*
stand with one or more people to
one side to discuss a matter
privately. *kebewa don ganawa.*

káapà² *v. (past kapka)*
isolate. *kadaita.*

káasá *v. (past kaaaska, active noun u'kaasa)*
separate. *raba.*

káatá káatá *id.*
staggering. *runkwi-runkwi.*

d'kàbà *n. (plural c'kaba)*
thatched porch, the entrance to
the compound. *zaure.*



u'kaba

ù'kàbà *n.*

gathering place in the bush where hunters keep their belongings.
magama.

kàbk d'kàrgà *n.*

conference, meeting hall. *zauren taro.* See: *d'karga.*

káblá *v. (past kábalka, active noun*

u'kablú)

plough - usu. to plant cassava.
kafta.

c'kàblù *n.*

loose earth dug out from the ground. *kaftu.*

kábrí *adj.*

thick. *kakkabra.*

káci *n. (plural kácní)*

chicken. *kaza.* *Gallus domesticus.*

kác-hyàamù *n. (plural*

kac-hyàamnu)

Long-crested Helmet-Shrike, a black and white bird with a white crest. *wani irin tsuntsu.* *Prionops plumata.*

kácvàn cèpkò *n phrase.*

chicken set aside for sacrifice to traditional deity. *kazan al'ada.*

kácvàn yòn *n phrase.*

traditional cock given by the parents from the side of one's father if the father dies during the second burial ceremony. *kyautan zakara wani iri.*

kácàv-c'gài *n phrase.*

traditional wedding hen, gift to the bride from the groom's parents.
kazan aure wani iri.

kácàv d'lòmò *n phrase.*

traditional plundering of chickens, sb can take a chicken (or calabash, goat etc.) from his mother's place without needing to ask first and without it being returnable. *kaza wani iri, kazar kwace.* See: *honi d'lomo.*

kakala

kácàv nù'góvó *n phrase.*

a farming tradition, and the hen or cock given as an advance payment to sb who will later do farming for one. *kaza wani iri, hanyar al'ada.*

kácàv s'bàncò *n phrase.*

cock or hen stewed for nursing mother, traditional medicine supposed to purge her of the blood of the recent birth. *kaza ta hanyar al'ada.*

kàdári *n. (plural kàdarní)*

any insectivorous (insect-eating) bat. *birbiri.*

kádás *id.*

suddenly, all of a sudden. *fuj atan.*

kàdksá *v. (past kàdkska)*

cut off completely, cut off the remaining small part. *yake duka.*

kàgádkà *adj.*

- 1) (like) stiff leather. *kadabarbari.*
- 2) stiffened. *sankame.*
- 3) resisted cooking. *horiyo, hori.*

kàgàrkàgrù *adj.*

brittle. *gagautsa.* See: *gàdargadru.*

ù'kágdú *v.*

stiffen, put sth on fire and fail to cook it intensively enough. *sage, sankame.*

d'kàglá *n.*

broken old block, a ball of anything squeezed together.
bungu, kantu.

kák *id.*

break, all of a sudden. *tsinke nan da nan.*

kákáká *id.*

hurry up! watch out! an expression of feeling in reaction to seeing sth about to fall. *kai-kai-kai.*

kàkálá *id.*

uncared-for. *sasakai, fanko.*

u'kákala	kapsa
ù'kákálá <i>n.</i> uselessness. <i>addakari, balam, banza, batsam.</i>	
kákkankankák = <i>genge</i> ² .	
kàkkà <i>n. (plural kákkana)</i> fool, nitwit; dull, stupid person. <i>dakiki.</i>	
kákkákki <i>id.</i> quick, hurry. <i>maza-maza.</i>	
kàkmíi <i>v.</i> stick to doing sth without a break. <i>make.</i>	
kákrá-kákrá <i>id.</i> suddenly, done quickly, in a hurry. <i>fuj'a, fuja'a, nan da nan.</i>	
kálà <i>n. (plural kalna)</i> African Black Kite. <i>shirwa.</i>	
kàlánkà [kílíŋkì] <i>v.</i> fail, be unable to complete sth. <i>kasawa wani iri.</i>	
m'kàlànkànnà [míkílíŋkínnì] <i>n.</i> drowsiness, dizziness, unable to balance. <i>mai dimaucewa, jiwa diwa.</i>	
kàlfàa = <i>kalfa.</i>	
d'kállàpí <i>n. (plural s'kallapi)</i> head tie. <i>kallabi.</i> <i>From:</i> Hausa.	
káltì <i>v. (past káltki)</i> leave remainder of sth. <i>bari saura.</i>	
kàmà <i>n. (plural s'kama)</i> kind of rubber tree. <i>wani irin itacen gamji.</i>	
ù'kámbáráí <i>n.</i> south. <i>kudu.</i>	
kàmdán <i>ad.</i> similar, the same, as of a uniform. <i>bai dai.</i>	
kàmksá <i>v. (past kamkska)</i> urge on, encourage. <i>izawa.</i>	
kámpá <i>n. (plural kampána)</i> = <i>m'kípí.</i>	
kàmpál <i>id.</i> floaters, wisps floating on top of liquid. <i>firkaki, butaci.</i>	
kámpàní <i>n.</i> company. <i>kamfani.</i> <i>From:</i> English.	
k'kàmplà <i>n. (plural c'kàmplà)</i> the grass Andropogon guyanus used for 'zana' mats. <i>gamba.</i>	
kámri <i>n.</i> father-in-law (husband's father), ie. A is kamri to his son's wife, and A's wife calls A's father kamri suna.	
d'kámru <i>n.</i> on the 4th day ahead. <i>citta.</i>	
kán <i>pro.</i> it, the one of that size. <i>shi.</i>	
d'kàn <i>n.</i> children's disease that swells one side of the stomach. <i>tseifa.</i>	
ù'kàn <i>n.</i> 1) stage (including extended meaning of 'place where things happen'). <i>dakalin, wurin da aka bari don masu wasa.</i> 2) hunters' camping place. <i>madaba.</i>	
c'kàndì <i>n.</i> joy, glory, happiness. <i>nuna alfarma, yabo.</i> <i>See:</i> <i>c'maaña.</i>	
kàngram = kingrim.	
kángù [kíŋgù] <i>n.</i> serious trouble. <i>ciwo.</i>	
d'kángù [d'kíngù] <i>n. (plural c'kangu)</i> embers; hot, burning coals. <i>garwashi.</i>	
kánká [kíŋkí] <i>n. (plural kankana)</i> Grey Woodpecker. <i>makwakkwafi, kokobiro.</i> <i>Mesopicos goertae.</i>	
kánkáncì [kíŋkíntʃí] <i>id.</i> upheaval, confusion, a bad and unresolved situation. <i>rude.</i>	
kántál <i>id.</i> fall down flat (on its face) with a plop. <i>faduwa.</i>	
kápsà <i>v. (past kapska, active noun u'kapsa)</i> pick up one by one, select. <i>tsinta.</i>	

s'kargi

kekba

s'kárgí *n.*

ambience of a place, open country, cleared area around one.
sarari.

d'kármà *n.*

hand-plough, used for making ridges for planting. *garma.*



kárú *adj.*

shorter, a short cut. *a yanke.*

d'kárú *n. (plural c'karu)*

1) loop, knot.
kulli.

2) corn; a sore on the sole of the foot caused by a thorn breaking the flesh.

kás *excl.*

bother! oh dear! an expression of (unhappy) surprise or annoyance.
kash.

kás ná wádá *adv.*

there is not a pin to choose between 2 people. *halin bori.*

kásànná *v. (past kásanka)*

snip sth off, cut (a piece) off.
gunce.

kát *id.*

sudden cutting of a rope (action).
tsinkewa farat daya, kire. See:
kat. Variant: *kut; hyus.*

kátrà *v. (past katarka)*

stumble, kick against, trip up.
tuntube.

kàv *pro.*

(the one) which, that. *wanda (m), wadda (f), wadanda (pl).*

kázkázá *id.*

not sticky, smooth, clean. *sumul.*

kébà *n. (plural kebana)*

star. *tauraro.*

kèbànté *v. (past kebkantke)*

mix up. *hadà, cakuda.* ♦ Nesam goon yalin զ v kebkanteine. Give me the seedlings of the beans you have mixed up.

kèbgnè *adv.*

mixed together (e.g. grain).
hautsuna.

kèbkèbè *id.*

spotted, covered with spots.
dabbare-dabbare. Variant:
kyabkyaba.

ù'kècèkécè *n.*

restlessness, fidgetiness.
mutsuniya.

kècèkècè *id.*

moving around, labouring, being stirred up and busy. *cuwa-cuwa, katanniya, mutsunnyia.*

kèdà *v. (past kedka)*

shell, pull out, remove, as when plucking out groundnuts from their stalks. *tsiga.*

kègá *v. (past kegaka)*

eke out, make sth last a long time.
tsimi.

m'kègá *adj.*

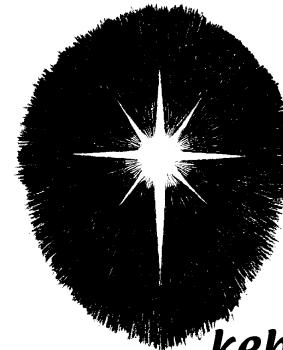
thrifty, economical. *tanadi, farar gwana.*

kèkà *v. (past kekka)*

pick selectively, pick up one by one, pick out, follow footprints.
tsinta.

kèkásá *v. (past kekaska)*

observe, take time to consider sth.
nasuwa.



keba

kèkbá *v. (past kèkábkà, active noun s'kàkbò)*

think, meditate, reflect seriously and hard, imagine. *yi tunani.*

kèkbò *n. (plural s'kàkbò)*

concentrated thought, reflection, meditation. *tunani.*

kekbe

kékbé *n.* (*plural* **kekabne**)

kind of red-tailed fish. *kifi mai jan bindi.*

s'kèkbò *n.*

pensive, deep (in) thought.
turaddadi.

kèkè *n.* (*plural* **s'keke**)

kind of grass. *wani irin haki.*

kèkkè *n.*

grass sc:*Cymbopogon*
sc:*ruprechti*, used for making
zana mats. *kyara, gajiri.*

m'kékó¹ *n.*

tracing out footprints of a runaway
animal or thief. *bin kafa.*

m'kékó² *an.*

trace the footprints of a suspect or
shot and wounded animal. *bin
sawu.*

kèksá *v. (past kekska)*

criticise, look at sth critically. *duba
da kyau.*

kèksé *v. (past kekske)*

rub, (e.g. one's eyes). *murza
(ido).*

kélá *vt. (past kelka, active noun u'kelo)*

bore a hole, pierce. *huda, soka,
hudewa.*

v'kélcò *n. (plural s'kelco)*

gimlet. *mahuji.*

kémó *n.*

harvest. *girbi.*

kèmpá *n.*

lad, young man (teenager).
saurayi.

c'kèmpá *n.*

1) handsome(ness). *tsinkeke.* •

Wa kempa unl ci c'kempa. That
young lad is handsome.

2) teenage years. *kyakkyawa.*

Variant: *c'kemha.*

kèmpá hèlkò *n.*

kind of tree. *wani irin itace.*

d'kémprà *n. (plural c'kempra)*

kapok, stuffing inside the pod, e.g.
of white silk cotton tree. *rimi,
kwasa, ko gida.* See: *nàkò.*

kece

kenges = kangas.

kèránkà [kèrāŋkà] *v.*

set out. *hurce, aggai.*

kèrànná = hwindi.

kèrámkèrmò *adj.*

sporadically, sprouted here and
there. *bani kai, ba'ra ba'ra.*

kèrè *n. (plural s'kere)*

the tree *Prosopis oblonga* used
for charcoal. *kirya.*

kérma *v. (past keramka)*

pierce all over. *huhhuda.*

kèsà *v. (past keska)*

pierce open, e.g. a boil with pus in
it to release it. *bare, karmatse.*

d'kèzá *n.*

unhafted, a hoe, axe, knife etc.
without a handle or haft.
famfariya.

d'kèzná *n.*

blade, a tool without a handle.
rashin mariki.

kè *v. (past keeke)*

separate, slit, cut a long narrow
incision. *yanka.*

d'kè *n. (plural c'ke)*

small hole, gap or opening. *kafa,
fangali kardade.*

i'kè *n. (plural m'ke)*

small outlet. *matsassen mafita.*

kè d'gwé *n. (plural ke d'gwene)*

Can Rat, Cutting Grass or Grass-
cutter; a rodent which cuts grass
as a characteristic habit. *wani irin
kusu. Thryonomys swinderianus.*

ù'kécé *n.*

parenthesis, brackets, commas,
dashes within sentences;
punctuation used to mark off self-
contained extra information in a
sentence. *kebe magana.*

kècé *v. (past keceke)*

weed around the stalks, lightly
hoe around crops. *noma ka kebe,
burburta, noma gewaye da.*

kede

kèdè v. (*past kēdke*, active noun

u'kedo)

pour, tilt, turn down sth, e.g. pour onto or into another container.
jirkice, zuba.

kēdkēdē = *kōdkōdo*.

d'kēe n. (*plural c'kee*)

- 1) opportunity. *zarafi*.
- 2) place. *wuri*. Variant: *d'baa* (Senchi).

k'kēejì n.

cage. *keji*. From: Hausa, from English.

s'kēekdo an.

cackling of hen before laying eggs. *kyarkyara*.

k'kēeké n.

assumption, doubt. *kaddara, dauka cewa*.

kēekè v.

falsely accuse, frame. *kallafa*.

c'kēekò an.

segregate, discriminate. *kece, raberabe*. Variant: *c'kwèsá*.

v'kēerò n. (*plural s'keero*)

stripe. *ratsi, zane*.

kēesè v. (*past kēeske*)

understand. *fahinta, gane, fahimta*.

kēev id.

straight, standing erect, propped up, tall. *tsap, tsar*. Variant: *keevkeeve*.

kégé¹ adv.

really! it's the truth! existing in fact. *gaskiya na anihu*.

kègè² n. (*plural kēgne*)

stork, Abdim's white-bellied stork. *shamuwa. Sphenorynchus abdimii*.

keget = *kogot*.

kegrú adj.

short, small. *cigul, tsugu*.

kèk id.

tenacious, firm grip. *katakankan*.

See: *ba*.

kemenke

kèkdé v. (*past kēkadke*, active noun

ù'kékdó)

divide into pieces, chop up.
kacancana, guggunta.

kékédékékéd v.

cackling. *kyarkyarkyar*.

kèklé vi. (*past kēkálkè*)

laugh. *yi shewa*.

c'kèklé n.

1) the loud laughter of women.
shewa.

2) dawdling, dilly-dallying, shilly-shallying, wasting time. *kuminiya, mukwiniya*.

kèlfé n. (*plural kelfne*)

gazelle. *barewa. Gazella procapra*. Variant: *kēlpé*.

kèlfèe adj.

light (in weight), not heavy. *daga abu marar nauyi*.

kēlpé = *kēlfé*.

kem = kam

kémad'páskà adj.

enjoyment, good, very much. *da kyau dayawa*.

d'kēmcné n.

getting on well together. *halin zaman jin dadi, mai kyau*.

kémé n.

harvest, reap. *girbi*.

d'kémé n.

1) very good, in the best of states, the best of conditions. *kyau, dadi, jin dadi*.

2) sweetness. *zaki*.

v'kémé n. (*plural s'kémé*)

equal (in age and social standing). *tsaran juna*.

s'kémé adv.

spot where cutting has been done with an axe, hoe, cutlass, etc.
sara.

kéménkè [kēmēnkè] vt.

hack. *kafتا*.

kéméskè v.

hack oneself. *kafتا wa kai*.

d'kemera

ketamse

d'kémérà *n.*

camera. *abin daukar hoto, kyamara.* From: English.

kèmgé *v. (past kemgke)*

weed for the last time before harvest. *yi sassara.*

c'kèmgò *n.*

final weeding (before harvest). *sassarya, bangaje.*

kèmgté *v. (past kemgtke)*

be disgusted, begrudge, show dissatisfaction of someone's action. *kyama.*

d'kèmnénnè *n.*

nice, sweet, good. *dadi.* Variant: *d'kemanne.*

à d'kèmnénnè *ad phrase.*

nicely, well. *da kyau.*

d'kémpé *n. (plural c'kémpé)*

underpants, underwear. *bante.* See: *d'benté.*

kènbè *n. (plural s'kenbe)*

the palm Raphia vinifera.

gwangwala. *Raphia vinifera (or sudanica).*

v'kènbè *n. (plural s'kenbe)*

midrib of raphia used for roofing and canoe poles (paddles).

gwangwala, tukurwa.

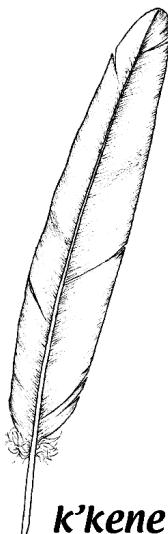
k'kènè *n. (plural c'kene)*

1) feather. *gashi.* ♦

Kenk horanga ta ca kenk zimina da. The crane bird's feathers are not as large as ostrich ones.

2) wool. *ulu.*

3) body hair. *gashi.*



k'kene

v'kènè *n.*

persistent ill luck, **kéng** [kéng] *id.*

1) really, undoubtedly, definitely so. *tabbatace, babu shakka.*

2) sound of iron when struck once.

d'kèngé [id'kèngé] *n. (plural c'kenge)*

fallow field, a piece of farming land left to rest. *saura.*

k'kèngé [k'kèngé] *n.*

virgin farm land. *madawaci.* See: *k'usu.*

v'kéngní [fvkéngní] *n. (plural s'kengni)*

sound of **zari** rings being rung. *gwarjen shela.* See: *zari.*

kéngrém = kangram.

kèp yògò *n.*

moustache. *gashin baki.* Variant: *u'gete.*

à 'kèpálkè *adj. (plural c'kepalke; s'kepalke)*

many in number, numerous. *suna da yawa.* See: *petalke.*

kèpè *v. (past kepke, active noun u'kepo)*

1) start grinding. *soma barzawa.*

2) trim, start to shave around the edge of the hair. *soma askewa.*

ù 'kèpè *n.*

smell of donkey meat. *wani irin karni.*

kèpéskè *v.*

exceed, more than it should have been. *fiye.*

s'képó *n. (plural s'kep s'kepo)*

layered, stepped, built up piece by piece with overlapping layers. *matakala, matakai.*

kepre kepre = kapre kapre.

kèré *v.*

add, gather (more) fuel. *hasa.* Variant: *kete¹.*

kérémkérém *adv.*

jingling sound made by bells tied to the ankles of dancers. *koroso, koroso.* See: *karamkaram.*

kéréré *id.*

thin and watery. *ruwa-ruwa.*

kerkere = karkara.

v'kèstú *n. (plural s'kestu)*

fire-lighter, steel for flint tinder. *masabi.*

ketamse

kétámsè *v. (past ketamske)*
distract, flummox. *dauke hankalin w.*

kete¹ = **kere**.

kète² *n. (plural s'kete)*
stalk of a pumpkin. *tsiron kabewa. Cucurbita.*

kètékè *v.*
hem in, surround, gang up against. *gewaya, kewaya, ritsa.*

kéu *id.*
examined minutely. *kalailaice.*

kézép *adv.*
healthy, lively. *wani irin lafiya.*
See: kazap.

kibis *v.*
meet sb unexpectedly. *cubus.*

kickèle *n. (plural s'kickele)*
kind of tree. *wani irin itace.*

kickílnì *v.*
turn sth inside out. *bullashe, birkice.*

m'kidi *n.*
bent over, bowed down head. *kai duke.*

kidip *id.*
bending a part of the body down. *duke.*

kidisi *v. (past kidiski)*
bend down (head). *duka da kai.*

kidkidi *id.*
1) struggling with difficulties. *fama, gwagwarmaya.*
2) busy doing sth. *shagala da, yi dawainiya.*
3) = **kodkodo**.

kidòo *id.*
horse or donkey standing with sad, drooping ears. *langabe.*

kigá *v. (past kigka)*
keep down, put down. *ajiya.*
Variant: kinà, kinka.

d'kigbù *n. (plural c'kigbu)*
sth kept for future use, stash, provisions. *ajiya.*

kikàa *v.*
lift up sth. *daukan abu sana.*

k'kimksa

kikàa *id.*

sth raised up unexpectedly in the air and moving slowly along.

Variant: kikcaa.

kikà *v. (past kikka)*

tap, hit (of a bundle of sth on the ground, to even up the ends). *kwakkwafa.*

d'kikà *n. (plural c'kika)*

stump, corn root left in the ground after reaping. *tushiya.*

k'kikà *n. (plural c'kika)*
stubble. *tushiya ta girbi.*

d'kiki *n.*

plaited or woven grass hat. *malafa.*

kikcaa *id. = kikaa.*

v'kilómétà *n.*

kilometre. *kilomita, kilo.* *From: English.*

kimá *v. (past kimka)*

pound, strike pestle on corn during pounding. *jinda, jibda.*

k'kimà *n.*

dirt, anything not clean; meddling in dirt; clumsiness. *kazanta.*

v'kimà *n. (plural s'kima)*

hall of fame, customary ceremony displayed or celebrated. *al'ada.*

kimàsá *v. (past kimaska)*

settle in, cool down, gather self together. *huce.*

kimbìtì *n. (plural kimbítini)*

kind of fish. *mari, ramboshi.*

kimisi *v. (past kimiski)*

make up one's mind, smarten up, wise up in sth one is doing. *mai da hankali.*

k'kimksà *n. (plural c'kimksa)*

one storage area inside the women's outdoor granary.

rumbun mata. ♦ Netan el ta kin c'hono ạn k'kimksa. Women keep calabashes in this inner segment of the outdoor granary. *See picture for: bed c'neta.*

s'kimksi

s'kimksi *n.*

stamping of foot on ground.
tattakawa.

kímlíkímlí *id.*

heavy steps taken, stamping,
stepping heavily on the ground.

kìnà *v. (past kinkà)* = **kiga**.

d'kinbù *n. (plural c'kinbu)*
supernatural thing. *abu na gaibu*.

kínd-dàptà *n. (plural s'kínd-dàptà)*
twining plant growing mostly near
streams or rivers.

kíndì *n.*
money. *kudi*.

kíndpùsiní *n.*
cowrie shells. *biringizau*.

kíng [kíng] *adv.*
tight, tightly (tied). *tanke, dauri*
tamtam.

kíngrim [kíngrim] *adj.*
massive, very broad (like stance
of elephant). *dokoko,*
fankameme, dokoko,
dokwarokwaro. Variant:
kangram; dingrim.

kínmàn lèlkò *v.*
promise, keep a promise.
alkawari.

kínt ù'cón *v.*
pay attention, heed, notice,
observe. *ankara, birincin kula*.

kíntàm nù'cón *adj.*
diligent, insisting on learning
carefully and precisely. *lura, sa*
kai wani iri.

d'kíntù *n. (plural c'kintu)*
heel. *diddige*.

kípí *ad.*
a fool, foolish, nitwit, nincompoop.
dolo, wawa.

m'kípí *n.*
fool, dull, stupid person. *wawanci,*
wauta, dakikanci. Variant:
m'ormo; kampá.

kípríkíprí *id.*
great struggling with a task, strife.
gumurzum, dabul-dabul.

kívu

kíràa *id.*

suddenly struck and blown into
the air (e.g. dust, fluff or blossom).
buya.

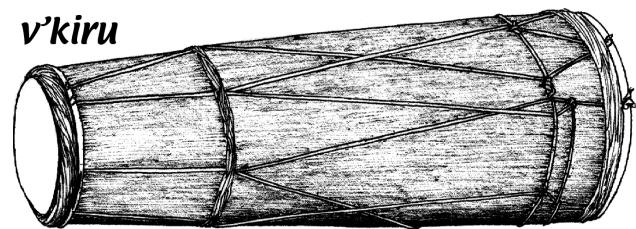
kírámsà *v. (past kiramski)*

1) (do) intense work, busy oneself,
as with many people pounding
food. *kowa na tayi*.
2) fumigate, intensify make dense
smoke or smell. *burara, turnuka*.

kírkítikàtáp *id.*

drumming sound. *karar ganga*.

v'kiru



v'kírú *n. (plural s'kiru)*

kind of drum. *wata irin ganga*.

kískísì *id.*

speckled, spotted. *wake-wake*.
Variant: *kyabkyaba*.

kítíkì *v.*

gang up, team up against sb.
taramma.

kítíp *adj.*

closely grown together. *matsewa*
wani iri.

kítkítí *id.*

tittering, laughing in a silly way,
giggling. *kekewa*.

kítkù *v.*

meet (at a place). *same shi, ta*.

d'kítú *n.*

stunted (of a plant or animal),
dwarf. *tsaurare*.

kívíví *id.*

upside down, turning down edge
of sth. *kalmasa*.

k'kívrámà *n. (plural c'kivrama)*
gorge. *kwazazzabo*. See: *k'geva*.

kívú *v. (past kívku)*

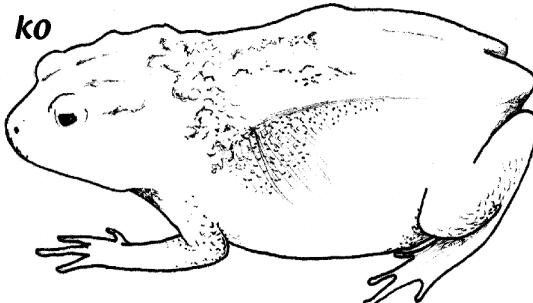
pour out (much). *cafkata,*
bunduma.

ko

kó¹ *con.*

or, if, even if, ever-. *ko*. From:
Hausa.

kò² *n. (plural koono)*
frog. *kwado*.



kóbà¹ *v. (past kobka)*
fall (down from a height). *fadì*.

dkòbá *n.*

1) fall, act of falling down. *faduwa*.
2) suffering. *wahala, tagayyara*.

kòbà² *n.*

traditional Lelna period of
mourning (for one relation of the
deceased). *arja, bwani, takaba*.

d'kòbà *adj.*

foster. *tallafi*.

kòbnòcó *n. (plural kobnetna)*
poor person. *matalauci*.

c'kòbnòcó *n.*

poverty, being a poor person.
talauci.

s'kóbó *n.*

second burial festivities,
ceremony of the dead. *makoki*.

kòbó *v. (past kobko, koboko, active
noun u'kobo)*

dive, fall into water. *zurma,*
tsinduma.

dkòbó *n.*

dive, result of falling into water.
zurma.

k'kòbó *n. (plural c'kobo)*

bridle, a kind of bit for horses.
burmi, linzami.

d'kòbò *n.*

gift given in return to sb who gave
one a gift when ill. *tukuici*.

k'koko

kòbrò *adv.*

meddlesomeness, intruding,
interfering. *shissigi*.

c'kòbròn tóró *n.*

collarbone or the hollow of the
neck above it. *karan karma,*
kashin wuya.

kòbsá *v. (past kóbskà)*

wash body or sth else thoroughly,
very well. *wanke ya fita*. Variant:
kobske.

kòbtá *v. (past kóbtkà)*

knock off from below, throw off
(burden). *kado*. See: *kobto*.

kóbtkè *v.*

just miss sth (e.g. a meeting) or
sb. *yanzu-yanzu, kuru*. Variant:
koptke.

kòbtó *v. (past kóbtkò)*

throw sth down (from above).
kada. See: *kobta*.

ù'kódkà *n.*

1) sharpen the grinding stone.
wasa.

2) fully mature, grown up. *balaga,*
kosa.

v'kògà *n. (plural s'koga)*

grave of a person who died of
smallpox. *kushewar agana*.

kogdop = *kugdup*.

kógogó *id.*

stuffed, pushed out, bulging out.
ciki ya tura, kumbura.

k'kókárwá *n. (plural c'kokarwa)*

egg shell. *bambaroki, kwafsa*.
Variant: *k'kokkorwa*.

k'kokkorwa = *kokarwa*.

i'kòkló *n. (plural m'koklo)*

gourd for dipping water out of a
pot, cup. *moda*. See: *i'gwamba*.

kòknò *n. (plural s'kokno)*

physic nut. *ci ni da zugu*. Variant:
roktko; kopno.

k'kòkó *n. (plural c'koko)*

pod, outer covering, nut-shell,
peel, bark. *kwafsa*.

koko

kòkò *n.* (*plural s'koko*) elbow. *gwiwar hannu*.

d'kòktò *n.* (*plural c'kokto*) fragment of a calabash. *sakaina*.

kòktò d'rwin *n.* (*plural kokto c'rwin*) kneecap. *kokuwan gwiwa*. *Patella*.

kòlá *v.* strike a flint, strike fire with a flint. *kyasta*.

kólkà *v.* strike. *kyasta*.

kólkóló¹ *ad.* semi-bald, describing a person with little hair on their head. *barbaro*.

kólkólò² *n.* (*plural kolkolno*) Grey Plantain-eater, or possibly the Senegal, long-tailed parakeet. *tsirya*. *Crinifer piscator*.

kolkol molo *n.* (*plural kolkol molno*) Levaillant's Cuckoo. *Clamator levaillantii*.

à'kómá *n.* (*plural c'koma*) hand, arm. *hannu*.

d'kómá *n.* a handful of. *cefana*, *jimka*, *dintsa*.

kòmí c'kómá *n.* (*plural kòmmá c'kómá*) bangle, bracelet. *muduwa*, *karaú*. See: *kòmí s'nà*.

kómá s'tò *n.* right hand (side). *hannun dama*.

kómá sùtù *n.* stinginess, stingy person, an insulting nickname given to someone who shrinks back from giving but expects others to give to him. *kekemuke*, *dame-dame*.

v'kómá *n.* (*plural s'koma*) pubic hair. *gashin tsuliya*.

kòmtà *v.* (*past komtka*) clench. *dunkule*.

s'koono

d'kòmtà *n.* (*plural c'komta*) fist. *dantse*, *dunkulallen hannu*.

kòná *v.* (*past konka*) request, beg. *roka*.

kónámkà *v.* (*active noun ù'kónmó*) fall out (of teeth, leaves or feathers). *zuba*, *kabe*.

kóngdò *n.* outskirts, edge. *a wajen*, *karkara*. ♦ *Tam gwa biny ạn kond k'seva*. I will plant rice on the outskirts of a swamp.

d'kondò *n.* shaved head (all hair removed). *kundume*.

kóngómá [kóngómá] *n.* (*plural kongomana*) old person or animal. *tsofo*, *tsofuwa*.

kònkà [kònkà] *n.* (*plural c'konka*) self-sown young guinea corn or other plants. *hambama*, *karababa*.

c'kónkónò [tʃ'kónkónò] *adv.* loose-handled, handle falling off, unhafting. *kwabiya*.

c'kónkónò [tʃ'kónkónò] *an.* become loose (of handle). *famfariya*.

d'kónó *n.* teething, falling out of milk-teeth. *famfara*.

kóofí *n.* spell-casting, feeling of helpless fear from magic. *kwaffi*.

kòoká *n.* (*plural s'kooka*) acacia tree. *gawo*, *kawo*. *Acacia albida*.

c'kóolò *n.* (*plural koolno*) warrior, someone who caught and sold slaves. *wanda ya sai da bayi*.

kòoncé *n.* 'tree frog', a type of bat. *biri-biri*, *kwadon itace*.

s'koono

s'kòonó *v.*

consider, ponder on sth, think continuously on a matter.

luraddadi.

kòorò *n. (plural s'kooro)*

stream. *rafi.*

kòpà *v. (past kopka)*

tie, sew loosely at the end, base or sides. *dìnkang gefe, kusa da karshe.*

kópè *adv.*

anywhere, everywhere. *ko ina.*

kopno¹ = **kokno.**

kòpnò² *v. (past kopanka, active noun c'kòpnò)*

set out, get ready. *shiri.*

kóptkè *v.*

1) risk. *kuru, kasada.*

2) (just) miss meeting sb or sth. *daro.* See: **kobtke.**

kòrád wén *n. (plural korsacwen)*

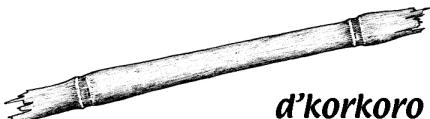
bridge of nose. *karan hanci.*

kòrándómó *n. (plural korandomno)*

snail. *dodon kodí.*

c'kórfá *n.*

'pattens'- high wooden heels worn during the rainy season. *kwarakwa.*



d'korkoro

d'kórkórò *n. (plural c'korkoro)*

nodule, length of cornstalk between two joints. *gaba.*

d'kòró *n. (plural c'koro)*

very hard stone for roughening the surface of a grinding stone. *makodí.*

k'kòrò *n. (plural c'koro)*

river. *rafi.*

kósá *ad.*

almost, nearly. *kusan.* ♦ C emk kosa c taaste. We are nearly finished. From: Hausa.

kòsmá *v. (past kosamka)*

sniff, smell. *sansana.*

kòbot

kòsmàhyùn *n. (plural s'kosmahyun)*

frankincense tree. *hanu.* *Boswellia dalzielii.*

c'kòsmò *an.*

smell (perceive). *sansana.*

kòsó *n.*

smell, odour. *hancini, kari, kanshi.*

kótá-bíibì *n.*

kind of soft shiny, pliable and maleable, light-grey metal.

kóupé wà *pro.*

any. *wani.*

kôus'lèbè *n.*

impatience. *harzuka.*

kówè *pro.*

everyone, anyone. *dukan kowa, kowa da kowa.*

kóyè *pro.*

anything or everything. *kowane abu.*

kóyè dàvà *adv.*

always, whenever, any time. *jiddin.*

kóyè hwédà *adv.*

every day. *kowace rana.*

kò¹ *n. (plural s'kò)*

karaya gum tree. *kukkuki.*

Sterculia setigera.

kò² *v. (past koo, active noun u'kou)*

scrape. *karta.*

kòblò *n. (plural s'koblò)*

ebony tree. *kanya.* *Diospyros mespiliformis.*

dkòblò *n. (plural c'koblò)*

fruit of the ebony tree. *kaiwa.*

kòbó¹ *n. (plural kobno)*

buffalo. *bauna.*

kòbò² *v. (past kobko)*

draw out a small amount of liquid. *kwarface.*

kóbót *ad.*

dented in, hooked, curved or hollow in shape, like the face of a monkey. *abu lusasshe, gantsararre.*

kodgnoo	kokko
kódgnóo <i>adv.</i> in an unbalanced, leaning, awkward manner. <i>tsaye</i> .	k'kògò² <i>n. (plural c'kogo)</i> cranium. <i>kokon-kai</i> .
kòdkòdò <i>id.</i> slithery sound - made by a rat, lizard or person by touching sth repeatedly. <i>wani irin motsi</i> . <i>Variant:</i> <i>kadkada</i> ; <i>kèdkède</i> ; <i>kidkidi</i> ; <i>kudkudu</i> .	kògk d'hí <i>n. (plural kògc d'hi)</i> cranium. <i>famfama</i> , <i>kokwan-kai</i> .
kòdò <i>v. (past kodonko)</i> rap hard on a child's head with your knuckles. <i>dangwara</i> .	kògògò <i>id.</i> rumble, rattle; sound caused by two things rubbing together. <i>cida</i> , <i>jin motsi</i> . <i>See:</i> <i>kugugu</i> .
kòdò <i>v.</i> droop. <i>logwaf</i> .	kògòt <i>id.</i> resonating sound of sth being scooped hard, the vowels and tone varying depending on the distance from the sound. <i>wani</i> <i>irin motsi</i> . <i>Variant:</i> <i>kagat</i> ; <i>keget</i> ; <i>kugut</i> .
kódóp <i>ad.</i> with a low forehead, head bent forwards and down, furrowed- brows. <i>agammu</i> , <i>kuduf</i> . <i>Variant:</i> <i>kudup</i> .	kógróp = <i>kogot</i> .
kodos = <i>kodot</i> .	kòhón <i>id.</i> sound of hard cough. <i>wani irin</i> <i>motsi</i> . <i>Variant:</i> <i>kuhun</i> ; <i>kwehen</i> .
kòdòsò <i>v. (past kodosko)</i> bend. <i>tankwara</i> .	kòin <i>adv id.</i> lying flat. <i>mike</i> .
kodot = <i>kobot</i> .	kók <i>id.</i> 'plop'. <i>wani irin faduwa</i> . <i>Variant:</i> <i>kak¹</i> ; <i>kuk</i> .
kódríi <i>adv.</i> awkwardly. <i>yadda tsayuwär abu</i> <i>yake</i> .	kòk <i>id.</i> thud - sound of something falling nearby. <i>wani irin motsi</i> .
kóf <i>id.</i> astride - with one leg on either side. <i>zaman a ware kafa</i> . <i>Variant:</i> <i>kofod</i> ; <i>kwef</i> .	kòkálkò <i>v.</i> endure (through pain), persevere. <i>jimirí</i> .
kofod = <i>kof</i> .	kòkcò <i>v.</i> 1) plaster, smooth. <i>kwashewa da</i> <i>wankewa</i> . 2) scrape pot clean after cooking mush food. <i>kwashewa da</i> <i>wankewa</i> .
kògárkò <i>v. (active noun u'kogarko)</i> mature, grow up, become fully grown. <i>rika</i> , <i>ginshike</i> , <i>gwayyo</i> . <i>See:</i> <i>sòokó</i> .	ù'kòkkó <i>n.</i> dullish brown or red in colour (of weather), a sign in the clouds that rain will soon come. <i>sararin</i> <i>wama wani iri</i> .
k'kògò¹ <i>n. (plural kogno)</i> tribe of Hausa (or Fulani). <i>kabilan</i> <i>Hausa</i> . <i>See:</i> <i>c'gánà</i> 'Hausa language'.	dwak u'koko <i>v phrase.</i> it looks like it will rain.
kògò <i>n.</i> sheabutter nut seed. <i>kwara</i> .	kòkkò <i>n. (plural kokno)</i> kind of spiky finned fish. <i>karaye</i> .
ù'kògò <i>n.</i> 'the back of beyond'; an unspecified far-off land. <i>kasa mai</i> <i>nisa</i> .	
v'kògò <i>n. (plural kogo)</i> sheanut. <i>kwara</i> .	

kókkobi

kókkóbì *n.*

very serious recent disease that attacks babies, affecting the skin and causing some internal damage. *gojinjima*.

kókkóríkò *id.*

sound made by cockerel (rooster) crowing - 'cock-a-doodle-do'.

kakarako. Variant: *kokkoroot*.

kokkoroot = *kokkoririko*.

m'kókó *n.*

camwood. *majigi*.

kókó¹ *v. (past kókkó, active noun c'kókò)*

1) sharpen. *wasa, kaifafa*.

2) carve, decorate or mend calabash. *gyatta*.

kókó² *n. (plural kóknó; kókono)*

spotted syondont catfish.

kurungu, karaya. *Synodontis*.

kókró *n.*

disease that kills birds. *ciwon kaji*.

kókù hyàmà *n. (plural kóku*

hyamnà

kind of lizard. *kandangare wani iri*.

i'kólé *n.*

copulation (by animals). *barbara, baye*.

m'kòlgò *n.*

twigs, kindling for lighting fire.

makamashi, buyagi. Variant: *m'kolgo*.

vkòlgò *n. (plural s'kolgo)*

twig, small stick used for firewood. *bubu, buyagi, kirare, marabe*.

kòlili *n. (plural s'kolili)*

kind of tree. *wani irin itace*.

k'komo

kólkò *v.*

dip out, scoop out. *kwarface*.

kóló¹ *n. (plural c'kolo)*

lie, tendency to lie. *karya*.

kòlò² *n. (plural c'kolo)*

tale. *tatsuniya*.

kólondì *n.*

liar. *gillau*.

ù'kòlósò *n.*

serving, horse-breeding, stimulating the mating of stallion and mare. *baye*.

kóltkò *v.*

scoop. *kwalkwala wani iri*.

kòltó *v. (past koltko)*

hook up. *sarkafa*. See: *sabta*.

kòmgñò *n. (plural s'komgno)*

white silk cotton tree. *rimi*. *Ceiba pentandra*. See: *nako*; *d'kempra*.

komi c'koma See: *a'koma*.

kòmkòmò *adv.*

feverishly, in a fever. *zazzabi*.

kòmnú còpó *n.*

low-growing herb with bitter leaves like the mahogany. *ganye irin na magani*. Variant: *komnu-coho*.

kòmò *n. (plural s'komo)*

African mahogany tree. *madaci*. *Khaya senegalensis*.

d'kòmò *n.*

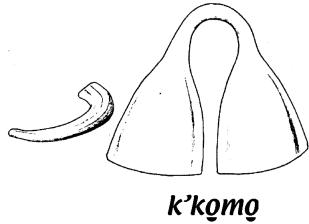
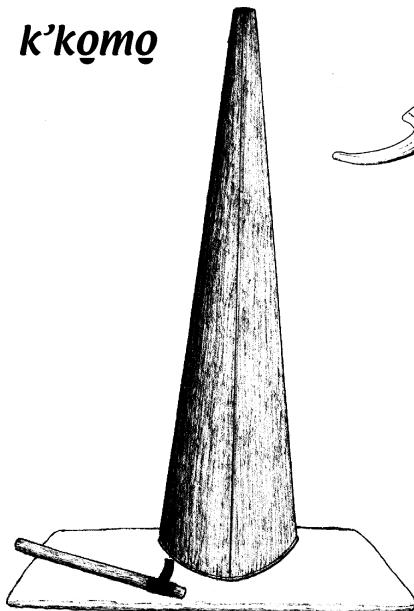
spotted blind snake, supposed to be an unnatural, amazingly poisonous snake. *wani irin maciji*. *Typhlops punctatus*.

k'kòmò *n. (plural c'komo)*

metal rod; piece of iron, steel or other metal. *karfe*.

u'komo

k'komo



kòmk gyózkné *n.* (*plural kòmc gyózcné*)
copper, bronze. *tagulla, jankarfe.*

kòmk púskní *n.* (*plural kòmc puschní*)
aluminium. *farin karfe.*

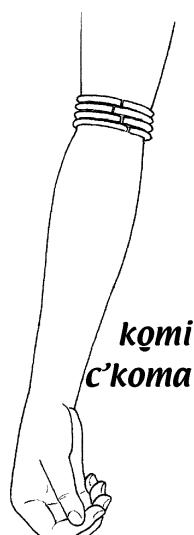
ù'komo *n.*
1) large piece of metal. *babban karfe.*
2) gong. *kuge.*

kому-c'ganga [kòmû t̪sgàngá] *n.*
metal instrument which fills out
the sound of the drum. *kuge.*

kòmû-c'gomò *n.*
chief gong, a heavy iron
instrument used to announce
important events
related to the
village head. *kuge.*

i'komo *n.* (*plural m'komo*)
1) small piece of
iron or other metal.
gutsuren karfe.
2) bangle.
munduwa,
warwaro.

kòmí c'kómá *n.*
(*plural kòmm c'koma*)
bracelet, arm
bangle.
munduwan hannu.

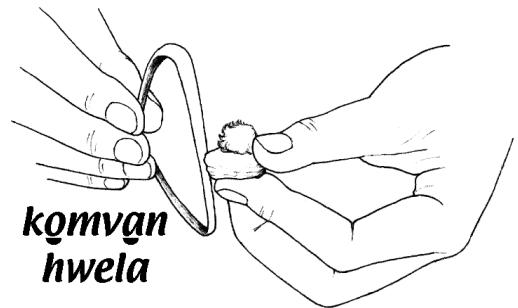


kònko toro

kòmí s'ná *n.* (*plural kòmmá s'ná*)
anklet. *munduwan kafa.*

v'komo *n.* (*plural s'komo*)
metal wire, a strand of metal.
kyestu.

kòmvàn hwèlá *n.* (*plural komsan hwela*)
flint, piece of steel used for
lighting fire along with a strong
flintstone. *kyastu.*



m'kondí *n.*
collection of smelly oil on the
body, especially women's private
parts, a vaginal discharge. *wata
irin ruwan dauda.* See: *m'kòo.*

kóndkò *v.*
wind, become crooked or bent.
baude, kantara, lankwashe.

s'kondòkondò *v.*
go by roundabout route, go the
long way. *regargadi.*

d'kònè *n.* (*plural c'kone*)
hump. *tozo.*

kóng dwàac'yà [kóng dwà:tʃjá] *n.*
(*plural kongno*)
kind of small grasshopper. *wata
irin fara.*

kòngí [kòŋgí] *n.* (*plural kongini*)
adult. *cikakken mutum.*

kóngò¹ [kóŋgò] *v.* (*past kongko*)
separate out. *ware.*

kóngò² [kòŋgó] *n.* (*plural kongno*)
kind of grasshopper. *wata irin
fara.*

kònkad yáaki [kòŋkíd já:kì] *adv.*
(of arrow) shooting straight up.
harbi sama.

d'kónkó [t̪dkóngkó] *n.* (*plural
c'konko*)
vagina. *bakwato, farji, gato.*

kónko tóro

kónkó tóró [kóŋkótòró] *n.*
castor oil plant. *zurma, babule.*

kònkònò [kònkònò] *adv.*
state of being soaked with sweat.
nashi-nashi.

kónló *excl.*
sorry! what a pity! word of
sympathy to sb who has
accidentally been hurt. *jejeto,*
sannu.

kónlskò *v.*
sympathise. *jejeto.* See: **kónlso.**

d'kónlsò *n. (plural c'kónlso)*
word of sympathy, comfort or
condolence. *jejeto, ta'aziya.*

kòntí *n.*
kind of bean with curly pod.
kanannado.

kóntkò *v.*
swerve, twist. *karkata, bakata.*

d'kòntò¹ *n. (plural c'konto)*
hooked stick or cudgel. *sanda*
kartkatace.

d'kòntò² *n. (plural*
c'konto)
curvature, circle.
magantsari.

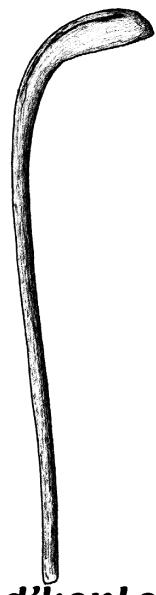
kóntótòró *n.*
kind of herb, hairy
thorn apple. *babajuji.*
Datura metel.

kòntsó *v. (past kontskò)*
bend. *lankwasa.*

konyó *n. (plural s'konyo)*
physic nut. *ci ni da*
zugu.

m'kóo *n.*
putrified, slimy, dirty
and smelly partially-
decomposed tissue from a dead
animal. *rube mai ruwan wari.*

v'kóo *n. (plural s'koo)*
narrow strip of land that is being
weeded, especially the one
nearest to the edge of the field.
gefe.



d'konto

kósmodo

kòo *v.*
scrape. *kankare, karta.* Variant:
kó; kweele.

c'kòo *adv.*
at slightest pain or inconvenience
(of fussing). *lambo.*

kóocò *n. (plural s'kooco)*
curved iron scraper esp. for
scraping pulp off gourds. *mahuri,*
daga-daga.

kòodkó *v.*
suffer or wait a long time. *ka jira*
wani iri.

kóosè *v. (past kooske)*
graze, scratch (esp. skin). *karce.*

dkóosè *n.*
graze, scratch. *dauje.*

d'kóotàmkó *n. (plural c'kootamko)*
hoof. *kofato.*

Ù'Kòotò *n.*
large area of stretch of land
belonging to Rikoto people.

kòpkòpò *adv.*
messy. *dagaje, dagajamba.*

c'kóptó *n.*
dirt. *kazanta, dauda, datti.*

kóptskò *v.*
make sth (esp. body) messy by
covering with sth like mud or
soup. *hurtutu.*

d'kórìtì *n. (plural c'koriti)*
part of animal's leg above the
hoof (of animal that chews cud:
cow, goat, sheep, donkeyÉ).
kafar dabba wanda ya kumshi
kofato.

kórkótò *n. (plural korkotno)*
louse (esp. Suckling louse).
kwarkwata. Siphunculata.

korop = kurup.

k'kóróró *n. (plural c'kororo)*
sweet-smelling flower of baobab
tree. *kumbali.*

kósmodo *v. (past kosamko)*
pluck or snatch away. *fiffiga.*

koso

kòsó¹ *v. (past kóskò, active noun u'koso)*

snatch. *fance, cizga.*

kòsó² *v. (past kóskò)*

short dry spell during the rainy season. *bushi.*

kòtò *v. (past kòtkò)*

sin, offend, make a mistake. *yin laifi wani iri, bata, kuskure, aikata laifi.*

d'kòzó *n. (plural c'kozo)*

wrist. *wuyan hannu.*

kòzòzò *adv.*

walking as if not feeling well. *sukuku.*

Krîsmèti *n.*

Christmas. *Kirsimati. Variant: English.*

kú *id.*

at rock bottom level. *intaha.*

kúbgù *v. (past kubgku)*

turn over. *kife.*

ù'kùbú *n.*

the deepest part of a lake or river.

wuri mai zurfi a cikin ruwa. ♦

Cwiim sipk ọmọ u cetk u'kubu. A crocodile caught a dog and dragged it to the deepest part of the river.

kùbù *n. (plural s'kubu)*

baobab tree. *kuka. Adansonia digitata.*

k'kùbù *n. (plural c'kubu)*

baobab fruit. *kwame.*

c'kùcbù *an.*

crawl. *rarrafe.*

kùdkcú *v. (past kudkcku)*

work hard, press on. *masa dai.*

kúdkù *v.*

be bowed down (usually with age). *kobara, kobobo.*

kudkudu = **kòdkodo.**

kúdònđò *n.*

kind of bedroom. *dakin barci.*

kúdò *n. (plural s'kudo)*

all trees of the Strychnos species, esp. Strychnos spinosa. *kokiya.*

Strychnos spp.

v'kukbu

kùdú *v. (past kudku)*

bend over. *duka.*

v'kùdú *n. (plural s'kudu)*

scar (plural esp. smallpox). *adabali, tabo, araha.*

kúdúp *ad.*

with a low forehead, head bent forwards and down, furrowed-brows. *kuduf, agammu. Variant: kudus; kòdos; kòdòp. From: Hausa.*

kudus = **kudup.**

kùgádgúpù *n. (plural*

kugadgupunu)

alternative name for tadpole. *talibambam.*

kùgdùp *id.*

sound made when a heavy thing is dropped on the ground. *wani irin motsi. Variant: kagdap; kogdop.*

kùgrú *n. (plural kugrunu)*

kind of very large, edible water beetle. *wani irin babban kwaron cikin ruwa.*

kùgtkú *v.*

kneel. *diddika, gurfana.*

kùgú *v.*

bend down. *tankwara, lankwasa, dokoko.*

kùgùgù *id.*

rumbling sound. *motsi kamar cida. Variant: kagaga; kogogo.*

kugut = **kogot.**

kuhun = **kohon.**

kùk *id.*

sound of knocking, possibly using a stone, or bashing one's head against a wall. *kwankwasawa wani iri. Variant: kak¹; kòk.*

kùkàbsá *v. (past kukabska)*

trim. *dalaya, shirya, fera.*

v'kùkbù *n. (plural c'kukbu)*

finger- or toe-nail (human); claw (animal); talon (bird). *kumba, farce.*

kukdu

kúkdú¹ *n.*

small drum that goes with larger one. *kurkutu*. See: *d'kadga*; *kaala*.

kùkdú² *v. (past kukadku)*

squeeze. *kusa*, *matsa da karfi*.

kùkkà kùkkà *adv.*

(walking) slowly and cumbersomely. *dibi-dibi*.

kùknú *v. (past kukkankà)*

shake mat or garment to get rid of dust. *kakkabe*, *karkade*.

kùkùkù *adv.*

lower down. *kasa-kasa*.

kùlàa *adv.*

in a stooping manner, hunched. *wani irin dukawa*.

d'kùlé *n. (plural c'kule)*

brain. *kwanya*. Variant: *d'pulu*.

kùlisí *v. (past kuliski, active noun u'kulisi)*

collide, hit hard (esp. one's head against sth). *karo*, *kume*.

dkùlisì *n. (plural c'kulisi)*

hitting of head against sth. *kumewa*.

kúltù *v. (past kultku; kultkà)*

knock. *kwankwasa*.

kúlú¹ *n. (plural c'kulu)*

brain. *kwanya*.

kùlú² *vt. (past kulku, active noun d'kulu)*

1) drive metal head of axe, hoe (etc.) into handle. *kwakkwafa*.

2) stick in (e.g. arrow in target). *tsira*.

kùlù³ *n. (plural s'kulu)*

cow-itch; the climbing plant

Mucana pruriensis. *karara*.

Mucuna pruriens.

m'kùlù⁴ *vn.*

1) clearing, preparing virgin land for building a farm. *sassabe*, *sara sabon gona*.

2) kind of weeding used as punishment where a person has to work for many hours without straightening up. *foro wuri noma*.

kuntomo

kúlú kòmò *n. (plural kulu komno)*

edible frog that lives in the silt of drying out river-beds and has a huge leap. *wani irin kwado*.

kùmá *v. (past kumka)*

find or get sth from sb or somewhere. *samu*, *sami (+noun)*, *same (+pro)*.

c'kúmú *an.*

finding of sth sb else has lost. *tsintuwa*, *cintuwa*.

kùmù *vi. (past kúmkù, active noun u'kumu)*

1) become rich. *arzuta*, *yi arziki*.
2) find, get sth from sb. *samu*, *sami (+noun)*, *same (+pro)*.
See: *kuma*.

kúmbkúmbú *adj.*

concave shape. *gantsararre*.

kúncù *n. (plural s'kuncu)*

pestle.

tabarya.

kùngávyònvá

[kùngívjònví]

n.

sth wicked or dangerous.

mugun abu.

k'kúngsè

[k'kúngsè] *n.*

(plural

c'kungse)

lower back.

kwankwaso.

d'kùngù

[ɪdkùŋgù] *n.*

(plural

c'kungu)

log, tree stump. *gungume*, *kututture*.

d'kúnkú [ɪdkúŋkú] *n. (plural*

c'kunku)

1) potato. *dankali*.

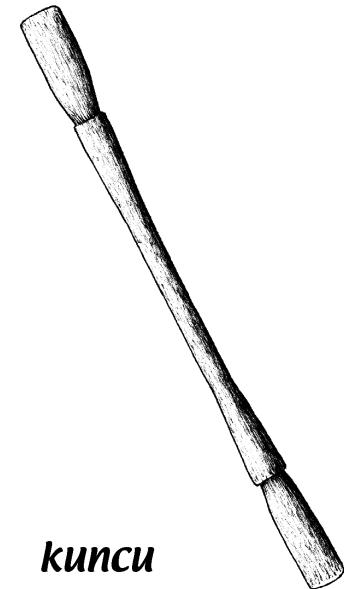
2) brick *tubali*.

kùnkùnkú [kùnkùnkú] *adv.*

(carrying) on shoulders. *dauka-wuya*.

kùnkùnù [kùnkùnù] *adv.*

dilute, mixed with plenty of water. *durgubi*, *dagwalgwalo*.



kuntomo	kuutku
kúntòmò <i>n. (plural kuntomno)</i> fruitbat. <i>jemage</i> .	kùsí c'dón <i>n. (plural kusam c'don)</i> brassiere, bra. <i>rigan mama</i> .
kúntòm-kwèngó <i>n. (plural kuntom kwengno)</i> kind of vampire bat, a very small restless bat. <i>wata irin yabirbira</i> .	kùsú <i>v. (past kusku; kuskà)</i> leave some amount, do not use all of sth. <i>saura</i> .
kúntòm-gyózó red or brown bat, smaller than the black bats. <i>wata irin yabirbira</i> .	d'kùsú¹ <i>n.</i> piece of cloth. <i>zane</i> .
kúntòm-rímú black bat, larger than others. <i>wani irin jemage</i> .	i'kùsú <i>n. (plural m'kusu)</i> man's gown. <i>riga, taguwa</i> .
k'kùntú <i>n. (plural c'kuntu)</i> blanket. <i>kuntu, bargo</i> .	k'kusu <i>n.</i> wrapper worn by women. <i>zane</i> .
kùpù <i>v. (past kupka; kupku)</i> trim. <i>dalaya, fera</i> .	d'kùsù² <i>n. (plural c'kusu)</i> heap, pile. <i>tari, tuli, dìmbi, jibgi, kumma-kumma</i> . Emphatic Plural: <i>c'kùsù-c'kùsù</i> .
d'kúrbò <i>n. (plural c'kurbo)</i> 1) deep hollow between deep-set eyes. <i>ganni, kwarmi</i> . 2) a hole thinly covered by a crust of earth. <i>furum-furma, huruhurumi</i> . ♦ <i>Am purusku</i> d'kurbo baa nu'govo . I scraped open a thinly covered hole when hoeing.	kút <i>id.</i> 'snap' - noise made by rope breaking. <i>kire</i> . Variant: <i>kat, kat, hyus</i> .
kùrk s'tò <i>n. (plural kurc s'tò)</i> kitchen. <i>dakin sanwa</i> . See: <i>u'sama</i> 'general cooking place'.	kùtknú <i>adv.</i> mixed together. <i>garwaya</i> .
kûrkukù <i>n.</i> prison. <i>kurkuku</i> . From: Hausa.	kùtksá <i>v. (past kutksà)</i> mix together. <i>hautsuna</i> .
kûrkurú <i>adj.</i> sharp-looking (of sb with deep-set eyes). <i>wuri-wuri</i> .	kùtkù <i>v.</i> put sth together to one side. <i>jibge</i> .
kûrkútù <i>n. (plural kurkutnu)</i> black biting ant. <i>kwankwanbishi</i> .	d'kútù <i>n.</i> together. <i>gamade</i> .
k'kùrú <i>n. (plural c'kuru)</i> room. <i>daki</i> .	i'kùtù <i>n. (plural m'kutu)</i> thigh. <i>cinya, katara</i> .
c'kûrumbúsù <i>n.</i> chicken-pox. <i>karimbau, bakondauro</i> .	kùtùmbò <i>n.</i> mixture of two soups, or mush food and soup served in the one bowl.
kùrùp <i>id.</i> sound of sth heavy knocking against a wall or the ground. <i>wani irin motsi</i> . Variant: <i>karap, korop</i> .	kùu <i>id.</i> rumble, growl (noise made by stomach). <i>cida, gunji</i> .
v'kúsà <i>n. (plural s'kusa)</i> nail (tool). <i>kusa</i> . See: <i>v'mòklò</i> . From: Hausa.	kùuin <i>id.</i> rising and falling of muscle after it is pinched; children's play. <i>tashi</i> .
	kùutkù <i>n. (plural kuutkunu)</i> small lizard-eating bird of prey, the name given from the call. <i>taya ni raino, taya ni goyo</i> . <i>Kaupifalco monogrammicus</i> . See: <i>pàa gòngò</i> (same bird).

kuutu

kùutû *v. (past kùutkû)*

smoke (of fire), smoulder, fumigate. *ci sannu-sannu ba harshe wuta.*

àm kûutkû *n.*

blister which has collected pus and congealed blood. *wani irin bororo.*

kùzàsá *v. (past kùzáskà, active noun ù'kùzásá)*

cancel a planned meeting, change or nullify. *fasad da, daga.*

kùzgnù *n. (plural s'kuzgnu)*

hunter's pepper; plant whose stalks are used for binding the frame of a grass roof. The shrub also provides medicine for scorpion bites. *kwiwa, kimbar maharba.* Adenodolichos paniculatus; Lantana salvifolia.

kùzú *v. (past kúzkù)*

give up, disown, refuse to recognize or decide not to do sth or go somewhere. *fashi.*

kùzásà *v. (past kùzáskà)*

postpone, put off. *daga, fasa, sa a mala.*

ù'kúzú *n.*

renegade, deserter; sb who changes his mind. *gudu daga, ya da.*

kwa¹ = **kwan.**

kwà² *v. (past kwàgká)*

circumvent, go around. *gewaya.* ♦

A caav kwa levan seme. When you go, you should go by the side of the hill. Variant: **kwaga**

kwà³ *v. (past kwàaká)*

1) skim off, cut, scrape, pare. *yada, rede.*

2) cut or trim the ends or unneeded parts. *yanka.*

kwàaká *v.*

kwàalà *n. (plural s'kwala)*

kind of hardwood tree - Burkea africana. *makarfo.* Burkea africana.

k'kwagma

kwáanà¹ *v. (past kwanka)*

tuck in, tie up garment (e.g. loincloth), tying up the flapping parts of clothing. *sanke.*

kwàanà² *n.*

kind of sexually transmitted disease, syphilis, gonorrhea etc. *ciwon sanyi, tunjere.*

i'kwáanò *n. (plural m'kwano)*

metal bowl, basin. *kwano.* From: Hausa.

kwáasà *v. (past kwáaskà)*

shave off all hair. *kundume.* ♦

Tam kwaasa d'kondo buku. I will shave my head completely tomorrow.

dkwàasà *n.*

kind of tradition practiced by Lelna where all the hair is shaved off to end a period of mourning. *al'ada.*

kwád *id.*

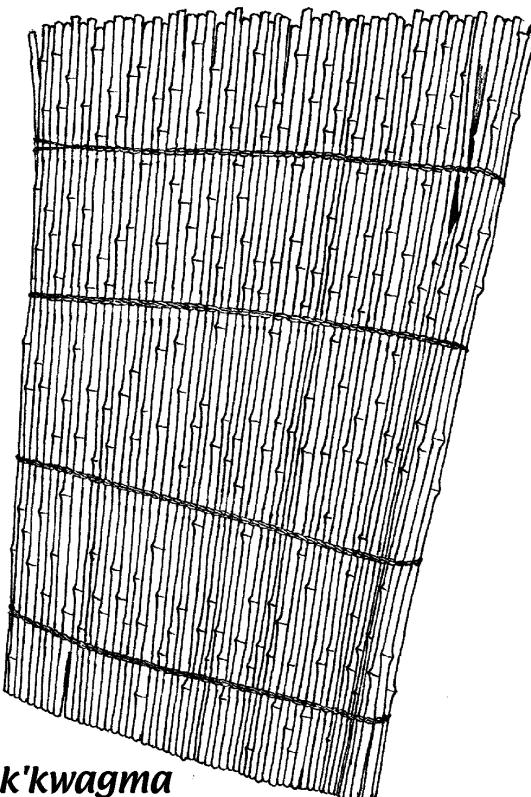
stuffed. *cushe.* Variant: **kwak.**

kwádámsè *v. (past kwadámske)*

smack. *dada.* Variant: **kwatámse, kwatámske.**

kwàgá = **kwa³**.

k'kwágmà *n. (plural c'kwagma)*



c'kwagma

- 1) cornstalk bed (sometimes used as fence). *kwarfon kai, karaga.*
- 2) skull, bony part of head. *kokon kai.*

ù'kwágmà

c'kwàgmà n.

tattoo on temples. *akanza.*

kwàgràp id.

sound of cornstalks rustling when they fall down. *kakas.*

kwak = kwad.

kwàkà n. (plural s'kwaka)

tree similar to a palm bearing large hard edible pods. *kwakwa.*
Elaeis guineensis. Variant:
kwakwa. From: Hausa.

kwakwa = kwaka.

d'kwálbá n. (plural c'kwalba)

bottle. *kwalaba.* From: Hausa.

kwàn n.

'smut fungus' guinea corn.
domana, burtuntuna. Variant:
kwa³.

v'kwàn n. (plural s'kwan)

- 1) hair from a cow or horse tail used to wisk away flies (a fly switch). *izga.*
- 2) bow or string made from animal hair for playing musical instruments. *izga.* ♦ Akàn el ta em c'moolo an s'kwan. Children make musical instruments with animal hair.

kwándás adv.

distinctly, clearly. *tangaram,*
garai. See: kyandas.

kwàndókò n. (plural kandokno)

kind of snake. *wani irin maciji.*

d'kwàndókò n.

special kind of sewing (of a broken calabash). *dinkin kwarya*
wani iri, dinkin saarka basitsa.

v'kwàn-dókò n. (plural

s'kwan-doko)

hair of horse's tail. *izga, tsagiya.*

k'kwate

kwángà [kwáŋgà] v.

sit astride or with legs open. *ware kafa.*

kwángràm [kwáŋgràm] adj.

- 1) bare, dry. *bushe.*
- 2) sound of sth hard falling. *karo.*

d'kwánknà [d̩kwáŋknà] n.

provocative action. *gangan.*

m'kwánknà [im'kwáŋknà] adv.

without having thought about the matter properly. *rashin saurara wa wani iri.*

kwánkwá [kwáŋkwá] n. (plural

s'kwankwa)

small horn blown by hunters carrying bush meat. *kobira,*
kwabira.

k'kwánò n.

pan. *kwano.* From: Hausa.

v'kwàntà n. (plural s'kwanta)

ring. *zobe.*

kwàntàmé n. (plural kwantamne)

chameleon. *hawainiya,*
hanwawa. Variant: *kwénteme.*

kwàp id.

drenched or soaked in liquid and looking dirty. *jiķa.* Variant: *kwep.*

kwàpàrkwàprò adv.

hurriedly, without paying attention.
rashin kasa hankali wurin yin abu, hamzari wani iri.

kwàràp id.

(double) sound of sth large falling down. *gwaraf.* See: *kwérep.*

kwárámsè v. (past kwaramske,

active noun u'kwaramse)

chase a person or scare an animal away. *kadaka firgita da.*

kwármà v. (past kwaramka)

be scared away; become aware of sth bad or an arrangement to harm one. *farga wani iri.*

kwát id.

very salty. *dau.*

kwatap = kwetep; kwitip.

kwatamse v. (past kwatamske) = kwadámse.

k'kwate

kwanga

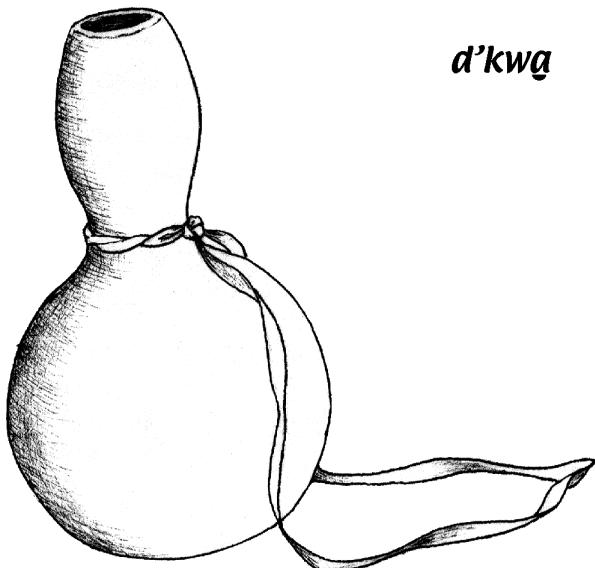
k'kwatè *n.*

box. *akwati, sanduki, kwali.*

From: ?

kwâu *id.*

crash - noise of sth falling and breaking. *motsin faduwa wani iri.*



d'kwa

d'kwá *n. (plural c'kwa)*

gourd, used to hold liquid such as medicine. *gora.*

kwà *v. (past kwáakà)*

scrape or hoe up. *bece, farda.*

k'kwà *n. (plural c'kwa)*

bark. *bawo.*

v'kwà *n. (plural s'kwa)*

knee lock in wrestling. *dabaran kokawa (katara).*

kwá weere *n. (plural c'kwa weere)*

prickly kind of (self-sown) sorrel.

kaikayi kuwa, ramanniya.

Hibiscus asper; Urena lobata.

kwáagà *v. (past kwagka, active noun u'kwaagu)*

dip out, scoop out, pour off small amount of sth, empty out.

kwarface, refata.

dkwàagà *n. (plural c'kwaaga)*

one scoop of mush food. *maran tuwo, malmala.*

c'kwàagù *n.*

traditional communal hoeing of certain areas to mark the end of the rainy season. *noma wurin gado.*

kwàakà *v.*

- 1) become less dark. *waye.*
- 2) become dawn. *gari ya waye.*

kwàari¹ *n.*

kind of tree that sprouts or grows new leaves during the dry season. *gawo.*

kwàari² *n. (plural kwàarni)*

kind of midge. *Kwaaran el ta em c'sen hod gwergerne nu copo.*

kwàasá *v. (past kwáaskà)*

take off covering. *debe, lullubi.* ♦ **Kwaasa** k'kusu, ݁av hav ݁av zola. Take off your wrapper, and go and have a bath.

kwàati *n. (plural kwàatni)*

small kind of bat. *jemage.*

kwáká *n. (plural s'kwáká)*

lower back - rear lumbar region. *kwankwaso.*

kwáktál *id.*

stuffed fat, thick-set. *tubulluki.*

kwàmbàm *adv.*

shaped like a low arch or dome. *kife.*

kwànábk-d'kàdè *n.*

malodorous wild lily shrub - kind of bush onion. *albasar kuru.*

kwànrbá *n. (plural s'kwànbá)*

okra stalk. *kubewa.*

dkwànbá *n. (plural c'kwànbá)*

okra fruit. *kubewa.*

kwànáb-c'kwéetè

kwànáb-déré

kwànáb-lèndé

kwànáb-nùgwèsé

kwànáb-nùhólà

kwángá [kwíngí] *n. (plural c'kwànga)*

old or used loincloth. *tsofon walki.*

kwārgka

kwárgkà *adj.*

clean. *waye*. See: *i'kwāaka*.

ù'kwárgú *v.*

become clear after rain. *daukewa*.

d'kwáriyá *n. (plural s'kwáriya) = d'kwíryà*

d'kwásá *n. (plural c'kwásá)*
bean cake. *kosai*.

kwátámkà *v.*

crumble. *marmashe*.

kwátkà *v. (past kwátkkà)*

knead a ball of sth. *cura*,
dunkula.

d'kwátkà *n. (plural c'kwátkà)*

1) dumplings, food kneaded into
small balls. *dunkuli*. Variant:
d'bónkállò (Ribah dialect).

2) porridge or gruel made from
these dumplings. *tuwo*.

3) a hard boil (often without any
pus), common on animals from
injuries. *maruru*.

s'kwébàlsè *v.*

cleverly refuse an offer or
invitation to do sth, dodge or avoid
a responsibility. *kauciya*.

kwébárskè *v.*

cleverly avoid or 'get out of' doing
sth. *kin yin abu da wayo*.

kwébé *n. (plural kwebne)*

ant-eater. *dabugi*, *dabgi*.

d'kwécé *n. (plural c'kwece)*

tuft. *zanko*.

kwècnà *n. (plural kwecanna)*

carpet viper. *gajere*.

d'kwéedè *n. (plural c'kweede)*

lock, padlock. *makulli*, *kuba*.

kwègá *v. (past kwegaka, active noun m'kwega)*

1) lay or make a fire. *hura wuta*.
2) take good care of sth. *lura da*.

kwègbòo *adv.*

crouching in readiness to act.
takura, *duke*.

kwègnà *v. (past kweganka)*

set, lay or make a fire (ready for
lighting). *hada wuta*.

kwesaka

kwèmbnè *n. (plural kwembanne)*

kind of snake. *wani irin maciji*.

kwènáré *n.*

small shrub planted for its black or
brownish seeds, which are eaten.

kwèrá *v. (past kweraka)*

end up (in sth happening).
karkare da.

d'kwèrá *n.*

end, end of an act. *karshen abu*.

kwèrcé *n.*

act of poisoning or bewitching sb
by rubbing or eating sth, charm,
spell. *kwarce*, *sammu*.

ù'kwèré *n.*

guinea corn pollen. *bununi*.

kwérgà *n.*

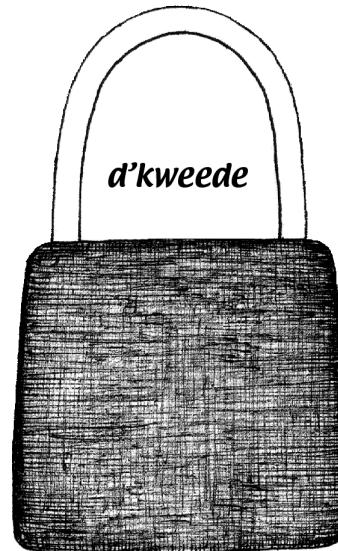
gravelly area. *wurin dutse*.

kwèrkwéré *n. (plural kwerkwerne)*

kind of red tree-ant.
kwankwanbishi.

kwèrmà *n. (plural kweramna)*

smallest kind of mouse found in
Lelna areas, the Jumping Mouse.
wani irin kusu. *Rattus morio*.



c'kwèsá *an.*

1) discriminate. *nuna bambanci*,
wariya. Variant: *c'keeko*.
2) example. *misali*.

kwèsákà *v.*

alarm or show. *nuna*, *gwada*.

i kwesaka

i kwèsákà *v phrase.*

index, sth that points or indicates.
ya nuna.

kwèzè *n. (plural kwezne)*

ground squirrel, or the lesser
Bush Baby (Demidoff's Galago).
kurege, begwa. Variant: *kwèzé.*

m'kwézgà *n.*

barren land or poor-quality farm
land. *hululuwa, shabuwa.*

kwézkwézé *adv.*

neatly arranged, clean. *tsabtace.*

m'kwé *n.*

1) act of walking stealthily to catch
sth. *sintiri, lababa, yi sanda.*
2) ambush, lying in wait to catch
sb. *fako, hako.*

kwekwékwe *id.*

walking stealthily to catch sth. *yi
sanda.*

kwé¹ *adv.*

all, completely, both. *duka, rakaf,
sarai, cif, gaba daya, kaf.*

kwé² *n.*

red/orange-bellied Senegal parrot.
kalo.

kwébé *v. (past kwébeke)*

scoop out a small amount. *dibawa
kadán, kwarfata.*

d'kwéblé = **d'kweblo.**

d'kwéblô *v.*

scoop out a large amount of soup
with the mush food - 'using four
finger to eat'. *shan-miya.* Variant:
d'kweble.

kwédámsè *v. (past kwédamske)*

smack one's slips. *dádán baki.*

k'kwèdé *n.*

1) desire. *marmari.*
2) wait expectantly. *saurara.*

kwèdé¹ *v. (past kwedeke)*

beg, desire to get sth from sth,
e.g. cadging a meal. *kwadai.*

kwèdé² *n. (plural kwédné)*

kind of rodent (mouse, rat etc.).
guddu.

kweete

kwèdè *id.*

sitting with a bent body for a long
time. *zama duke wuri daya.*

kwèdèt *id.*

hooked, with hooks.
lankwasasshe.

kwédtè *v. (past kwédtke)*

scoop, dip out all. *kwandahe.*

kwè *n. (plural kweene)*

morning dove. *kurciyar jeji.*

Streptopelia decipiens.

kwèdè *v. (past kweedke)*

repair well, finish sth off nicely.

mai arafici.

k'kwéelcó *n.*

illness which makes a person
belch 'sourness' from his
stomach.

i'kwéelcó *n. (plural m'kweelco)*

fragment of calabash used for
scooping mush out of a pot. *mara.*

♦ Ni kweelcan nan olk tā d'ga. The
mush food is dipped out with a scooper.

kweele *v. (past kweelke) = koo.*

kwéelé *v. (past kwéelké)*

scratch (sth). *kwazura.*

kwéelò *id.*

dipping out mush food in
calabash-dipper-fuls. *kwasa.*

kwéelsé *v. (past kweelske)*
scratch an itching place. *sosa.*

kwéemsé *v. (past kweemske)*
move stealthily to catch sth, coax.
lallaba.

s'kwéenè *n.*

kind of shrill song sung by girls.
murya mai karfi.

kwéetámkwè *n. (plural*

kweetamkwene)

Long-tailed Shrike. *wani irin
tsuntsu.* *Corvinella corvina.*

m'kwéetè *n.*

chaff, the dust which rises when
winnowing. *kaikayi, hanci.*

kwéeté *n.*

measles. *dasusu, bakon dauro.*

kweete rusmu

kweetè rùsmú *n.* (plural *s'kweete rusmu*) *faskara toyi.*

kweetèrùsmú *n.*

burr, seed case which sticks to animals' fur. *karangiyá*.

kwéetkè *v.*

eagerly desire, have longing.
kulafaci.

i'kwéetkè *n.*

a felt urgent need for immediate action on sth. *darara*.

kwèeve *n.* (plural *s'kwèeve*)

speed. *sauri, gaggawa.*

kwéf *id.*

1) squatting position. *tsuguno.*

See: **kwof**.

2) astride - with one leg on either side. *zaman a ware kafa.* *See:* **kof**.

kwègdé *v.* (past **kwegadke**)

squat (down). *tsuguna.*

d'kwègdò *n.*

go to toilet, act of squatting and passing excrement. *tsuguno.*

ù'kwégdó *v.*

squat. *tsuguna.*

kwehen = **kohon**.

kwèk *id.*

sound of sth dry falling on a hard surface. *motsin faduwa.*

d'kwèkkwèdú *n.* (plural

c'kwèkkwèdu)

hammer. *makodi.*

kwèkté *v.* (past **kwektke**)

start off, set off very suddenly or quickly. *nufa, dosa kwatsam.*

i'kwèlcó *n.* (plural *s'kwelco*)

kind of spoon. *cokali.*

kwèlè *n.* (plural **kwelene**)

traditional distinctive marking below each eye carried out by Lelna. *kwale.*

kwéléjì *n.*

college. *kwaleji, jami'a.* From: English.

kwèsam van hwici

v'kwèmbè *n.* (plural *s'kwembe*)

fish-hook. *kugiyá.* Variant:
v'kwembo.

kwèmbèem *id.*

lean-looking, thin and ill.
ramamme wani iri.

v'kwembo = **v'kwembé.**

k'kwèn *n.* (plural *c'kwén*)

scabies, craw-craw. *kazwa,*
kyambi.

d'kwénè *n.*

last bit of, end of. *karshe.*

kwènènè *id.*

very prolific, producing much fruit.
karankatsa.

kwèng [kwèng] *id.*

stench of a decaying corpse.
dwai.

kwèngó [kwèngó] *n.*

kind of bat. *cibirbira.*

kwénté¹ *n.*

chameleon. *hawainiya,*
hanwawa.

kwénté² *v.* (past **kwentke**)

become tired of waiting or putting hope on getting sth uncertain. *gaji dajira.*

kwéntèem *id.*

very lean-looking. *ramamme.*

kwèp *id.*

soggy, drenched, soaked. *jikakke wani iri.* Variant: **kwap**.

kwèrèp *id.*

sound of falling, usu. onto one's hands and knees. *gwaraf.* Variant: **kwarap.**

kwérkwéré *adj.*

very small. *kwiya kwiya, muri-muri, miri-miri.*

kwèsam tántánbàdà *n.*

cock pigeon. *katutu.*

kwèsam van hwici *n.*

(Golmo) guide, leader. *jagaba.*

kwèsam van dímá *n.*

leader in charge of the back line.
jagaba.

kwèsbo

kwèsám vàn gòlmò *n.*
 (general) **Golmo** team leader.
jagaban kungiyar golmo.

kwèsbó *v.*
 swear. **kuntu-billahi.**

kwèsè¹ *n.*
 a special traditional reed-flute
 used in the Lelna traditional
 religion. **sheshe.**

kwèsè² *n. (plural kwesene)*
 friend. **aboki, kawa.**

c'kwèsè *n.*
 friendship. **abota.**

kwèsmé *n. (plural kwesamne)*
 male friend of similar age. **namiji.**

kwétámkè *v.*
 shrivel, cause sth to become dry
 or curled. **yi tamoji.**

c'kwètàmsè *v.*
 decorate, prepare. **yi ado.** ♦ **U emaka dokav-skom c'kwetamse hwèdi.** He has decorated his bicycle.

kwètep *id.*
 drenched, looping very weak.
jikakke. Variant: **kwatap; kwep.**

kwéttú *adj.*
 a little, small amount. **kadan.** See:
cettu.

kwêu *id.*
 sound of sth crushed. **rugurguje.**

kwéún *id.*
 sound of breaking wind. **kwi.**

c'kwèz óopá *num. (plural s'zangus ilà)*
 two hundred (200). **dari biyu.**

d'kwèzàn óopá *num.*
 thirty (30). **talatin.**

d'kwèzè *n. (plural c'kwaze)*
 twenty. **ashirin, ishirin.**

kwèzkwèzè *id.*
 drizzling, showering. **yayyafi.** See:
kwizkwizi.

kwì *adj.*
 1) full of good resting shade. **wuri mai inuwa.**
 2) completely shut door. **rufe kofa.**

m'kwin

kwibí *n. (plural kwibni)*
 orphan. **maraya, katangala.**

m'kwibí *n.*
 being orphaned, orphanhood,
 being an orphan. **maraici.**

m'kwibí *n.*
 person with no visible means of
 support, and/or no relatives.
katangala.

kwicí *v. (past kwiciki)*
 throw sth into a pile, heap up.
zubshe.

dkwicbì *n. (plural c'kwicbi)*
c'kwicbi
 pile, heap, abundance. **tuli.**

kwicící *id.*
 small, very small, smallest.
kutsitsi.

kwidí *v. (past kwidiki)*
 stoop or bend (back) down to do
 sth. **duka.**

kwídírkì *v.*
 take care or, treat well (esp. of
 hunting dog.). **kiwo sosai.** ♦ **Maase**
kwidirkì omav ru. Mase has treated
 his dog well.

m'kwigcí *n.*
 leaves of the baobab tree. **kuka.**

kwígigí *id.*
 puffiness, puffed up. **hukuku.**

kwigrii *adv.*
 crouching, skulking. **duku duku,**
dudduka. ♦ **Am henko noc o a pag**
kwigrii. I saw a person crouched in
 hiding. ♦ **Am henko hivi, u el**
kwigri-kwigri ni'cumunkunnu. I saw
 a thief crouching away in the darkness.

kwigrikwigrì *adv.*
 doubled over because of pain in
 the stomach. **sanda-sanda.**

d'kwiirù *n. (plural c'kwiiru)*
 1) yam-heap. **tarin doya.**
 2) heap of ploughed or hoed soil.
bunga, tsibi.

m'kwín *n.*
 powder, usu ground locust bean
 tree pods. **garin dorowa.** Variant:
m'kwinkwin.

kwinci kwinci

kwìncì kwìncì *id.*

gathering, accumulating.
tattaruwa.

kwíng [kwíng] *id.*

1) quite replete, full, just right.
daidai, tatal.
2) tightened hard (of a drum). *tam, kankan.*

m'kwinkwin = **m'kwin**.

d'kwintà *n. (plural c'kwinta)*

hoe - general name for hoes made locally, for weeding and other cultivation.
fartanya.



kwintád zòorè *n.*

kind of rodent or mouse. *kusu, wani irin bera.* Variant:
hyanhyan risi.

kwíntskà *v.*

squint, half-close. *rintsa ido.* • U
kwinstkà isà kada hyond uv u. He half-closed his eyes to stop smoke from getting in them.

kwírámkà *v.*

subside. *kwanta, sabe.*

c'kwírí¹ *an.*

lower status. *kaskasta, kaskasci.*

c'kwírí² *n.*

lamentable, serious in though, calm. *koka, shiru, da sanyin rai.*

d'kwírí *n.*

blister preceding the issue of guinea worm. *hangara, kumburin kuka.*

kwírip *id.*

sudden descent into darkness.
dakushe kwaram.

kwíkwírí *id.*

small and rounded. *kankane mulmulallu.*

kwíkwiryá *n.*

fable, let's tell each other fables, introduction to riddle or children's game. *gata nan gata nan, takanda.*

u'kyaankyaan

kwírmà *v. (past kwiramka)*

go out, extinguish gradually. *bice.*

d'kwíryá *n. (plural c'kwirya)*

the small helping drum, accompanying the larger drum.
kurkutu.

kwísí *v. (past kwisiki)*

1) reduce, leave a remainder.
raga.

2) forgive, pardon. *gafarta.*

d'kwísí *n.*

leniency, pardoning, forgiveness.
afuwa, gafarta. See: *d'kwizi.*

kwítip *id.*

drenched. *jika sosai.* Variant:
kwatap.

d'kwízí *n.*

changing one's decision. *fasawa.*

kwízkwízì *v.*

drizzle, rain lightly. *yayyafi.*
Variant: *kwezkweze.*

kwof = **kwef**.

kyá *excl.*

okay, accepting eagerly. *madalla.*

m'kyá *n.*

locally-brewed beer. *barasa, giya, burkutu.*

ù'kyáabá *n.*

rattle made with a calabash played to accompany a drum.
cika saura, kacakaura.

kyáabò *v. (past kyaabka)*

sing in a group as a means of encouragement. *yi waña tare.*

kyàaká *v. (past kyaakka)*

plan to divide sth. *shirya rabawa.*

kyàaknà *n.*

small guinea corn stalks or bean plants which are poor, cut near harvest-time for fodder. *kakkarya.*

kyàan *id.*

torn apart, ripping and tearing sound. *dar.* Variant: *pyàan.*

ù'kyàankyaan [ùkjà:ŋkjá:n] *v.*

act senselessly. *mai shigar hauka.*

kyabkyaba	u'kyokso
kyàbkyàbà <i>id.</i> speckled. <i>dabbare-dabbare</i> . See: <i>kiskisi; kekkebe</i> .	
kyádás <i>id.</i> clear. <i>tangaram, karara, garai</i> . Variant: <i>kyangas</i> .	
i'kyagna = <i>i'cagna</i> .	
kyàiin <i>adj.</i> dissension, noise made when two or more people are in an uproar at a misunderstanding, confused disagreement. <i>havgitsi</i> .	
kyáin <i>id.</i> roar, growl, bark, causing an uproar. <i>ruri</i> .	
kyák <i>id.</i> settled plonk! the sound of cutting hard wood with an axe. <i>jirif</i> .	
kyàkòo <i>ad.</i> absent-mindedly, standing in a not-really-with-it manner. <i>tsaye</i> .	
kyàksàl <i>id.</i> expression of amazement at how thin and weak sth seems to be. <i>tsayuwa ramamme</i> .	
kyál <i>id.</i> spark, twinkle, glint of fire. <i>kyalli</i> .	
kyándás <i>id.</i> clearly, without obstruction or difficulty. <i>garai</i> . Variant: <i>kwandas</i> .	
kyángá yògò [kjángá jògò] <i>n. (plural kyanga yogno)</i> male guinea fowl. <i>namijin zabo</i> .	
kyangas = <i>kyadas</i> .	
d'kyángní [d'kjángní] <i>n. (plural c'kyangni)</i> circumcised penis. <i>burar da aka yiwa kaciya</i> .	
kyárát <i>id.</i> (see) clearly, without obstruction or difficulty. <i>gani sosai</i> .	
kyárbát <i>id.</i> sudden entry, rushing or bumping into sb or sth. <i>shiga wani iri</i> . Variant: <i>kyurbut</i> .	
kyàs <i>id.</i> 1) crash, as in the falling down of an egg from on top of sth, crashing to the ground. <i>karar karo</i> . Variant: <i>kyos</i> . 2) banging, piercing sound. <i>buge-buge</i> . See: <i>kyos</i> .	
kyát = <i>kyot</i> .	
kyaurà kyaurà <i>id.</i> trampling, stomping all over. <i>tattakawa</i> . Variant: <i>kyaure kyaure</i> ; <i>gege gege</i> .	
kyare kyare = <i>kyaura kyaura</i> .	
kyà <i>v. (past kyaaka)</i> press down. <i>tausa, danna</i> . Variant: <i>kyaga, kyaagka</i> .	
kyáamsà <i>v. (past kyaamska)</i> press down deep. <i>danna</i> .	
kyàagá <i>v. (past kyaagka, active noun u'kyagu)</i> stuff sth in; use hands to press sth down. <i>kimsa</i> . See: <i>kya</i> .	
kyáamsà <i>v. (past kyaamska)</i>	
v'kyó <i>n. (plural s'kyo)</i> furrow, or ridge for planting crops. <i>kunya</i> .	
kyòró <i>v. (past kyòrókò)</i> pierce, bore. <i>huda</i> .	
d'kyòró <i>n. (plural c'kyoro)</i> unhafted, used (of a hoe or axe). <i>kwance</i> .	
kyósó <i>id.</i> sudden unexpected meeting. <i>bullo, kicibis, kutungubus</i> .	
kyo <i>v. (past kyòokó)</i> tangle, seize sth by force, catching and squeezing it. <i>cikwikwiya</i> .	
kyókrónò <i>n.</i> soup ingredient. <i>kayan miya</i> .	
kyòksò <i>n. (plural kyoksno)</i> cockroach. <i>kyankyaso</i> . <i>Dictyoptera</i> .	
kyòks rimuni <i>(plural kyòksan rimane)</i> Death's head cockroach, a smelly type of cockroach. <i>kyankyaso</i> .	

u'kyokso

ù'kyòksò *n.*

a disease like ringworm which affects the skin. *kyasfi, majau, makero, kureci.* ♦ **Kyokso el tu ryaa noc hyan u'wede.** Ringworm eats a person's skin.

kyòktó *v. (past kyoktko)*

dig with a stick or hoe with difficulty on the ground, pawing or scraping off hard ground. *karta wani iri.*

kyòm *id.*

sitting balanced. *daram, zauna daidai, dabas.*

kyòmpkyòmpò *id.*

floundering like a scatter-brain, acting senselessly. *budum-budum, buja-buja.*

kyòmpskò *v.*

muddle up, mess up by hasty action. *burkuta, burkutu, kirmitsa, karmatsa.*

kyómpsò *v. (past kyompsko)*

botch some work, do a bad job of sth. *jagwaggwaba.*

kyònco *n. (plural s'kyonco)*

shoulder. *kafada.*

kyóntó *n. (plural kyontno)*

Broad-winged Katydid, a smelly green flying grasshopper with a large abdomen, said to be poisonous. *wani irin kwaro, farar tumfafiya.* *Microcentrum rhombifolium.*

kyòokó *v.*

kick and squeeze. *bangaza, mangaza.*

kyóomò *n. (plural kyoomno)*

sheep. *tumaki, tunkiya, rago.* *Ovis.* Variant: *cóomo.*

v'kyòorò *n.*

(in a) row, line, lined up. *randam, jeri, layi, sahu.*

kyòròrò *id.*

1) people or animals moving together in rows, trooping in. *kungiya kan tafiya.*

2) steady flow of a liquid. *sarsar.*

kyuk kyuk

kyòotó kyóotó *id.*

trotting walk, long staggering steps, staggering or swerving from side to side. *wulle.*

kyòpò *n. (plural c'kyopo)*

eyebrow, eye lash or eye lids. *dagarya, gira, karbu.* See: *u'gyombo.*

ù'kyòpò *n.*

smithy - blacksmith's hut or workshop. *dakin kira.* Variant: *k'kyòpó.*

kyórkro *n. (plural kyokrono)*

fresh okra fruit cut into pieces and dried. *busassar kubewa.*

kyòs *id.*

1) crash. *karar karo, ras.* See: *kyas.*

2) piercing, banging sound. *huda, soka, tsone.*

kyòskyòsò *id.*

possessed by an evil spirit, insane. *juju.* See: *coscoso.*

kyósmò *v. (past kyosamko)*

1) sway body when dancing. *rawar (da).*
2) be a lout or fool. *yi wauta, susanci.*

kyoso *v.*

pierce, crack. *huda.*

kyòt *id.*

snap! twang! the sound of an arrow being released from a bow or something pinging like a string being cut. *kire.* Variant: *kyat, kyut.*

kyótmo *v.*

pinch, pluck, play instrument pizzicato. *buga, muntsuna, tsungula.*

kyòtò *v.*

pinch, pluck. *kwantala.* See: *toko.*

kyù *v. (past kyuuku)*

press down with a stick, dip a stick into. *danna, tausa.*

kyúk kyúk *id.*

walking with heavy steps. *tim tim.*

kyukru

kyùkrù *n.* (*plural kyukarnu*) nitwit, stupid person. *dakiki, doshiro.*

m'kyùkrù *n.* stupidity, foolishness. *dakikanci.*

kyùktú *v.* (*past kyuktku*) ram in repeatedly, pound (e.g. earth into hole). *caccaka, tsattsaga.* See: *kyu*.

kyúnksì [kjúŋksì] *v.* (*past kyunkski*) meet or come across sb or sth suddenly. *kacibis, kutungubus.*

d'kyúnksì [t̪dkjúŋksì] *adv.* very near. *dundubu.*

kyúnkùtù [kjúŋkjùtù] *n.* (*plural kyunkutnu*) leper, perhaps missing fingers or toes. *kuturu, dakasari.*

kyúntù *v.* coincide, stumble upon, accidentally meet come across or find sb or sth unexpectedly. *gamo da katar kacibis.*

d'kyúntù *n.* heel. *dunduniya.*

kyúrámsì *v.* (*past kyuramski*) fill up with, over stay, overdo sth. *gumre.*

kyurbut¹ = *kyarbat*.

kyúrbút² *id.* plop, sound of sth small and round dropping into water. *matsi wani iri, tsilluma.*

laagav gomo

kyúrmì *id.*

sprout suddenly, grow and suddenly become large. *gum, guma, gumfare.*

kyùrmù *n.* (*plural kyurumnu*) deaf person. *urma.*

m'kyùrmù *n.* deafness (partial or full). *urma-kurma.*

d'kyùrú *n.* (*plural c'kyuru*)

1) club, cudgel; a heavy stick with a thick end, staff. *gulme, gwami, kulki, gwalma.*

2) the capital to start up a business. *jalli.*

kyúrúmkù *v.*

become deaf. *zama kurma.*

kyut = *kyot.*

kyútúrkù *v.* be stunted. *tsaurare.*

kyúu¹ *id.*

muddled, in confusion or uproar, the sound of much angry speech. *hargitse, bikince.*

kyùu² *adv.*

suddenly (come up). *rija.*

kyùulsí *v.* (*past kyuulski*)

1) cause sb's downfall, waste sb's time. *bata lokaci.*
2) distract, disrupt sb's work. *dulmuya.*

kyùutí *v.* (*past kyuutki, active noun*

kyuutù lean lightly on a stick. *dogara, dogare.*

L - I

lá¹ *v.*

are. *ne, ke.*

là² *part.*

but, (used for emphasis). *amma.*

là³ *n.*

1) stumble. *yi tuntube.*
2) mistake. *kuskure.*

láabè *n.* (*plural laabene*)

kind of fish. *bakin kifi.*

làagáv gòmò *n.*

title given to a golmo person.

shaida mulkin abu. ♦ El nan ka noc gomc ən laagav gomo - golam an sence. A person can be given this title in the Senchi tradition.

laago

làagò *n.* (*plural laagno*)
mad person. *mahaukaci*.

làaká *n.*

sisal plant - used for making rope.
*wani irin ganyen da a ke yin
igya da shi*.

Íaalábè *id.*

it would have been. *dama*.

Ìaalé *n.* (*plural s'laale*)

tamarind tree, an evergreen tree
with yellow flowers with red
streaks and pods containing an
edible acid pulp. *tsamiya*.
Tamarindus indica.

d'ìaalé *n.* (*plural c'laale*)
tamarind fruit. *tsamiya*.

s'laale *n.*

leaves of the tamarind tree.
ganyen tsamiya.

Ìaamsá *v.* (*past laamska*)

flatter, appease, appeal to.
lallame. Variant: *leemse*; *leemke*.

d'ìaasà *n.*

loose and untucked, hanging out
(of clothing). *sake*.

k'laasa



k'ìaasà *n.* (*plural c'laasa*)

city wall, ramparts round a town.
garu, *ganuwa*, *katang*.

Ìabá¹ *v.* (*past labka*)

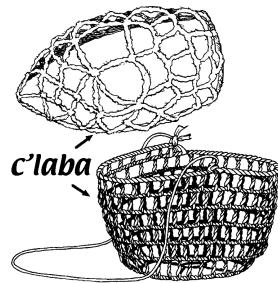
poison, apply poison to sth (e.g.
an arrow head for hunting). *laka*
dafi.

m'ìabá *n.*

poison (any). *dafi*, *guba*. See:
deeld m'laba
'poison arrow'.

k'ìabà *n.* (*plural*

c'labá)
muzzle. *camfo*,
takunkumi,
addabari.



laklaka

v'ìabà *n.* (*plural s'laba*)
sling, maybe for a sword. *hamila*.

ìabà² *n.* (*plural labana*)
catfish. *kullume*, *tarwada*.

ìabàsá *v.* (*past labaska*)
hide, put or keep sth out of sight.
make.

ìabèsé *v.* (*past labeske*)
hide, stay hidden (self). *boye*.

m'ìadé *n.*
potash. *kanwa*.

ìadòo *id.*

the way a hyena stands and
balances. *tsaye*.

ìadò *ìadò* *id.*

walking like a hyena. *tafiya irin
na kura*.

ìagà *vt.* (*past lagka*)

1) stop! do not do that! leave. *bari*.
2) allow, let (sb do sth). *yarda*.

k'ìailài *n.*

membrane. *tantani*, *murfi*.

íain *id.*

cling, slick like a leech to sb/sth.
kanka.

íák *id.*

with a snatching or wrenching
movement. *figa*, *fizge*.

íákà¹ *v.*

used to do sth, did it in the past
(but not any more). *da yi wani
abu*. ♦ **Lak de a ca em can hau**. We
used to come to your place.

íákà² *v.*

be spattered. *dambare*.

ìakànsá *v.* (*past lakànska*)

stick to, attach to. *damfara*,
kankame.

íákée *id.*

stuck fast. *make*.

v'ìakká *n.*

sb inseparable from sb else,
clinger. *make*, *lake*, *makeke*.

íakláká¹ *id.*

chatterbox, a person who talks
incessantly. *kyakkyabi*.

laklaka

d'lanka

ù'lákláká *n.*
talkativeness. *surutu*.

lákłàkà² *id.*
almost full, more than half full.
kusan cikakke.

lákñá *v. (past lakñka)*
stick on, seal up. *damfare*.

ν'lákó *n. (plural s'lako)*
whip. *bauji, bulah*.

c'laktá *n.*
1) spoiled fruit.
2) the white substance found
under the foreskin of an
uncircumcised penis.

láktká *v.*
smear. *lallaba*.

m'lálà *n.*
madness. *hauka*. Variant: *m'na*.

lálálà *id.*
pounce, climb onto a wall or tree
like a cat or lizard. *hawan itace*.

ν'lálálà *n.*
epilepsy. *farfadiya*.

lálásá *v. (past lalaska, active noun u'lalasa)*
walk away unnoticed, perhaps
taking sth away (may imply
stealing but not very serious).
dauka ka wuce. See: **lalasa**
(similar).

lálgà *vi. (past lalgka, active noun s'lalga)*
1) crawl (e.g. an insect on one's
body). *yi rarrafé, yi maita*.
2) climb hill. *hau*.

lálkâ *vi. (active noun s'lalko)*
discuss. *tattauna*.

s'lalkò *vn.*
1) speech. *magana, jawabi*.
2) legal case. *kara*.

ν'lállállà *n.*
epilepsy. *farfajiya*.

lállè *n. (plural s'lalle)*
1) henna leaves, the henna shrub.
lalle.
2) decoration of henna leaves.
From: Hausa.

lalloo = paloo

lálmà *v.*
cover up completely, bury.
lullube.

lama = lava.

s'lámà *n.*
listening, waiting quietly. *saurare,*
jira, dakatawa.

lámásá *v.*
be or behave unexcitedly, calmly,
coolly, not showing any interest.
nuna hali wani iri. Variant:
lamaska.

lámbkà *v.*
snatch, grab. *fizke*.

lán *vi.*
come. *zo*.

ù'láná *n. (plural c'lana)*
sore (spot), ulcer. *dausashe,*
miki, tande.

lánà *v. (active noun s'lana)*
hesitate, doubt, wonder,
contradict, deny. *kokwanta,*
shakka, zato, musu. ♦ Am el an
s'lana az baal ma han a tam ema da.
I am wondering whether this journey
will not be possible.

i'lánà *n.*
late morning, at the time between
8 am and 11 am. *hantsi*.

s'lánà *n.*
contest. *takara*.

lándà *n.*
locust bean tree seeds. *kalwa*.

dlàndà *n. (plural c'landa)*
black cakes made from the
fermented seeds of the locust
bean tree, a kind of dumpling.
daddawa, bula.

k'làngálángà [k'làngálángà] *n.*
(plural c'langalanga)
balong iron - strip of iron used for
tying bales. *langalanga*.

làngò [làngò] *n. (plural langno)*
genet or a dwarf mongoose.
gurjagunda. *Genetta; Herpestes*
sanguineus. See: **hyàa dóokà**.

d'lanka

d'lankà [d'làŋkà] *n.* (*plural c'lanka*)

1) penis. *kwido*.

2) circumcision. *kaciya*.

k'lankáci [k'làŋkítʃì] *n.*

roof of the mouth. *ganda da makusancinta*.

lánkò [lánkò] *n.* (*plural s'lanko*)

kind of tree. *wani irin itace*.

Large: *c'lanko*.

lásòkò *v.*

still alive, yet in existence. *a raye*.

Variant: lasolaso.

lasolaso = *lasoko*.

lâu *v.*

coming. *taho*.

lâun *id.*

stride, a single large step. *babban taki*.

lávà¹ *v.*

be about to do sth. *da zan*.

Variant: lama; lawa; laya.

lávà² *v.*

come on behalf of sb else, representing. *tafe domin*. *Variant: lavo*.

lavo = *lava¹*.

lawa = *lava²*.

v'lawálawá *n.* (*plural s'lawalawa*)

trap for catching birds. *tarko*.

laya = *lava²*.

láa *v. (past laaka)*

know (how to do sth), be an expert, be able. *iya*.

laasi *v. (past laaski)*

m'là *n.*

1) pretence, acting as if one can perform better than one really can. *yi kamar*.

2) wisdom, ability. *iyawa*. *See: ù'láu*.

làasà *v. (past laaska, active noun laaski)*

teach, educate. *koya*.

làasì *v.*

be taught, learn. *koya*.

lakamsu

kan laasi *n.*

learner, student, one being taught.

dalibi.

làatlàatu *adj.*

tender, soft to touch. *mai tapshi*.

d'làcù *n.*

lying down. *kwanciya*.

d'làglá *n.* (*plural c'lagla*)

1) blister, swelling under the skin. *bororo*.

2) sore on the foot of sb who has walked a long way. *miki, gyambo*.

lágłágá *id.*

squirming, wriggling, writhing, reeling, struggling (from discomfort or pain). *madodowa, magowa*. *Variant: zapzapa*.

c'làglù *n.*

puberty. *balaga*.

làgsì *vn.*

waiting, expecting. *dakatawa*.

làgù *n.* (*plural lagnu*)

rodent (mouse or rat etc.). *barya, bera, kusu*.

làgmélé *n.* (*plural lagmelne*)

kind of large rodent which lives alone. *wani irin kusu*.

làgpúsú *n.* (*plural lagpusnu*)

kind of rodent (mouse or rat). *duddù, tsere mai gona*.

làg-rímúní *n. (plural*

lagen-rimane)

new kind of strong black rat found all over Nigeria. *bakaken kusu*.

lák *id.*

swallow, gulp sth down all in one go. *lakume*.

k'lákamlàkmú *n.*

the skin at the throat which is sometimes swollen when you have mumps. *haba*.

lákàmsù *v. (past lakámskù)*

wolf down food, gobble it down v. quickly (to avoid having to share).

hamas, razge. *Variant:*

pakamsku.

lakcu

lákçù *n.*

stirring mush food, preparing food.
tuka.

làklàkkì *id.*

gobbling, fast greedy eating by sb.
hanhamniya.

d'làklákù *n. (plural c'làklaku)*

chin. *haba.*

làktá *v. (past làktka)*

prepare mush food, stir sth of
thick consistency. *tuka.*

làlàlà *id.*

gloomy, glum, hesitant. *dukuku.*

làlásá *v. (past lalaska, active noun*

u'lalasa)

sneak away secretly, stealthily,
unnoticed. *wuce shiriū abinka.*
See: **lalasa** (similar).

m'làlgà *n.*

burning, bitter or sharp taste.
kalci, galmi, makaki.

d'làlgú *n. (plural c'lalgu)*

locust bean blossom. *tutu, tuntu.*

làlì *n.*

a tree possibly in the cactus family
with a very poisonous white sap.
kyarana, murtunguwa.

m'làlì *n.*

white poisonous sap from a
cactus shrub. *makaki.*

làlùu *id.*

looking unwell or loutish. *garmaje.*

làmbà *n.*

bad target shooter, a poor shot.

m'làmbà *n.*

being a poor performer, failure,
one who falls short. *kasawa, fadī,*
aibu.

làmlàmà *v.*

eat quickly, gobble. *zarin cin*
abu, zaka.

c'làmlàmà *n.*

wattle (of chicken). *layun tumaki.*
Large: **k'lamlama**.

k'lauzi

làmplàmpù *id.*

quickly (of sth growing when
recently planted). *saurin girma*
na shuka wani iri.

lándá *n. (plural s'landa)*

wild custard-apple (*Annona*
Senegalensis) whose flower is
used for cooking draw soup.
gwandar daji, gwangwale.

Annona senegalensis. See: **d'wecke**

c'vàlàndà *n.*

leaves of the above. *ganyen*
gwandar daji.

lànkìlànku [lɪŋkɪlɪŋkù] *adj.*

supple, pliable. *mai raushi.*

lánta = **lantu.**

lántù *n.*

mosquito. *sauro.* Variant: **lanta.**

láp *id.*

suddenly catching fire. *fau.*

lápka *n. (plural s'lápku)*

wink, giving the glad eye.
gantsina, marmadi.

lápku *n. (plural s'lápku)*

grimace. *gwalo.*

lápplápà *id.*

flickering, shining or burning
weakly or with varying intensity.
wal-wal, balbala.

lásù *v.*

be inattentive, unaware, naive,
living a simple life without noticing
a bad plan against one. *sake.*

látá *v. (past c'lacu)*

lie down.

kwanta.

ù'láu *n.*

knowledge,
ability. *iyawa.*

k'làuzí *n. (plural*

c'lauzi)

sickle. *lauje.* ♦

Lauzik getka

baa na goso. The

sickle broke while

cutting the grass.

k'lauzi

lava

lávà *vi. (past lávkà)*

- 1) sleep. *yi barci*.
- 2) spend days away. *yi kwana*.

m'lávà *n.*

sleep, a night's sleep, pass the night. *barci*.

lávásá *v. (past lávaska)*

soothe to sleep, ease to sleep, lull. *sa shi barci*.

lávcù *n.*

last bit of food, remaining ration. *karkarin abinci, zuwa gobe*.

láví *v.*

cling to. *lake, make*.

i'lébé *n. (plural c'lebe)*

nape of neck. *keya*.

léclà *v. (past lecalka)*

turn to pus. *mugunya, surkami*.

m'lèclá *n.*

pus, thick yellow-white liquid formed in a boil. *mugunya*.

lègálè *n. (plural s'legale)*

the shrub *Sarcocephalus russegeri*. *tafashiya*.

d'lègálè *n. (plural c'legale)*

fruit of the shrub *Sarcocephalus russegeri*. *tuwan biri*.
Sarcocephalus russegeri.

lègè *n. (plural legne)*

kind of small, red-tailed fish.
harya, rajiya. Variant: *wase*.

k'Lélà *np. (plural Lélnà)*

the tribe speaking c'Lela found around Zuru Emirate (and Ribah) in NW Nigeria. *Dakarkari, badakkare, badakkara, Lelna*.

ÀLélà *n.*

the land the Lelna people live in.
kasar Lelna.

c'Lélà *n.*

language spoken by Lelna people.
Dakarci, hausan Lelna.

d'Lélà *n.*

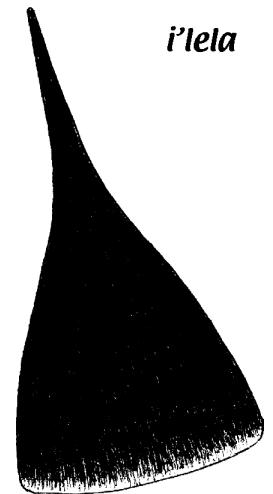
the ways, traditions and religion of the Lelna people. *babbuci, asanci*.

lebet

i'lélà *n. (plural m'lela)*

traditional rounded razor for shaving.
aska.

i'lela



lèlgò *n. (plural s'lelgo)*

chant, work song, a **golmo** song, with a special high tone like shouting to draw the attention.
hargagi.

v'lèlgò *n. (plural s'lelgo)*

shrieking, high-pitched voice used on purpose by **golmo** age group.
gada, kururuwa.

c'lélòjì *n.*

knowledge of Lelna art, literature and language (c'Lela). *sani yare Dakarkari*.

lé *v. (past leeke)*

shriveled, dry out and curl through heat, frost or just general dryness.
yankwana, dankale.

i'lé *n. (plural m'lé)*

town. *gari (gaari)*.

lèbé¹ *v. (past lebeke)*

cheat. *yaudara*.

lèbè² *id.*

- 1) in good health, fine. *lafiya*.
- 2) finely ground. *lilis*. Variant: *lebes*.

s'lèbè *an.*

angered, feeling concern and pain within. *fusata, fushi*.

lèbèe *id.*

cooked well, fine. *fasha-fasha*.
See: *mu*.

lebes = **lèbè²**.

lèbét *id.*

completely finished, to the last point. *kakaf*.

leblebe

lende

lèblèbè *id.*

soft and ripe, soft to the touch, tender. *lubu-lubu*.

lèbssé *v. (past lebske)*

cool it, chill, let one's anger die down and abate. *sassause*.

lèdé *v. (past ledéke, active noun s'lèdè)*

1) stare, give a warning sign with one's eyes of impending danger. *zura, kura ido*.

2) flutter eyelids. *marmada*.

lédkè *v.*

wink (at lover). *gibta, gibce*.

lèdòo *id.*

1) standing the way a hyena does, with descending back, showing buttocks (small) when in a standing position. *tamule, tsayuwa wani iri*.

2) dilapidated, decrepit. *kyararrabo*.

lèeké *v.*

become emaciated. *yankwana*.

c'lèemse *n.*

deception, trick, pacify, cajole. *lallasa, kwantad da hankali*. See: *c'palka*.

leemse, leemke = laamsa.

lègè *n. (plural c'lege)*

kind of malodorous wild lily.

albasar kuru, albasar kwadi.

d'lègè *n. (plural c'lege)*

tuber of the malodorous lily.

albasar kuru, albasar kwadi.

k'lègè *n. (plural c'lege)*

stem, or plant of the malodorous lily. *albasar kuru, albasar kwadi*.

d'lègè *n.*

dust; fine sediment found below water or after sieving gruel etc. *dalaki*.

lègsé *vt. (past legske)*

leave sth. *bari, ta*.

lék díyá *id.*

hold on to, keep sth given one on loan without returning it. *karnene*.

v'lèké *n.*

tonsil, uvula; tissue at the back of the throat. *hakin wuya, beli*.

lèké¹ *v. (past lekke, active noun leko)*

borrow sth, lend. *ara*.

lèkè² *v. (past lekke)*

taste. *dandana*.

s'lèlàmsè *n.*

lick lips, flick tongue in and out as a snake does. *lasa*.

lèlèm *n.*

dart of the tongue, flick in and out. *kaluma harshe*.

lèlé *v.*

sieve out, wash (e.g. washing rice in water to get rid of stones). *wanke, raraye*.

lèlé *v. (past lélkè active noun ù'léló)*

sieve (rice, corn, etc.) with water to remove sand. *rega*. ♦ U havk u **lelke benya**. She went and shook some rice to get rid of the sand.

m'lèlè *n.*

shade. *inuwa*.

lèlèlè *id.*

slow walking. *dakwanniya*.

lèlèsé = rérèsé.

lélmó *n.*

praise-epithet of a wrestler. *wani irin kirari*.

lèmbé lèmbé *id.*

child's water play, paddling. *akori kada*.

lèmè *n. (plural lemne)*

cripple, lame person. *gurgu*.

m'lèmè *n.*

permanent lameness, or temporary limping. *gungurci*.

lémso *n.*

gaunt, thin-buttocked person. *tsuge, zukakke*.

lèndé *n.*

cotton plant. *auduga*. *Gossypium spp.*

c'lèndé *n.*

cotton lint, cotton wool.

lene

loglogo

m'lendé *n.*

cotton thread. *zare*.

lènè¹ *v. (past leneke)*

stop up, become stopped up,
seal. *dade, toshe*. Variant: **lenkke**.

lènè² *v. (past leneke)*

ogle, make eyes at, gaze
meaningfully suggesting love or
longing. *kaluma*.

v'léngé [fvléŋgé] *n. (plural s'lenge)*

a bag specially woven for holding
asbin salt. *badami*.

lénge [lénge] *v. (past lengke, active*

noun c'lengò)
lick. *lasa*.

lènk súsú [lèŋk súsú] *id.*

proffering and then withdrawing,
pretend to offer. *dangoli,*
dangoliya.

lép *id.*

one swift step away.

lèpé¹ *n. (plural lepne)*

Speckled Pigeon. *hazbiya.*
Columba guinea.

lèpè² *v.*

press down, pin down. *tausa,*
danna.

k'lèpè *n.*

slowness or slackness in action,
forgetfulness. *nawa*.

lèpké *v.*

foment, stir up trouble or rebellion.
yiwa farsa.

c'lèpkò *n.*

poultice, bandage on a wound.
farsa.

d'lèpò *n. (plural c'lepo)*

part pay, traditional ceremony to
mark completion of 7 years of
hard labour on in-laws' farm for a
wife. *wasa al'adan dan golmo*.

lèun *id.*

one long step taken by sb.
babban taki.

v'lévcò *n. (plural s'levco)*

rung of a ladder. *matakala*.

lèvé *v. (past levke)*

step on, go. *taka*. Variant: **levge**.

k'lèvé *n. (plural c'leve)*

path, way, road. *hanya*. Small:
v'leve Small Plural: **s'leve**

— *ad.*

cheap. *araha, rahusa*. See: **ólk**
táu 'expensive'.

c'lèvgò *n.*

labour, pre-birth pain. *nakuda*.

lèvún lèvúnè *n.*

jack of all trades, a trader or
workman who does a great variety
of things. *afurguma*.

c'lìmplà *n.*

dirt, dirtiness. *kazanta*.

líp *id.*

swift, sudden. *bazata, (mai)*
sauri. Variant: **lipka; lipi lipi**.

lóobè *n. (plural lóobènè)*

type of elephant-snout fish. *wani*
irin kifi. Mormyrus rume.

lò *v. (past looko)*

press down (self). *tausa, danna*.
See: **loose**. Variant: **lweele**.

k'lòbnè *n. (plural c'lobne)*

uncultivated land. *sagagi*.

ù'lòbó *n.*

potter's clay. *yumbu*.

lòbúpùsùní *n.*

the earth used by Fulani for
whitening the outside of a
calabash for decorations, or
whitening rooms. *joje*.

lòc *id.*

swift movement away unnoticed,
slink off, steal away. *sace jiki*.

lòdlòdè *id.*

very slimy. *lututu*.

lóglógó¹ *id.*

large enough, sufficiently big for
sb's need. *mai dan dama*.

lóglógó² *n. (plural s'loglogo)*

kind of tree. *wani irin itace*.

lòglògò *id.*

unsteady, loose. *lage-lage,*
gilgilwa.

logmo

lògmó *n.* (*plural logamno*) elephant. *giwa*.

lògám d'hí *n.*

sth ostentatious, boastful, proud; a show-off. *fahari*.

m'lògò *n.*

1) (full of) self-praise, boastful, ostentatious, self-important manner. *homa, alfahari*.
2) large. *babba*.

lògòsó *v.* (*past logosko*)

make sth bigger, extend sth. *kara masa girma*.

lòkò *v.*

plunge weapon into sth. *dima, nashi*.

v'lòkò *n.* (*plural s'loko*)

row, in a line. *jeri*.

lòlòlò *id.*

walking heavily, limping. *lukuku*.

k'lòlòlò *n.* (*plural c'lololo*)

Rogeria adenophylla. *loda*.
Rogeria adenophylla.

lòmbò *n.* (*plural s'lombo*)

African rosewood tree. *madobiya*.
Pterocarpus erinaceus.

lòmbò nú'còpò *n.* (*plural lombos nu'copo*)

very bitter medicinal herb used to cure stomach aches. *ganye irin na magani*.

lómó *n.* (*plural s'lomo*)

spike. *tsini*.

d'lòmó *n.*

plunder, goods taken away by playmates. *taubashi, al'ada*.

v'lòmò *n.* (*plural s'lomo*)

long hair or fur hanging on a ram's neck. *rero*.

lómzíbdà *n.*

musk from a civet cat. *juda*.

m'lón *n.*

rubber, gum. *jirai, danko, karo*.

ù'lón *n.*

sliminess. *dalala*.

looko

d'lón¹ *n.* (*plural c'lón*)

blunt arrow made from tamarind. *dullu, kunda*.

d'lòn² *n.* (*plural c'lòn*)

yam. *doya*.

v'lón¹ *n.*

unlucky person, person who always has bad luck. *marar sa'a*.

v'lòn² *n.* (*plural s'lòn*)

vein, artery, muscle. *jijiya*.

lòndlòndó *id.*

littered about, lying around, rubbish scattered about.
warwatse.

d'lònésè *n.*

wound, bruise. *je-ka-huda, kujewa*.

v'lòngò [v'lòŋgò] *n.* (*plural s'longo*)

1) special gate, wax entry to the nest of the aphids. *kofar galla*. ◆ Longov gwergwerne i v'zis va. The aphid's wax entry to nest is long.
2) in single file. *layi*.

lònkkó [lònkkó] *v.* (*past lònkkö*)

grease, rub grease on sth. *shafa mai kan ciwo*.

s'lònó *v.*

snore. *nasari, minshari*.

lónó¹ *n.*

snore, wheeze, noisy breathing with whistling sound in chest.
minshari.

lònò² *v.* (*active noun c'lònò*)

tan, tanning, scraping hair from a hide or skin. *jima, tuje*.

lònónkò [lònónkò] *v.*

strip off, accidentally ripping one's skin. *tala, taya*.

lònwidì *n.* (*plural s'lònwidi*)

anus. *dubura*.

lòod *id.*

describing the situation where many things have fallen flat on the ground. *kwakkwance wani iri*.

lòokó *v.*

be deep. *zuzzurfa, mai zurfi*.

c'loono

c'lòonó *n.*

saliva (usu very slimy) of a sick person. *maleduwa*.

k'lòonó *n.*

kind of creeper used in tanning.
tsiro ma yado.

lòosé *v. (past looske)*

dig deep. *haka/gina da zurfi*,
zurfafa. Variant: *pimasa*,
pimaska.

lopèe *id.*

sit down in good number doing nothing for anyone's benefit.

zaman kashe-wando.

lopò *v.*

pound. *kirbi*.

lót *v. (past lotko)*

splinter, snap. *bulce*.

ù'lóu *v.*

press sth down into sth soft. *lum*.

i'lòvé *v.*

passing wind. *tusa*, *tisa*.

lòvò *v. (past lovko)*

make, or ask sb to pass wind. ♦

Am gonanna vo, tav lòvò. If I slap you, you will pass wind.

lùc *id.*

passing into a hole, swallowing.

hadiye.

lweele

lùdlùdù *id.*

soft to the touch, finely ground.
laushi.

s'lúklukù *n.*

gossip, talking ill of sb, destructive criticism. *alkususu*, *tsegumi*.

lúlulú *id.*

moving through thick undergrowth.

k'lúudù *n. (plural c'lúudu)*

grass hut. *bukka*.

m'Iwàdè *n.*

slippery, slipperiness. *talabiya*. Variant: *m'Iwadlwade*.

d'Iwàdsè *n.*

becoming victim of slipperiness.
talabiya.

Iwàin *id.*

erection, moving (of penis) up.
tadi, *tashi*.

Iwàtà *v. (past Iwatka)*

1) slip away, slide. *zame*. Variant: *Iwat*.

2) slip back, open e.g. a foreskin.
bare, *zame*.

lweele *v. = lo.*

M - m

m' [ɪm]

Class-marking prefix for noun in the **M** class, often a plural of an **I** class noun, or mass noun such as water. The class-marker **m'** should not be confused with the pronoun **m** or **am** which is written without an apostrophe and replaces a noun.

When an entry has a class-marker it is written in italic writing. Class-markers may move to the end of a word in a sentence. The class-marker is not included in the way entries are ordered. For example, the word *m'ho* (water) is found between the words *d'ho* and **hobhobo**, and the word *m'banco* (witchweed) is found between the words **banco** and *d'banda*.

má *con.*

also, too. **ma**. *From:* Hausa.

má¹ *v. (past maaka)*

build. **gina**.

à'mà *n.*

building. **gini**.

mà² *v. (past maaka)*

tire, become bored of sth, have too much of sth. **guna**.

màaká *adj.*

1) boring, staple, eat sth too much old stuff which bore one.

gantsara, guna.

2) fed up, measure, test, had enough of doing sth (do not want to do it any more). **bidik**.

mà³ *pro. (plural ya)*

I (singular), we (plural). **ni zan**.

d'mà *n.*

arrogance, behaving impertinently. **alhurmatu, alfahari**.

máagà *v. (past maagka)*

clutch with both hands, grab. **daduma**.

máagè *n. (plural maagne)*

builder, bricklayer, potter. **magini**.

màak yó! *excl.*

if you dared! **gwada ka gani, akul!**

c'màakà *n.*

bluster, boast, bluff, sarcasm. **yanga, gatse**.

màakò *n.*

buying grain by measure. **awo**.

maal = **meel**.**máalà** *n. (plural malamna)*

teacher, literate person. **malami**.

Variant: malama. *From:* Hausa.

màamá *n.*

1) mother. **mama**.

2) aunt, any older female relative. **inna, baba, gwaggo**.

máatà *vt.*

bore, tire. **gundura, ci wa rai**.

màatàsàlá *adj.*

senseless, extravagant person. **fankashali**.

k'máatò *n.*

motor, car. **inji, mota**. *From:* English.

d'máccá *n.*

nature, habit, trait. **ilhami, dadai, asali, salsalar**.

màccà *v.*

it would be better to, more convenient. **gara (v)**.

màcúngàgà [màtsúŋgìgì] *n.*

tradition of adopting sb as your (surrogate) mother. **al'ada**.

màdàmàdà *id.*

receive gifts in plenty, bounty, hands full.

mádàmbólò = **dàpà**.**mádàmbórò** *n. (plural*

madamborno)

leech. **matsattsaku**.

madapci

mádàpcí *n.* (*plural madapcini*) chief farmer. *sarkin noma.*

mádàkù *n.* (*plural s'madaku*) twining shrub.

màdé *n.* (*plural madne*) kind of frog. *kwado wani iri.*

mádìgì *n.* short-legged chicken. *dun'gu dungu.*

k'mádúbí *n.* glass. *madubi.*

màgà *v.* (*past magka*) try, offer, make a tentative offer. *tayi.*

mágazé *n.* (*plural magazne*) elder sibling, brother or sister senior to self. *afalalu, bappa.* • **Moose**, i magazev ri. Moose is my senior.

mágazí *n.* priest. *firisti.*

màgàlsá *v.* (*past magalska*) squeeze sth into a small opening. *firmitsa, kardada.*

mágémpá *n.* (*plural s'magempa*) a kind of shrub. *wasu irin tsire-tsire.*

màglé *vn.* clinging. *manne.*

mágmágá *id.* stick, poke, push sth into or through so that it remains stuck. *kafe.*

mágùgù *n.* Finger Millet. *tamba.* *Eleusine coracana.*

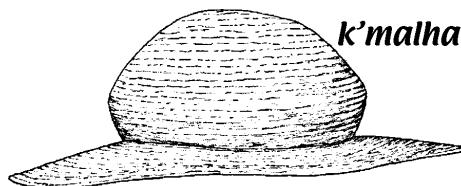
mágùgkwákrá *n.* type of finger millet. *kama da tamba.*

màgúrwà *n.* (*plural magurwana*) rhinoceros bird. *carki.*

mágwidí *n.* (*plural s'magwidi*) galena, antimony (used as a cosmetic). *kwalli, tozali.*

makyonco

v'mágwírzí *n.* (*plural s'magwirzi*) a decorated iron rod specially made for well-known farmers. *sandan girma na manoma.*



mágyángórò [mágjángórò] *n.* (*plural magyangarno*) wingless locust that lives in the fadama and eats green rice leaves. *wata irin fara.* Variant: *battarma.*

mágyózò *n.* (*plural magyozno*) small, harmless centipede. *aimaka.*

ù'mágyózò *n.* irritating disease of feet in the wet season, usu. affecting the toes. *kurkushe, kusha-kushi.*

màhìníkì *n.* (*plural s'mahiniki*) kind of herb or grass used for medicine. *wani irin ganye ko ciyawa na magani.*

màjòzò *n.* (*plural majozno*) kind of worm. *wani irin tsutsa.*

mák *adv.* stuffed full of sth. *cike.* See: **mék.**

màkà *v.* (*active noun s'maka*) jump. *tsalle.*

màkàkà *id.* brightness of a lamp, shine, glow of headlights. *falfalniya.*

mákárántá *n.* school. *makaranta.* From: Hausa.

v'mákó *n.* (*plural s'mako*) kidney. *koda.*

mákyònco *n.* kind of water-loving bird that makes a very large nest. *wani irin tsuntsu.*

mala

màlá *v.*

stay long in a place, over-stay (one's welcome). *dade, jima da yawa*. Variant: **malka**.

málàmà *n. (plural malamna)*

teacher, conjurer, magician, person performing supernatural act. *malam*. Variant: **maala**.

málé *adv.*

always, at all times. *fiddin, dinga*.

máléndmò *n. (plural malendmono)*

gecko. *tsaka*.

málèndùsù *n. (plural*

malendusunu)

gecko. *tsaka*.

k'màlhá *n. (plural c'malha)*

wide-brimmed straw hat. *malafa*. From: Hausa.

màlmálé *n. (plural malmalne)*

supernatural being that can show itself in animal shape. *suna*.

málòdè *n. (plural malodne)*

kind of locust. *wata irin fara*.

málsè¹ *adv.*

often, usually. *sha, yi yawan*. Variant: **marse**.

málsè² *n. (plural s'malse)*

sickness, illness. *zazzabi*. Variant: **marse**.

màm *id.*

(sitting) firmly on sth. *dabas*.

màmà *n. (plural c'mama)*

dust, sand (maybe fine). *rairayi*.

màmgá *v. (past mamgka)*

become reconciled. *sulhunta, sulhu*.

d'màmgò *n.*

reconciliation. *masalaha*.

màmgsá *vt.*

prepare, repair. *gyara*.

ù'màmmà *n.*

sandy soil. *jigawa*. Variant: **u'mamumama**.

màmmáakì *v.*

wonder at. *kakabi*.

mazgse

mámmámá *n.*

outskirts. *a wajen gida*.

u'mamumama = **u'mamma**.

mánàkò *n. (plural manakno)*

kind of locust. *wani irin fara*.

c'mandrà *n an.*

impolite act; act impolitely or rudely. *nuna isa*.

màngsá [màngsá] *v. (past mangska)*

repair. *gyara*.

mànkà [màŋkà] *n. (plural mankna)*

old person. *tsofo*.

c'mànkà [tʃ'màŋkà] *n.*

old age. *tsufa*.

máràrú *n. (plural märarúnù)*

Rove-beetle. *gilo, wani irin kwaro*. *Staphylinidae*.

marse = **malse¹**; **malse²**.

d'másà *n. (plural c'masa)*

fried cake. *masa*. From: Hausa.

másàngórò [másàngórò] *n.*

kind of snake. *wani irin maciji*.

màshîn *n.*

machine. *inji*. From: English.

mátà *vt. (past matka, active noun*

ù'macó)

deliver (a baby), give birth. *haifu*.

à'màtà *n.*

spin, weave thread, rolling two strands of cotton to make thread. *murhi*.

k'mátáqákáci *n. (plural c'mataqaci)*

mirror. *madubi*.

màtámhò *n.*

kind of grass. *wani irin haki*.

máyàná *n. (plural s'mayana)*

kind of banana. *wata irin ayaba*.

màzà *v.*

turn on. *yada*. See: **meze**.

mázákí *n. (plural mazakni)*

newly-hatched locust. *dango*.

màzé *id.*

perhaps, maybe. *watakila, kila*.

màzgsé *v. (past mazgske)*

hurry up. *yi sauri, gaggauta*.

mazi

mází *adv.*
quickly. *maza*.

d'màzó *n. (plural c'màzó)*
gums (without teeth). *dadashi*. •
Ka s'mazo a tu tɔn c'nams da. A
person with large gums does not like
laughing.

màaksí *v. (past maaaksi)*
ease off, minimise, relax, adapt
sth to sb's requirements. *daidaita*.

c'maaná *an.*
boast. *cika baki, dodorido,*
fahari, yi fadin rai. See: *c'kandi*.

máankà [mí:nkì] *v.*
be enough, all right. *ya isa*.

màansá *v. (past máanskà)*
take enough, do sth (eat etc.) to
satisfaction. *koshi*. • *Am yaaka am*
maanska. I ate to my satisfaction.

màcàm *id.*
look on sb's face, fat and dull-
looking. *mai kiba*.

mácmà *v. (past mactamka)*
make progress, improve in health,
increase in quantity. *karu*.

màcri *n. (plural macarni)*
grandchild. *jikoki*.

màdí *n. (plural c'màdi)*
wrestling. *kokawa*.

mádì **mádì** *n. (plural màdi màdini)*
tadpole. *talibambam*.

màglí *id.*
fat person with short neck, thick-
set person. *kututturé, kutubur-*
kutubur.

mágmágá *id.*
carrying a heavy load, short-
necked. *niki, nikiki-nikiki*.
Variant: *yagyaga*.

d'máká *n. (plural*
c'maka)
thumb-ring
used by
hunters who
shoot with a
bow and
arrow. *zoben*
harbi.



mekasa

mákátá *n. (plural makatana)*
short person. *agwidu, dungwi*.

màkd án cìdkó *n. (plural makc án*
s'cidko)
stopper ring, padlock. *kwado*
wani iri.

màlgámhò *n.*
skink lizard, a small smooth
insect-eating lizard with a long
thin body and small limbs. *lando*,
lindo, kulba. *Scincidae*.

mán *pro.*
some, an amount of (of liquid).
kadan, da dama.

màndàmàn *ad.*
moving or walking in a way that
shows one is well fed. *mai nauyi,*
wata irin tafiya.

c'mànímànì *n.*
deformity which makes the upper
gum overly large. *wani irin lebe*.

mánnàmmánnà
once upon a time, long long ago;
the beginning of a story. *ana nan,*
ana nan.

mát *id.*
sudden low jump, hop. *tsalle*.

mè *pro.*
me. *ni*.

c'mégá *n.*
sowing early, before the rains fully
set in. *bursune*.

mègà *v. (past megaka)*
store sth away (e.g. beans) to
protect them from beetles etc.
adana, adani.

mègmègè *n. (plural c'megmege)*
fragrant herb like Basil (Ocimum;
Aeolanthus). *doddoyan fadama*.

k'mègmègè *n. (plural c'megmege)*
1) peeled stalk of india hemp.
siyaye, daya, kekasheshe.
Variant: *k'regrege*.
2) cob after removal of maize.
kututu.

mèkásà *v. (past mekaska)*
get into trouble, punish. *wahala*.

k'mena

k'mènà *n. (plural c'mena)*

large intestine. *hanji*.

mènákà *v.*

is finally dead, skinned well.
shure.

mèrá *v. (past meraka)*

1) collect in one place, gather,
meet. *tara*.

2) copulate with. *yi jima'i, tara
da*.

mèránsà *v. (past meranska)*

collect (things) in one place, pack.
tara.

d'mèrá *n.*

meeting. *taro*. Variant: *d'wera*;
d'meranna.

d'meranna = *d'mera*.

k'mèró *n.*

hunger. *yunwa*.

mèsè [mèsè; mèsé] *n. (plural mesne)*

kind of fighting red or black ant or
termite; driver ant. *kwarkwasa*,
makwaiwa. ♦ Mesan el ta hwa
tektekne. Driver ants kill white ants. ♦
Tektek a ta ton mesan da.
Ordinary ants do not like driver ants.

méstà *v. (past mestka)*

replace, bring back and return to
its place. *maidoda*. ♦ Am mestka
kwintad rovo. I returned your hoe to its
place.

méegè *n. (plural n/a?)*

kind of ant. *wani irin kwarkwasa*.

mèel *id.*

spark, twinkle, flash, flare when
striking a flint or match. *kyalli*,
kyankyasa. Variant: *maal*.

mèeté *v. (past meetke)*

stuff completely. *cushe*. Variant:
meete.

mègeem *id.*

(face looking) thin and tight. *fuska
da wani kamanni*. Variant:
megeemme.

mék *id.*

stuffed. See: **meete**. Variant: **mak**

miga

mèkmèk-hwélá *n. (plural*

mèkmèk-hwélánà)

firefly. *makesu, wutar yola*,
wutar bango. *Lampyridae*.

mèlèem *id.*

flicking and licking of the tongue
like a snake. *lasan harshe wani
iri*.

mèmèmè *id.*

describing the way a sickly child
or goat walks. *wata irin tafiya*.

c'ménè *n. (plural c'menne)*

in-laws, as in father-in-law, son-in-
law, mother-in-law etc. (relatives
by marriage). *sarakuta, sirika*.

k'ménè

mènkè [mèŋkè] *n.*

rain. *ruwan sama, hadari*.

d'mènkè [d'mèŋkè] *n.*

small local hand-hoe. *hauya*. See:
d'kwinta.

ménlántà *n. (plural c'menlanta)*

fragrant herb. *daddoya, kafí
amarya*. Variant: *menlantu*.

d'mèsè *n.*

centre. *kul daka*.

mèsmèsè *id.*

trouping along in great numbers,
in profusion, abundantly. *tururu*,
dagwan dagwan, *daba-daba*. ♦
Netan lan ge mèsmèse ta hav baan
kabma s'banco. Women are trouping
en-masse to receive medicine.

mét *id.*

pick up with ease, lift easily. *cira*.

mèzé *v. (past mezeke)*

light (e.g. a torch). *yada*. See:
maza.

mèzèzè *id.*

describing the thin structure/body
of an animal. *rame*.

mí *pro.*

I, me (1st person singular). *ni*.

mìgà *v. (past migka)*

twist. *fitila'murda*.

migla-migla

míglá-míglá *adv.*

in a wriggling manner. *wata irin tafiya*. Variant: **migli-migli**.

míi *excl.*

"for goodness sake". *o o ni*.

míi *n.*

inside, among. *cikin, tsakanin*. Variant: **míu** (Senchi).

mínà *v. (past minka)*

clear off. *kauce*.

mínàsá *v.*

clear sth away. *kawar (da)*.

míndímíndì *adv.*

in a wriggling manner. *watsal-watsal*.

míngsì [míngsì] *v. (past mingski)*

move the body. *wani irin motsi*.

v'míntì *n. (plural s'míntì)*

minute. *minti*. From: English.

mírámsì *v. (past miramski)*

disappear miraculously. *batan dabo*.

mírmírí *adj.*

scratchless. *sumul-sumul*.

mísàmî *n. (plural s'misami)*

a mere fiction, made-up story, fairy-tale. *almara, tatsuniya*.

mísá *v. (past miskà; miskka)*

sprinkle. *darsa*.

mískà *v. (past miskka, active noun u'misku)*

drizzle. *ciccifi, yaiyafi*.

mísmísì *adv.*

drizzle. *caccafa*. Variant: **mizmizi**.

místà *v. (past mistka)*

1) return sth. *mayar*.

2) weed again. *maido, maimai*.

ù'místà *n.*

second weeding of farm. *mai-mai*.

k'mista = *u'muuta*.

mítá *v. (past mitka, active noun c'mitu)*

disappear miraculously. *batan dabo*.

mizmizi = *mismisi*.

mo

mó *n. (plural c'mo)*

dew. *raba*.

mócó *ad.*

have more to eat than expected. *ruzu, cin keta*.

mòdódò *id.*

large (of stomach), thin but pot-bellied (of a child), usu due to malnutrition. *tankeshe, duskwikiw, burum, tsiruku*.

mògmògò *adv.*

in a smiling mood. *wata irin dariya*.

mógtà *v.*

snigger, smile (within). *dariya aboye, murmushi*.

mòlà *v. (past mólkà)*

go to challenge sb who has wronged you. *tafi gidan wani domin fada*.

mònà *v. (past mónkà, active noun c'mònà)*

skin, flay (of animals). *fede*.

mòrmòrò *n. (plural s'mormoro)*

the tree Ximenia americana - the spiny plum. *tsada*.

c'mòrmòrò *n.*

red coral. *murjani*.

k'mótà *n.*

lorry. *babbar mota*. From: English.

mòtà¹ *v. (past motka)*

give a lot of. *wuce kima*.

mòtà² *n.*

kind of guinea corn. *wata irin dawa*.

mòzà *v. (past mózkà)*

stir up, (of a fish) make a ripple by moving through the water. *bala*.

d'mózó *n. (plural c'mozo)*

ripple, disturbance of surface of water caused by fish. *bulma*.

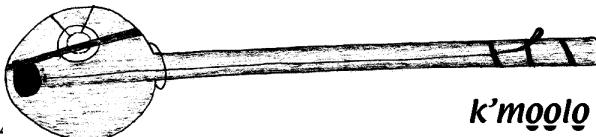
c'mó *n.*

dew. *raba*.

mó¹ *n.*

fruit of tigernut (cyperus esculentus). *aya-aya, kafar fakara*.

mo	muku
mò² <i>adv.</i> in a squatting manner. <i>dabas</i> .	
mòdksé <i>v. (past mòdkske)</i> congest, press against, squash. <i>matsu</i> .	
mòdkséi <i>n.</i> narrowness. <i>agedu</i> .	
mòdkskê <i>ad.</i> narrow, crushed (e.g. in back seat of car). <i>matsattse</i> .	
mòdò <i>v. (past mòdko)</i> squeeze out, extract. <i>matsa</i> .	
mògád' mòló 'said by disgruntled cadger'. <i>albasar-gizo</i> .	
mògò <i>v. (past móhkò)</i> borrow. <i>aro</i> .	
m'mògò <i>n.</i> archery competition. <i>gwajin halbi</i> . Variant: <i>m'nei</i> .	
mògòl mògòl <i>adv.</i> wobbling. <i>motsa baki wani iri</i> .	
mògòm <i>adj.</i> plump-looking. <i>suntum, lumbu, burdumene</i> .	
mòk <i>id.</i> thick-set. <i>kakkaura, gwaggwaba</i> .	
v'mòklò <i>n.</i> nail, for wood or other materials. <i>kusa</i> .	
k'móló <i>n. (plural c'molo)</i> = k'móoló .	
mòló <i>n. (plural molno)</i> sorcerer. <i>maye</i> .	
mòn mònò <i>ad.</i> running, watery (of eyes). <i>gwara-gwara (wani iri)</i> . Variant: <i>monom</i> .	
monom = monmono .	
mòokó <i>v. (past mòokkò)</i> 1) talk too much. <i>wani irin surutu</i> . 2) pester, treat harshly. <i>kwazaba</i> .	
mòol <i>id.</i> sticking out (of eyes). <i>gwal</i> .	
	k'móoló <i>n. (plural c'moolo)</i> (traditional) stringed instrument played by plucking the strings with the fingers. <i>molo</i> . From: Hausa.
	mòomsê <i>v. (past mòomskê)</i> use on your own (e.g. eat) without sharing.
	móorè <i>n. (plural moorene)</i> in-law relative. <i>siriki, sirika</i> .
	mòs <i>id.</i> with the bottom uncovered. <i>gaho</i> . See: <i>fururu</i> .
	mòt <i>id.</i> sudden coming out of stool from the anus. <i>bulsa</i> .
	mòtò <i>v. (past mótkò)</i> squeeze, force to ooze out. <i>bulso</i> .
	d'mòtò <i>n. (plural c'moto)</i> heap (usu. of hungry rice). <i>tari</i> .
	ú'mú <i>n.</i> 1) fermenting, especially of guinea corn. <i>ruba</i> . 2) soaking to start seeds growing. <i>tsiro, soko</i> .
	mù¹ <i>id.</i> soft and ripe, cooked nice and soft. <i>lubu-lubu, fasha-fasha</i> . See: <i>lebee</i> .
	mû² <i>id.</i> moo, the cry of cattle. <i>kukan sa</i> . See: <i>mo</i> .
	mùdùt <i>id.</i> detached, sth (e.g. cloth or rope) cut gently. <i>tsinke, yenke</i> .
	mùglú <i>v. (past mugulkú)</i> shovel a lot of sth into one's mouth. <i>hamfuda</i> .
	mùkmùkù <i>adv.</i> in a smouldering manner. <i>sannu-sannu ba harshen wuta</i> .
	mùkú <i>n. (plural muknu)</i> midge. <i>wani irin kwaro</i> . See: <i>bulmu</i> .

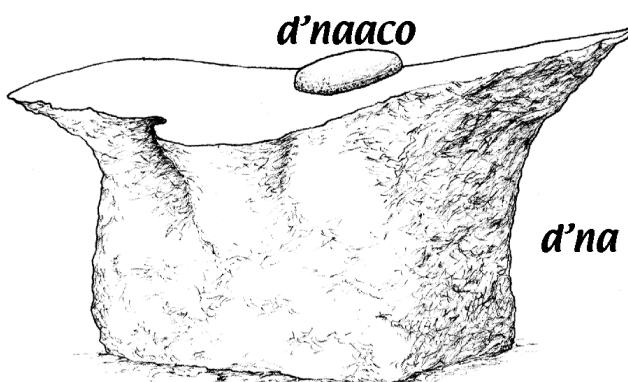


k'moolo

c'mulgu	m'na
c'mùlgù <i>an.</i>	try to push sb who has already fallen on the ground in order to win a point (illegal move in wrestling). <i>dabaran kokawa, turanya wani iri.</i>
múrmúrú <i>adv adj.</i>	with nothing on - nude. <i>cirara, huntu.</i>
mùs <i>adv.</i>	in a puff (of smoke or vapour). <i>yar iska.</i> Variant: <i>pus.</i>
mùs-mùs <i>adv.</i>	continuous puffing or billowing of smoke. <i>fitar hayaki.</i>
músú <i>n. (plural musnu)</i>	
	cat. <i>kyanwa, kule.</i>
mus-mus <i>excl.</i>	"here pussy!" a shout when calling a cat. <i>kirawan kyanwa.</i>
mùtísì <i>v. (past mutiski)</i>	
	dislocate, sprain. <i>gullewa, gocewa.</i>
d'mùtísì <i>n. (plural c'mutisi)</i>	
	dislocation, sprain (an injury) to a part of the body. <i>gulliya, goce, gurde, girde, jirde.</i>
mútksú <i>v.</i>	
	somersault. <i>adungure.</i>
mùtksú <i>v. (past mutksku)</i>	
	turn sth inside out (e.g. a shirt). <i>birkita.</i>
mùtù <i>v. (past mutku)</i>	
	blunt, bend (a knife blade, hoe, etc.). <i>duskura, malkwasa, kalmada, gwalmada.</i>
mùtuskù <i>v.</i>	
	dislocate, bend over the tip of hoe, knife, axe. <i>makwasa.</i>
ù'mùutà <i>n.</i>	
	field or piece of land that has weeds and needs a second weeding. <i>wurin noman da yake bukata na biyu.</i> Variant: <i>k'mista.</i>
myá <i>id.</i>	
	sticking on, straight, direct, erect. <i>tsab.</i>
myaal = myaaz.	
myàaz <i>id.</i>	
	flash of light, flickering, flashing. <i>haskawa wani iri.</i> Variant: <i>myazka; myaza; myazaza; myaal.</i>
myàm <i>id.</i>	
	sitting with a flop. <i>wani irin zama.</i>

N - n

- n- *conj.*
of. *-n, -r.*
- n¹ *conj.*
of. *-n (m), -r (f), -n (pl).*



- n² *post.*
with.
- d'ná *n. (plural c'na)*
lower grinding stone. *maredi.*
- ù'ná *n. (plural s'na)*
leg. *kafa.*
- ná¹ *vt. (past náákà)*
spoil. *bata, lalata.*
- nà² *pro.*
we. *mu.*
- nà³ *conj.*
and. *da (in lists).*
- m'nà *n.*
madness. *hauka.* See: *m'lala.*

d'naaco

d'nàacò *n.* (*plural c'naaco*)

upper grinding stone. *karamar dutsin nika*. See picture for: d'ná.

náad náadé *id.*

limping. *dìngishi*.

nàagád zòmò *n.*

a kind of tuberous grass. *wani irin haki*.

d'nàagò *n.* (*plural c'naago*)

testicle. *cuye, gwaiwa, tsuwe*. Large: *k'naago*.

náakò *v.*

swing a stick.

nàam c'dèbè *adj.*

downcast. *bacin rai*.

nàamá *n.* (*plural naamna*)

ox, bull, cow. *saniya*. *Bos*.

c'nàamángèdè [tʃnà:mángèdè] *n.*

young leaves of baobab. *gantsika, sabe*.

nàamàd hwén *n.*

accident (involving physical injury). *tsautsayi, hasa'u*.

nàamná *n.*

3rd year *golmo* age-group. *tsara*.

násè *v.* (*past naaske*)

1) spoil, damage, waste. *al'ala, hudù, battala*.

2) disagree.

d'hàasè *n.*

destructiveness of a child.

janjanci. Variant: *d'naaso, d'naaske*.

nàatà *n.* (*plural s'naata*)

bulrush millet. *gero*. *Pennisetum glaucum*.

nàdá *v.* (*past nádkà*)

become bent. *tankware*. See: nadasa.

m'nàká *n.*

far off distance. *nisa, jajawa*.

nàká *vt.* (*past nákkà*)

1) lead sb (e.g. a blind person). *jagora*.

2) pull up (from well, etc.). *fitoda*.

nákkà *v.*

be far away. *nisa, fitar da*.

na

nàknàkà *adv.*

many. *batsa-batsa*. Variant: *nékneke*.

nàkò *n.*

budding flowers of the Kapok tree. *sabbin furen itacen rimi*. See: *komgno; d'kempra*.

nàktá *v.* (*past naktka*)

crush. *caccaka*. Variant: *nekte, nektke*.

nàmá¹ *v.* (*past namka*)

grind. *niķa*.

nàmà² *pro.*

when. *yaushe*.

nán¹ *pro.*

we will. *za mu*.

nán² *pro.*

who. *wanda (m), wadda (f), wadanda (pl)*.

nàpà *vt.*

know. *sani*.

s'nàpà *n.*

knowledge, being aware. *sani*.

nàpàsá *v.* (*past napaska*)

teach, show how. *kwatanta, gwada, fadakar (da)*.

nàràsá *v.* (*past naraska*)

spread out. *baza*. Variant: *nerese, nereske*.

nàrgsá *v.* (*past nárgskâ*)

1) flatten, spread out. *shimfida wani iri*. ♦ Nargsa loba d'nama ąv bôdko. Flatten the moulding clay and knead it.

2) fill up container to (flat) level with top. *malmalinni*. ♦ Neta nargska k'gaa ąn k'hono. A woman has spread out a large cake of mush food in a large calabash.

nássé *num.*

4 (four). *hudù, 4*.

á'nà *pro.*

their, theirs. *nasu*.

nà *v.* (*past naaka*)

press down, buckle, become dented. *tausa*.

d'naaku	m'ni
d'náakù <i>n.</i> (<i>plural c'naaku</i>) inner gizzard of a bird. <i>kundu</i> .	
nàamá <i>n.</i> (<i>plural naamna</i>) wild game, a wild ('bush') animal hunted for food including antelope, buffalo, deer, but not elephants, lions etc. <i>dabban jeji</i> .	
k'náamù <i>n.</i> core of boil or blister. <i>kututu</i> , <i>kutsitu</i> .	
nàbá <i>v.</i> (<i>past nabka</i>) 1) waste time. <i>bata lokaci</i> . 2) be away for a long time. <i>dade</i> .	
k'nagrù <i>n.</i> (<i>plural c'nagru</i>) brown spear grass. <i>karairayau</i> . <i>Diheteropogon hagerupii</i> ; <i>Andropogon arthrolepsis</i> .	
nákàmsí <i>v.</i> (<i>past nakamski</i> ; <i>nakanska</i> active noun <i>s'nakamsi</i>) stretch out. <i>miķa</i> .	
nákánskà <i>v.</i> stretch. <i>zala</i> .	
nám kyóomò <i>n.</i> mutton. <i>naman rago</i> .	
námá <i>n.</i> meat. <i>nama</i> .	
k'námá <i>n.</i> (<i>plural c'nama</i>) meat portions.	
námánsà <i>vt.</i> stir. <i>juya</i> .	
námásá <i>v.</i> (<i>past namaska</i>) mix, stir up (e.g. soup). <i>cakuda</i> , <i>motsa</i> .	
námsà <i>v.</i> laugh. <i>dariya</i> .	
nàmzànnámzànà <i>adv.</i> very early in the morning. <i>sassafe</i> .	
nán <i>pro.</i> 3p - they, them. <i>su</i> . See: an .	
nán-nán <i>pro.</i> only they, them. <i>zalla</i> .	
-nè <i>det.</i> type. <i>iri</i> .	
nécé <i>n.</i> (<i>plural necne</i>) electric catfish. <i>mijiryा</i> . <i>Malapterurus electricus</i> .	
	m'nei = <i>m'mogo</i> .
	nèmà <i>n.</i> (<i>plural nemna</i>) bird. <i>tsuntsu</i> .
	nèsá <i>v.</i> (<i>past neska</i>) give (to me), help sb by giving them sth (possibly via a third person). <i>bayar da</i> .
	nésè <i>v2t.</i> give, hand to. <i>ba da</i> , <i>hannanta</i> .
	nètà <i>n.</i> (<i>plural netana</i>) woman, wife. <i>mace</i> .
	nètná <i>n.</i> people. <i>mutane</i> . Sg: <i>nocó</i> .
	m'nèvé <i>n.</i> any oily substance - oil, fat, grease, petrol. <i>mai</i> .
	né <i>v2t.</i> (<i>past neeke</i>) give. <i>bayas</i> .
	nèbé <i>v.</i> (<i>past nebke</i>) moisten, water. <i>dansasa</i> , <i>jika</i> . Variant: <i>noboko</i> ; <i>noboso</i> .
	nèené <i>excl.</i> a small child's way of begging sth (corruption of <i>nee me</i>). <i>ba ni</i> .
	nèeu <i>adj.</i> spread out. <i>bazawa</i> .
	v'néi <i>n.</i> nine-pence. <i>nai</i> .
	m'nèkè <i>adj.</i> mean, stingy, not generous. <i>na sumulmula</i> .
	nekneké = naknaka.
	nèktè <i>v.</i> (<i>past nektke</i>) squash. <i>gwalitse</i> . See: nakta .
	nerese <i>v.</i> (<i>past nereske</i>) = narasa.
	nétè <i>n.</i> difficulty or luck (usu. 'with difficulty' or 'by chance'). <i>bishakkil</i> .
	nètnéto <i>n.</i> (<i>plural netnetno</i>) a bird which is both diurnal and nocturnal. <i>kere-kere</i> , <i>wani irin tsuntsu</i> .
	m'ní <i>n.</i> heaviness. <i>nauyi</i> .

nignigi

nígnígí *adv.*

in a shaking manner. *rawan jiki wani iri.*

k'niiká *adj.*

thick, heavy. *kakkaura.*

v'níná *n. (plural nína)*

tooth, fang. *hakori.*

k'níná *n. (plural c'nína)*

large tooth. *babban hakori.*

nínmú *n. (plural ninamnu)*

house rat. *beran daji.* *Rattus rattus.*

nló *det.*

that near, that, the. *wadancan.*

noboko = **nebe**; noboso.

nóbósò *v. (past nobosko)*

to wet, moisten sth, (put on water to make it wet). *jagab, jikawa.* See: **nebe**. Variant: **noboko**.

nòcó *n. (plural netna)*

person, human being. *mutum.*

nòkà *vi. (past noko)*

go. *tafi.*

nòká

come. *zo.* Variant: **nokso, noksko; nokte, noktke; nokta; nokto, noktko.**

nòksó *v. (past noksko)*

go first, in front of us. *ka ci gaba da tafiya.* See: **noka.**

nòktá *vi.*

bring here. *kawo.* See: **noka.**

nóktè *vi. (past noktke)*

remove, take. *tafi da, tafi da ka kai.* See: **noka; m'nokte; u'nókté.**

nóktò *v. (past noktko)*

bring sth when coming. *kawo.* See: **noka.**

nòoká *v.*

be fat. *yi kiba.*

nòvàrnòvrò *adv.*

unevenly; with uneven ends. *ba bai dai ba.*

nwaak d'bata

nóvkà *v.*

start late. *kurewar lokaci.* See: **toolsa.**

nòváskà *v.*

delay. *jinkirtad da.*

nòbnòbò *adj.*

soft to the touch; watery, slushy.

labalaba, danyata. Variant:

nognogo; nodnodo; nugnugu.

nodnodo = **nobnobo.**

nòdòt *adj.*

insipid, without flavour. *salaf, falama.*

nognogo = **nobnobo.**

nòin *id.*

spreading out on the floor. *mai ya malale akasa.*

nù *prep.*

to, towards. *zuwa.*

nugnugu = **nobnobo.**

númkù *v.*

lean, bend over. *karkata.*

nùzàsá *v. (past nuzaska)*

melt. *narkad da.*

nwá *pro.*

you (pl). *ku.*

nwá-nwá *pro.*

only you (pl). *ku kurum.*

d'nwá *n. (plural c'nwá)*

blister. *hangara.*

s'nwá *n.*

write or leave a will. *wasiyya.*

k'nwá *n. (plural c'nwá)*

mouth. *baki.*

nwádàn táabà *n.*

small chewable lump ('quid'). *baro.*

nwaak d'bata *n. (plural nwaac*

d'bata)

meat from the side of a cow, sheep or goat etc. *rebu.*

O - o

- ò** *pro.*
him, her, it. *shi, ita.*
- òblá** *n. (plural òbálnà)*
snake. *maciji, sago.*
- òbál-gyózó** *n. (plural
obał gyozno)*
kind of poisonous snake. *bi rana.*
- òbál-kwècnà** *n. (plural
obał kweçanna)*
carpet viper. *gajere. Echis
carinatus.*
- òbál-kwìgcí** *n. (plural
obał kwigcní)*
Green-lined Snake or any green
snake. *damatsiri. Hapsidophrys
lineata.*
- òbál-péé** *n. (plural obał peene)*
python. *mesa. Sebae.*
- òbál-ùsù** *n.*
harmless kind of snake. *dako,
macin mata, dan gida, farin
maciji.*
- òbál-gògà** *n.*
African beauty snake: striped
form. *wani irin maciji.
Psammophis sibilans.*
- òbál-bòmò** *n.*
Puff Adder, a snake whose skin
looks like that of a python. *wani
irin maciji. Bitis arietans.*
- óbò** *n. (plural s'obo)*
the gum-yielding Acacia.
*tarauniya. Combretum
verticillatum.*
- d'òbô** *n. (plural c'obo)*
pumpkin (fruit). *kabewa.*
- ódámkà** *v.*
prune, cut off all new shoots or
leaves growing from a tree.
kundume.
- ódáncé** *n. (plural odāncene)*
woodworm. *gunda, kiciciya.*
- ògá** *v. (past ógkà)*
produce a large crop or yield, be
productive. *haifu, yayi diya
dayawa. See: og nu'copo.*
- ògmá** *v. (active noun d'ogmo)*
count. *kidaya, kirga.*
- d'ògmò** *n.*
counting. *kidaya.*
- òg-nú'copó** *n.*
kind of wild tuber.
- ògò** *n.*
the grass *Rhytachne congoensis*,
used for making screens. *iwa.*
- òká** *v. (past okka)*
eat mouthfuls of sth which has
been pounded into flour.
hamfuda.
- òkósò** *v. (past okosko)*
break off, peel off. *bambare.*
- ókskò** *adv.*
a while ago, short time ago. *da
danjimawa. Variant: okso.*
- okso** = **okska**.
- òlá** *v. (past ólkà, active noun ù'òló)*
shave. *aski, aske.*
- ù'òló** *n.*
an after-death celebration
practised by the Lelna. *al'ada.*
- òná** *v. (past ónkà)*
1) stop.
2) ripen and fall off. *kare.*
- óndò** *n. (plural s'ondo)*
marsh-tree. *giyayya. Mitragyna
africana.*
- ónkà** [ónkà] *v. (past onkka)*
take, get. *ungo. See: gonka.*
- óopá** *num.*
10 (ten). *goma, 10.*
- d'òpá** *n. (plural c'òpá)*
red-hot ball of iron.
- òpà** *n. (plural opna)*
tick. *kaska.*

opka

ópkà *v. (past ópkkà)*

- 1) warp - become a funny shape. *bankare.*
- 2) = opse

ópsè *v. (past opske)*

- 1) count up to ten. *kirga zuwa goma.*
- 2) make up to ten.
- 3) be about ten.

órgò *n. (plural orgno)*

termite. *gara, zago.*

dōrgò *n. (plural c'orgo)*

small anthill, termite mound. *jiba, suri.*

órmà *v.*

hoe hard ground lightly. *kankare.*

v'òrmá *n. (plural s'orma)*

wart, small hard growth on the skin. *bakin dan-danya, tusar jaki.*

m'ormo = *m'kipi.*

ogo

k'òrò *n. (plural c'oro)*

raffia; frond, leaf of a kind of palm-tree used for making mats, hats or bags. *kaba.*

óske *v.*

cause anxiety (impersonal). *damuwa.*

oso = **gàdá.**

òtá² *n. (plural s'ota)*

handle. *kota.*

òtà¹ *v. (past ótkà)*

weigh down. *nauyi.*

òvà *v. (past ovka)*

cut with a knife. *yanka.*

óvésè *v. (past oveske)*

cut oneself. *yanke.*

dòvésè *n.*

wound sustained by cutting oneself. *yanka.*

Q - O

d'óbçò *n. (plural c'obco)*

quick leap. *tsalle.*

òbgàvsò *v. (past òbgàvskò)*

encourage, urge someone (e.g. a wrestler to act furiously), cheer on, support. *karfafa, yi fidanci, gumburi.* Variant: *dòogsó; obgsó.*

òbgò *v. (past obgko)*

be full of joy, rejoice. *cira.*

obgsó *v. (past obgsko)* = **dooogso.**

òbk wéttärwé *n. (plural òbk wettarweene)*

stone partridge. *kazar dutse.*

òbkò *n. (plural òbkno)*

Bush-fowl. *makwarwa, fakara.*
Francolinus bicalcoratus.

òbk-d'gwé *n.*

kind of bush-fowl. *movro, fakara.*

òbk-wéttärwé *n. (plural*

òbk-wéttärwénè)

stone partridge. *kazar dutse,*
wata irin makwarwa. *Ptilopachus petrosus.*

òbó *v. (past obko)*

1) uproot. *tumbuke.*

2) take out (e.g. from mortar). *dèbe.*

s'òbò *n.*

a flash of lightning. *walkiya, aradu.*

òdó *v. (past odko)*

take your turn, get it over with.

huta. • Hav ạn dwa avl odem. Go to the well and do your turn.

òglò *n.*

gravel. *birji.*

ógó¹ *v. (past ógkô)*

be watery. *ruwa-ruwa, yayi ruwa-ruwa.*

ògó² *n. (plural s'ogo)*

Combretum kerstingii, a kind of tree. *ciriri.* *Combretum kerstingii.*

ògó-púsú *n. (plural s'ogo-pusu)*

white ogo. *tarauniya.* *Combretum glutinosum; C. lamprocarpum.*

oho

i'oze

ògò-gyózó *n.* (*plural s'ogo-gyózó*)
red **ogo**. *ciriri*.

óhò *pro.*

he, she, this one. *shi, ita*. *Variant:* **opo**.

òkò *v. (past okko)*

pinch, chip off, break off a piece of sth. *kuci, fara, soma*. • **Àm òkko bø bø rumv àn taaba rovo.** I broke a bit of tobacco from your piece.

òkònnó *v.*

pinch off a fragment. *bincina*.
Variant: **tokonno**.

òlkáci *n. (plural s'òlkáci)*

kind of creeper or climber used for making medicine for chickens.
tsiro ma yado.

òlkó *v. (past ólkkò, active noun u'òlkò)*

1) scrape, dig up. *kwakule*.
2) spoon out mush from cooking pot. *kwasa*.

òló¹ *n.*

cough. *tari*. *Continuous:* **s'òló**.

k'òló *n. (plural c'òló)*

phlegm. *majina*. *See:* **k'gahama**.

òlò² *v. (past ólkò)*

1) scoop out small amount (e.g. oil using a finger). *diba*.
2) draw a bow (pull string tight to shoot an arrow). *jabaka ka harba*.

òlk táu *ad phrase.*

expensive. *mai tsada*. *See:* **k'lèvè**

òmgó *v.*

uproot, pull up. *tuge*.

Ómná dàptà *n.*

Canis - the 'Dog' constellation
(Orion. *Iwani*).

òmó¹ *n. (plural omno)*

1) dog. *kare*.
2) (met.) adulterer, promiscuous person. *mazinaci, kwarto*.

d'òmò *n.*

adultery, promiscuity. *zina*.

dòk ómò *See:* **janka**. = **dòk jánká**.

òmó² *vt. (past ómkò)*

take, pick up, bring along. *dauki*.

v'òmò *n. (plural s'omo)*

lifting opponent in the air when wrestling. *cirar shishshiniya*.

òmsè *v. (past omske)*

be fast asleep. *amshi*.

òmvàn dwà *n. (plural omnán dwa)*

kind of water beetle. *kunamar ruwa*.

ònó¹ *n. (plural s'ono)*

kind of twining plant. *tsiro ma yado*.

òn dàptà *n.*

variation.

ònò² *vi. (past onko, active noun s'on)*

1) cry - weep or sound. *kuka*.
2) ooze. *yi naso*.

s'ón *n.*

sound. *kara*.

opo (*plural opno*) = **oho**.

ópúhà *pro.*

this one. *wannan*. *See:* **ópunlo**.
Variant: **ópuhana; opuna**.

ópúnlo *pro. (plural opnanlo)*

that one. *wadancan*. *See:* **ópuha**.
Variant: **ópunzo**.

òsó *v. (past óskò, active noun u'oso)*

1) be damp or ooze. *mai yin naso*.
2) sweat, implying working hard. *zufa*.

d'ósskè *n.*

trouble. *damuwa*.

3) = *gada*.

òs-òsò *id.*

1) damp, oozing. *naso*.
2) sweating, perspiring. *naso*.

ósskò *v.*

be proud of sb. *ji da*.

d'òtò *n. (plural c'oto)*

back of the head. *keya*.

òtò *v. (past otkò, active noun s'oto)*

fry. *soya*.

i'òu *n.*

shoulder of meat. *karfata*.

i'òzé *n.*

loud, unpleasant noise. *surutu*.

P - p

- d'pá** *n.*
childhood. *yarinta, kuruciya.*
- pà** *n. (plural paana)*
1) shikra, a small greyish hawk.
wani irin shaho. *Accipiter badius.*
2) any bird of prey in general,
including eagles, hawks etc.
shaho.
- pàa-púsú** *n. (plural paa-pusnu)*
white hawk, possibly a Dark
Chanting Goshawk. *farin shaho.*
Melierax metabates.
- pàa gòngò** = **cev-gongo.**
- pàa hwèlá** *n.*
grasshopper-eating bird of prey.
wani irin shaho.
- pàa** *v. (past pàaká)*
1) hang up out of the way. *rataya.*
2) plunge or thrust (into roof to
keep sth out of the way). *dírka.*
- páad** *adj.*
whitish. *fat, kal, kas.* Variant:
paade.
- d'páalá** *n. (plural c'paala)*
small piece, strip. *yanki, gutsure.*
Variant: *d'páará.*
- c'pàatáabà** *n.*
shaving of hair into three parts.
faskare.
- pàaté¹** *v. (past pàatkê, active noun u'paato)*
take round, share, display goods
for sale. *yawata, tala.*
- pàatè²** *n.*
side, beside or by sth. *gefe.*
- pàav** *id.*
sound of sudden vomiting or
spraying. *fesa.*
- pácàl** *id.*
sound of sth falling into shallow
water. *facal.* From: Hausa?

- pad** = **pat.**
- pàdá** *v. (past padka)*
filter. *dige.*
- pàdàacú** *v. (past padkaacu)*
hurry, move fast. *hanzarto.*
- pàdàdà** = **pididi.**
- pàdàt** *id.*
sound of sudden parting (e.g. of
rope). *katse.* See: **pudut.**
- pádpádá¹** *ad.*
very white. *fari kal-kal.*
- pádpádà²** *ad.*
flowing. *fitowa, yayyo.*
- págá** *vi. (past páhkà)*
keep out of the way, avoid being
noticed. *kauce wa, labe.*
- à págà** *adv.*
to one side, out of the way. *waje,*
a fake.
- págásá** *vt. (past páhkà)*
put aside or away. *ajije w.a. waje*
daya.
- págát** *id.*
sound of sth suddenly being
forced open (with a bang). *wani*
irin motsi. See: **pugut.**
- k'págò** *n. (plural c'pago)*
compartment, hiding place,
crevice. *lungu.*
- k'págpágò** *n. (plural c'pagpago)*
niche, crevice, hiding place (esp.
in granary or stream). *sako.*
- pák** *adv.*
never. *dadai.* Variant: **puk.**
- pákà** *v. (past pakka)*
track; hide when pursuing, in
readiness to catch sth. *faka.*
- pákdá** *v. (past pakdka)*
shake off dust. *girgidà.* Variant:
pakta, paktka.

u'pakdo

ù'pákdó *v.*

- 1) swallow. *hadiya*.
- 2) winnow. *bakace*. • A: *Yeu reen nu'emo?* B: *U el nu'pakdo*. A: What is he doing? B: He is winnowing.

pàkò *v.*

ambush, lie in wait for sth. *fako*.

pákpáká *adv.*

never ever! *taba*.

pàkpákà *adv.*

fluttering. *faffanniya, fiffika*.

Variant: **pakpaka** (perceived from a distance); **pekpeke** (for small birds).

pákpákò *n. (plural s'pakpako)*

Bauhinia reticulata - a kind of tree that bears long rattling pods.

shakala, kargo.

k'pákpákò *n. (plural c'pákpákò)*

pods of the Bauhinia tree. *diyan icen kargo*.

pákrá-pákrá *id.*

crackling noise made by a bush fire. *radada*. *Variant:* **pekre-pekre**; **pukru-pukru**.

pakta¹ *v. (past paktka)* = pakda.

pàktà² *n.*

kind of creeping plant with bitter roots used as medicine. *jibdar kasa*. *See:* **pekte**.

pàktà³ *n.*

kind of locust. *wata irin fara*.

d'pàktà *v.*

trip sb up. *tande*.

paktal = pektel.

k'pál góvgè *n.*

pseudo-storm during harvest season with overcast skies but no rain. *holoko*. *Variant:* **k'palgwevce**.

pàlò *vt. (past palka, active noun c'pala)*

- 1) appease, persuade. *lallasa*.
- 2) fondle. *yi tsarance*.
- 3) deceive, slander. *ruda, rikici, yaudara, zambata*. *Variant:* **palga, palgka; palkka**.

palga *v. (past palgka)* = pala.

d'panda

k'palgwevce = *k'pal govge*.

c'pàlkà *v.*

sham, pretend. *rudu*. *See:* **c'leemse**.

palkka = pala.

pàlòo *ad.*

looking absent-mindedly. *wani irin duba*. *Variant:* **lalloo**.

pámá¹ *v. (past pamka)*

understand, find a solution to a problem. *ganewa*.

pámá² *n. (plural pamna)*

kind of honey bee. *kudan zuma wani iri*.

d'pàmà *n. (plural c'pama)*

bell, tied to oneself to draw attention and be honoured. *kararrawa*.

d'pàmàskâi *n.*

freedom, the opportunity to relax. *daidai wani iri*.

k'pámpámá *n.*

top of the head. *tsakar kai*.

pámpàmpám *id.*

completely finished. *famfamfam*.

pámtà *vt.*

shape to fit.

pànà *v. (past panka)*

1) throw a stick at sth. *jefa da sanda*.

2) cut throat, slaughter. *yanke wuya*.

v'pana¹ =

v'hyundu.

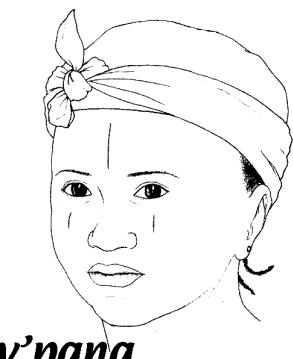
v'pànà² *n.*

(plural *s'pana*) tribal marks.

tsaga. *See:*

pànká

(medicinal cuts).



v'pana

d'pándá *n.*

pick-up truck. *karamin lori*.

k'panda

k'pándá *n.* (*plural c'panda*)

large earthenware bowl or pot
used for
frying food
like g-nuts.

*babban
kasko.*

pàngá [pàngá]

n.
outskirts -
outside the
settlement
area.

*bayan
gari.*



k'panda

pángrám [pángrám] *id.*

ring - sound of metal striking sth
hard. *kara*.

pànká¹ [pànká] *vi.* (*past pankka*)

turn round or over. *juya*.

pànká² [pànká] *vi.* (*past pankka,*

active noun c'panko)

cut or slit open (a part of the body)
to release blood to put a charm or
medicine inside. *tsaga*. *See: s'pana*
(cuts solely for decoration).

pánksá [pánksá] *vt.* (*past pánkská,*

active noun ù'pánksá)

1) turn (sth) over. *juya*.

2) interpret, translate. *yi fassara*.

pànsáñhwèlá *n.*

branding iron. *acuraki*.

pàntá *v.* (*past pántkà*)

1) bring over, take across. *kawo*.

Variant: pante, pantke; panto,

pantko

2) bring sth up for discussion.

tuni.

k'pàntà *n.* (*plural c'panta*)

(right) hip throw, a wrestling
move. *dabaran kokawa*. *See:*
k'doko.

pante *v.* (*past pantke*) = **panta**.

panto *v.* (*past pantko*) = **panta**.

pàp *id.*

perspiring profusely. *kashirban*,
daddauna.

pàpàpà = **pepepe**.

paso

pàpàsá *v.* (*past papaska*)

tilt over, pour from one vessel into
another. *juye*. *Variant: pasasa;*
patasa; pataska.

pàpàrsà *v.* (*past paparska*)

fight with or shout at sb in an
angry manner. *santawa*.

pàppàa *adv.*

hanging low. *rataya kasa-kasa*.
Variant: pappaa; pappappaā;
peppée; peppepee.

páprà *v.* (*past paparka*)

roast sth hurriedly. *soyawa, gashi*.

pàràs *id.*

pierce, break through. *soka*.

pàrásnè *prep.*

underneath, beneath. *karkashin*.

párát *id.*

popped (e.g. into burrow),
entering with speed or by force.
kudus, kude, bukut. *Variant:*
purut; porot; karat.

pás¹ *id.*

chocked full, full to the brim. *tatil*.

pás² *id.*

crack - sound of pot or eggs
breaking. *karar fasawa*. *Variant:*
cas.

pásà *v.* (*past páskà*)

cross over (e.g. road, bridge).
ketara.

dpásà *n.* (*plural c'pasa*)

gateway, crossing place, over a
river or stream. *mafita*. ♦ **Hyomso**
gedk na d'pasa. A hippopotamus has
blocked the [river] crossing.

pasasa = **papasa**.

pásánkàkálá [pásánkàkálá] *adv.*

For no good reason, or without
taking any thought for
consequences. *banzan, wofi*.
Variant: pasnukakala.

à'páska *adj.* (*plural c'paska; s'paska*)

much, many, in large numbers. *da*
yawa.

páska *v.*

have a tendency to. *faye, fayewa*.

paso

pàsò *n.*

across, over (there) or the other side, e.g. a new settlement of a town across a river. *ketare*, *kalkashi*. See: *m'pàsànnà*.

pàspásò *adv.*

on both sides. *kowane gefe*, *hagu da dama*.

páste *v. (past pastke)*

1) take across. *ketara*, *kakaba*. ♦

Past *i'hon an rigt an gen*. Take the calabash across the river.

2) transfer, move from one container to another.

pát *id.*

- 1) 'twang' - sound made by bowstring or catapult when released. *wani irin motsi*.
- 2) 'crack' - sound of a stick breaking suddenly. *karar fasawa*.
- 3) sound of passing wind. *karar tusa*. Variant: **pet**; **pot**; **put**; **pud**; **pad**; **bip**.

pátá¹ *n. (plural patana)*

Fork-tailed Bush Katydid, a kind of grasshopper. *wata irin fara*. *Scudderia furcata*.

pàtà² *v. (past patka, active noun u'pato)*

pour out gently. *tsiyaya*.

pátál *id.*

- 1) fallen and looking helpless, limp.
- 2) swinging from side to side. *lilo*, *shillo*.

ù'pátallè *n.*

kind of grass. *wani irin haki*.

patasa *v. (past pataska)* = papasa.

pàtátà = pototo.

pàtárskà *v.*

place across, sling across. *harda*.

c'pátpátò *n.*

porridge-like mixture of flour put into boiling water to start making mush food. *ruda*. See: *d'gaa*.

pagpaga

páträ *v. (past patarka)*

- 1) twist together, tangle. *gicci*. See: *sàbla*.
- 2) sling across shoulder. *saba*.

pàvàvà *ad.*

looking directly at sb, glaring. *kafa ido ko haskakawa*.

pàzazzà *ad.*

with sparks. *tartsatsi*. ♦ U **bonko cek an hwela pazazza**. She threw a burning stick with a cloud of sparks. Variant: **pyazaza**.

pàaká *v.*

temporarily fix hairstyle, tie slackly as temporary measure. *lallaba*, *kumbuce*.

pàal *id.*

- 1) shooting up suddenly, legs flailing, with a pop! *kwado*.
- 2) sudden opening of eyes. Variant: **vaal**.

páarà *v. (past paarka, active noun u'paaru)*

spin thread. *kada zare*.

páarà *v. (past páarkà)*

roll cotton between hand to make thread. *burunta*.

pàasá *v. (past paaska)*

take down, pull off. *ciro*.

páatá páatá *adv.*

stagger, (walking) unsteadily, shakily, as if drunk. *wata irin tafiya*.

pàdká *vi. (past padkka)*

wake up. *falka*, *farka*.

pàgàsá *v. (past pagaska)*

chip piece off. *sassaka*, *daidaye*, *taya*.

pàgìsí *v. (past pagiski, active noun d'pagisi)*

stumble, stub (foot) against sth. *tuntube*.

pagpaga = pegpege.

pákadknää

pákádknää ad.

- 1) not balanced, precarious, e.g. sth improperly seated on its base. *bai tsaya daidai ba.* • *Toosad ta tweese da, d emk pákadknää.* The load is not balanced, it is precarious.
- 2) indecently (describing a way of sitting exposing oneself). *wawan zama.*

k'pákampákmù n. (plural

c'pákampákmu)

hole to hide in (e.g. in bank of river), lair. *lungu, lugga.*

pákamsú v. (past *pákamsku*)

throw handfuls. *afi.* See: *lakamsku.*

pákda v.

be careless, act without taking care, give an opportunity. *sakaci.*

s'pákí n.

a person (often a child) who cries continuously without a good reason. *jinjini.*

pákpkákà adv.

with a flapping of wings (seen from a distance and almost inaudible). *faffaka, fiffika.* See: *pakpaka*

pákú n. (plural *páknu*)

Long-tailed Nightjar. *yautai.*
Scotornis climacurus.

pálá v. (past *palkä*, active noun *u'palu*)

bloom, blossom, flower. *fure ta huda, yi fure.* Variant: *pilá, pilka.*

pálkä v.

resurface, flower. *sake tashi.*

pálùu ad.

looking faint, absent-minded. *shiru.* Variant: *paruu paramcuu.*

pám id.

suddenly. *kacibis.*

pánkä [pìŋkì] = boma.

páp id.

pop! - suddenly burst out (e.g. a cork) *billa.*

peco

pápkká v. (past *pakkä*)

- 1) blaze up (fire). *hangula.*
- 2) rise up in anger (e.g. to defend one's ground). *tashi da fushi.*
- 3) burst out, like a pruned tree. *fid da dure.*

pápksí v. (past *papkski*)

flutter. *faffaka.*

pappaa = pappa.

páppásà v. (past *pappaska*)

continue. *ci gaba.* Variant: *tattasa, tataska.*

paramcuu = paluu.

párántà v. (past *parantka*)

do sth but not quite complete, give up when one is close. *gaza.*

párpágù n. (plural *s'parpagu*)

kind of shrub. *rawaya.*
Cochlospernum tintocrium.

k'párú n. (plural *c'paru*)

flower. *fure.*

paruu = paluu.

pásànná v. (past *pasanka*)

cross, climb over or pass by force. *ketare.*

m'pásànnà vn.

across, over. *ketaren, a kan.*

pát id.

lurch, roll suddenly, suddenly slip from sb's grasp. *subul.*

pátà v. (past *pátkä*, active noun *c'pátä*)

- 1) be superior to, surpass, exceed, be more than. *fifita, fifice, fifiko, gota, dare, gagara.*
- 2) be older than. *gazaguru, dara.*

pátásá vt. (past *pátáska*)

give more than. *bayar fiye da.*

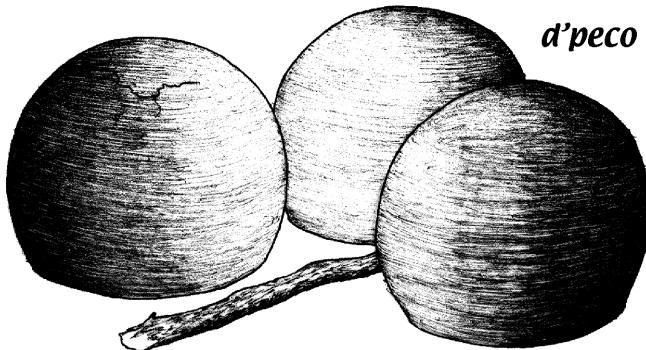
péckè adv.

close. *kusa da, a matse.* See: *kyúnksì* 'very near'.

peco

pècó *v. (past pecko)*

put something on the fire to cook or boil it. *aza*.



d'pècó *n. (plural c'peco)*

one stone out of the three which form a native cooking place. *murfu*.

pédé pédé *adv.*

at the side. *matso-matso*.

pèsò *n.*

stirring of mush food with a stick. *tuka tuwo*.

pégá *vt. (past pegka; pekka)*

prop up, put close together. *daura daura da, ajiya kusa*. ♦ Hav *av* pegam i'doro ban hwela. Go and put the pot near the fireplace for me. See: *bègá* 'prop up'.

pèkà *v. (past pekka)*

(try to) lift a heavy load. *daddaka, daga*.

pèkàdknèe *ad.*

swollen or puffed up, about to burst. *balobalo, bamban*.

pèkàdsá *v. (past pekàdska)*

squeeze. *kusa*.

ù'pèktá *n.*

foam, lather. *kumfa*.

pèlá *v. (past pélkà)*

reappear, become visible again having faded or died away (of the moon). *ganin sabo wata*.

ù'pélo *n.*

spring gushing out of rock. *marmaro*.

pe

pèntà *n. (plural pentna)*

Common Bulbul. *wani irin tsuntsu*. *Pycnonotus barbatus*.

pérámkà *v.*

meditate, think about. *tuna*.

péréré *adj.*

long, narrow, thin and upright (usu. of trees). *firiri*. Variant: *perpere*.

pèrèrè *n. (plural s'pèrèrè)*

kind of grass with hollow stem which can be used as a straw; reed. *wani irin haki*.

pérma *n.*

kind of Sorghum. *wata irin dawa*.

pèrmò *n.*

contemplation, meditation, thought, reflection. *zulumi*.

perpere = *pèrèrè*.

pèsà *v.*

flick, chip off, slice off. *balgace, bagure, gididdiba, datsa*.

pèsmó *n. (plural pesamno)*

1) sterility, being unable to produce offspring. *bakarariya*.
2) eunuch, sexually impotent man or woman. *marmata, maza-mata*.

pet = *pat*.

pètà *v.*

cook by boiling. *dafa, girka*.

pèzá *v. (past pezka)*

brush off, shake off. *kakkabe*.

v'pèzá *n. (plural s'peza)*

dried pole, rail stuck in the middle of a compound with hooks or dried branches used for hanging domestic materials on. *jigo, maratayi*.

pézgà *v. (past pezgka)*

sweep or shake off dust, etc. *kakkabe*.

pézpézé *adj.*

neat and tidy. *tsabtace*.

pé¹ *v. (past péeke)*

open. *budé*.

pè² *adv.*

where. *ina*. Variant: *pêe*.

pedede

pèdèdè = pididi.

pèekò *v.*

- 1) turn things upside down in search of sth. *kifa na cigita*.
- 2) reveal secret. *tonawa asiri*.

péerè *v. (past peerke)*

be stealthy, quiet. *yin tsanda*.

v'pèerè *n. (plural s'peere)*

long, narrow piece of land. *gefe*.

péetè *n. (plural s'peete)*

- 1) moon. *wata (lokaci)*.
- 2) month. *wata (lokaci)*.

pèeu *adv.*

lying flat and straight. *mike*.

pègpègè *adv.*

tied loosely at the base. *sokosoko*.

Variant: pagpaga.

pèhá *pro.*

where. *ina ne nan*. *Variant: pena*.

c'pèi *n.*

traditional ceremony held to appease the gods before starting *golmo*. *wata irin al'ada*.

k'péipéi *n. (plural c'peipei)*

circular mat used for covering vessels. *faifai, taitai*.

pèkàdpèkdò *adv.*

sickly or stunted (of sth growing). *tamilo, kyamo*.

pékè *vt.*

inspect. *duba*.

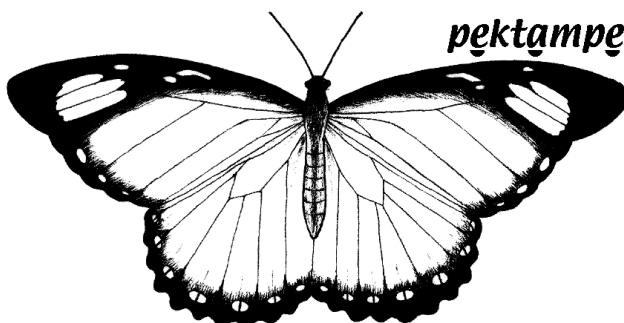
k'pèkè *n. (plural c'peke)*

hand-woven fan made from frond leaves. *mahirita, bigimi, mafaifaici*. Small: *d'peke*.

pekpeke

(specifically for smaller birds). = pakpaka

pekre pekre = pakra-pakra.



peppée

péktampé *n. (plural pektampene)*

butterfly. *malam-bude-littafi, almanani*.

pèktè *n.*

kind of twining plant used as a cure for stomach pain. *wasu irin tsire-tsire*. *Variant: pakta*.

pèktèl *adv.*

manner of thin person or animal falling flat on the ground. *wani irin motsi, ramame*. *Variant: paktal* (heavier object falling).

pèlè *v. (past pelke)*

rend, tear (off), rip. *tsaga, keta, yaga*.

k'péletò *n. (plural peletno)*

Fulani person. *filani*.

pémkè *v.*

run away, start off early in the morning, take to one's heels. *kalkala*.

pena = *peha*.

péndè *v. (past pendke, active noun u'pendo)*

peel off, strip. *zaga*.

pép *id.*

in a snatching manner. *fizga, shakaf*.

pèpèpè *id.*

1) sound of the wind blowing. *motsin iska*.

2) hanging near to the ground. *kasa-kasa*. *Variant: pipipi; papapa*.

pèpké *v. (past pepkke, active noun s'pepko)*

talk or scold with loud voice. *kuwwata fada da karfi*.

pèplé *n.*

Vetiveria zizanioides - a kind of scented grass. *jema*. *Veviteria zizanioides*.

pèppê *v. (past pèppékè)*

burn clear an area as a fire defence around one's compound after the rains have gone. *kuna wuri*.

peppée = pappaa.

perpere

pèrpèrè *adj.*

sleek, smooth (of hair or animal's fur). *sumul*.

pèsé *v. (active noun u'peso)*

shell, peel, skin. *bara*.

pètálkè *v.*

large (size or amount). *yana da girma*. Variant: *kepalke*.

pèté *v. (past pétkè)*

rush in, burst in. *shiga, kuso, shigada sauri wani iri*.

v'pètè *n. (plural s'pete)*

splinter. *sartse*.

pétkè *v.*

barge in - enter without waiting for an invitation. *kutsa*.

pí *n. (plural piiní)*

weevil, a very small brown grain-eating insect with a long snout.

maya, kwarin wake.

Curculionidae.

m'pí *n.*

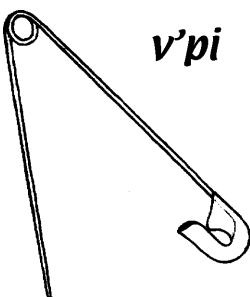
1) black liquid

women use to decorate their faces. *galena*.

2) ink. *inki*.

v'pi *n. (plural s'pi)*

pin, safety pin. *fil*.



pícal = **pítal**.

pídidi *id.*

ponderously (of sth being dragged). *giriri*. Variant: *padada*; *pududu* (also of diarrhoea); *pédepe* (of small thing or diarrhoea).

pídù *adv.*

(leave) completely, disappear for a long time or always. *fafau, dadai*. • U giik pidu, u ta sudu han da. She went back completely, and did not come back again.

píisù *v. (past piisku, active noun u'piisu)*

be fit and healthy, feel well. *lafiya*.

pílá¹ *v.*

wipe. *yace*.

pis

pílá² *v. (past pilka, active noun u'pilu)*

= *pala*.

pílammáláká *n. (plural*

s'pílammaka)

kind of grass with sharp seeds which stick to clothes. *wani irin haki, daudar bayi*.

pílampílmù *adj.*

scanty, having hardly enough. *na kadán*.

pillammalaka = *illammalaka*.

pím *id.*

very swollen. *sutu-sutu, tim*.

pimasa *v. (past pimaska)* = *loose*.

pímkà *adj.*

deep. *yi zurfi*.

píndà *v. (past pindka, active noun*

u'pindu; c'pindu)

wipe up, use finger to clean a bowl of soup. *sude, kwande*.

píndpíndù *adj.*

messy or scruffy. *sudi, barkatai*.

píndù *n. (plural pindnu)*

'stink ant' - smelly black ant. *gwano*.

ù'píndù *n.*

kind of smell. *wani irin wari*.

pínkà [píŋkà] *v. (past pinkka)*

wipe. *yace, share*.

píp *id.*

sound of sth heavy falling from a height. *tim*.

pipipi = *pepepe*.

píprí *adv.*

1) at the same time. *a lokaci daya*.

2) together. *tare*.

3) bumping into sb you know unexpectedly. *yi kicibis da*.

pírit *adj.*

tiny, very fast and sudden (of movement). *sirit*.

píró *excl.*

'good luck'. *wani irin dace, sa'a*.

pís *v.*

ignore call. *funfiris, dakeke*.

písá

písá *v. (past pískà)*

- 1) spray or spit out. *fesa, furza*. ♦
 Kadav **písá** c'tei lev uhna. Do not spit
 on this side.
 2) spread out again (e.g. tree).
yada.

d'pískù *n.*

libation - offering poured out to a
 god. *rifa.*

d'písú *v.*

sprout. *toho.*

pít *id.*

(slip off) suddenly. *sundule,*
sulmiya.

pítàl *id.*

falling flat on the ground. *wani*
irin faduwa, wani irin motsi.
 Variant: *pizal; pìcàl.*

i'pitálkà *n.*

being in a mess. *masu wani iri.*

pítlá *v. (past pitálkà, active noun*
c'pitlá)

struggle with lack and feeling
 disturbed or in disorder, not able
 to do what you want/plan to do
 (impersonal). *rashin dama.*

pítlí pítlí *adv.*

muddled up, confused. *tauyaye.*

pizal = pital.

pó *vi.*

tire. *gaji.*

m'pò *n.*

fatigue, tiredness. *gajiya, kasala.*

d'pòdésè *v.*

sustain a bruise. *kuje.*

pòdkò *adj. (plural podkno)*

immature (of grasshopper) -
 without wings. *karamin fara*
wanda bai isa gashin tashi ba.

pódmà *v.*

scrape off or remove bark.

kankare, bulguta, bambara.

pògà *v. (past pogka)*

break a bit off. *bulguta.*

d'pòglá *n. (plural c'pòglá)*

hat. *hulla.* ♦ Am waka d'pogla. I
 bought a hat. See: *d'zemna.*

i'pode

pòlà *n. (plural polna)*

wasp. *rina.*

pómà *n. (plural pomna)*

blind person. *makaho.*

m'pómà *n.*

blindness. *makanta.*

pooká *v.*

be tired. *gulbe, jakkata.*

pòolá *v. (past poolka)*

- 1) grind sth for second or third
 time. *tisa.*
 2) do again, redo. *tumfusa, tishi.*

pooyà *adj.*

new. *sabo.*

poppo = pipri.

d'pórò *n. (plural c'poro)*

swelling, blister. *kumburi.*

pòtà *v. (past potka, active noun*

d'poto)

sprout, grow. *bunku, dumbaru,*
tsira, kumburo.

c'pòtkà-pótakà *n.*

plants or things that sprout in
 general. *tsire.*

pòtánkà [pòtánjkà] *v.*

press down on sth with the edge
 or tip of sth. *dirtse.*

pótámkà *v.*

pinch continuously. *muntsuna,*
tsungula.

pòtámskà *v.*

pester. *addaba.*

d'pótó *n.*

illness accompanying teething.
tamowa.

d'póccò *n.*

life. *rai.* See: **pòtò.**

v'pòdé *n. (plural s'pods'pode)*

line, strip (of land for farming).
gargare.

d'pòdè *n.*

small, marked piece of (usu.)
 land. *karamin fili.*

i'pòdè *n.*

direction, portion or part. *shiyya.*

pòdmo

pòdmò v. (*past pòdámkò*) beat person or animal gently. *dandaka*.

pòdòdò = **pototo**.

pògò vi. (*past pogko*, active noun *s'pogo*) call. *kira*. ♦ A caav pogo netav rovo. Later on call your wife.

pók¹ *id.* sleeping soundly. *wata irin kara*.

pòk² *id.* 'plop'. *wata irin kara*. Variant: **pokdo**.

pokdo = **pok²**.

pòkonné v. kill by beating. *buge*.

pòkpòkò *adv.* with oil marks. *shafa*.

pókró n. epidemic that kills large numbers of people. *amamegi*, *annoba*.

pòkrò pòkrò *adv.* abundantly (of fruit falling). *rababá*.

póksò v. (*past poksko*) make sth dirty. *kazanta (da)*.

pòktò n. thresh unripe guinea corn. *gyara dawa wanda be bushe ba*.

pòlòlò *adv.* noiselessly moving, like a snake. *sululu*.

pòndò n. (*plural s'pondò*) Odina barteri, the resin-bearing tree. *faru*. *Lannea microcarpa*; *Lannea fruticosa*.

m'pòndò n. the very small fruit of Odina barteri. *diyan faru*.

v'poní n. (*plural s'poni*) small piece of meat. *tsoka*.

pòo v. (*past pooko*) 1) ripen fruit by storing. *nuka*. 2) leave to ferment. *rubá*.

póoc'kàlà greeting. greetings! *sannu*. See: **hooc'kala**.

d'puge

pòocò n. (*plural s'pooco*) hungry rice. *acca*, *intaya*.

c'póoknò n. early morning rain, starting either side of sunrise. *ruwan sama da safe*.

póosò v. (*past poosko*) greet. *sannu*.

póosbàadé greeting. 'well done!'. *sannu kadai*.

d'póosso n. (*plural c'poosso*) greeting, act of greeting. *gaisuwa*.

i'pòpè n. whitlow. *dankankare*.

pòppó v. grill, toast or singe. *babbaka*.

porot = **parat**.

pòrpòrò adj. smooth, without a scratch. *sumul-sumul*.

pot = **pat**.

pòtò adj. immature (of fruit), unripe, raw. *danyu*, *danye*. ♦ U kaaka c'gol c'poto. She plucked some immature locust bean pods. Variant: **gama**; **gimo**.

pòtò v. (*past pòtkò*, active noun *à'pòtò*) give birth, live (hence 'life'). *rai*, *haifuwa*. See: **d'pòccò**.

pòtòtò *id.* sound made when squeezing sth out of a tube or pot. *motsin pita*. Variant: **patata**; **pòdodo**.

pú¹ v. (*past puuku*) boil. *tafasa*.

pù² v. (*past puuku*) wrap. *kumsa*.

pud = **pat**.

pùdùdù = **pididi**.

pùdùt = **padat**.

d'pùgè n. (*plural c'puge*) raised platform of beaten mud - for sitting on or storing pots away from ground. *wani irin dabe*.

pugu

pùgù v. (*past pugamku*)
chip off. *bantale*.

púgút = pagat.

puk¹ = pak.

pùk² *id.*
'thud'. *dīma, bif*.

pükàa *id.*

- 1) foaming. *tashin kumfa*.
- 2) cloud of dust or kapok-pollen blown by wind. *bununin rimi*.
Variant: puka-puka.

d'púkkampùrí n. (*plural c'pukkampuri*)
kind of drum. *wata irin ganga*.

púkpúnàamná n.
type of shrub whose leaves are used for medicine or soup. *ganye irin na magani ko namiya*.

púkpükù n.
the Sodom apple shrub.
tumfaifiya. *Calotropis procera*.

pükpükù ad.
with difficulty (esp. of cooking, e.g. lighting fire from wet wood).
dawiya.

m'pukrù n.
moth. *fiyaye*.

puktí-puktí ad.
with an effort or struggle. *dawiya*.

puktú¹ v. (*past puktku*)
1) try very hard to overcome sth difficult. *matsa dai*.
2) smother (self) in dust. *butu-butu*.

puktù² n.
1) desire or craving for meat.
kwadayi, kwadai.
2) kind of grasshopper. *wata irin fara*.

pùlää adv.
in a cloud (e.g. of dust). *buya*.
Variant: pula-pula; pulee

pùlé n. (*plural c'pule*)
brain. *kwanya*.

pulee = pulaa.

d'pulu = *d'kule*.

pusuku

pùlù v. (*past púlkù*)
take a small amount of sth. *diba kadan*.

ù'pùn n.
dawn, the beginning of day.
assalatu.

púngù [púngù] v. (*past pungku*)
glean. *kala*.

c'púngù [tʃpúngù] n.
second gleaning (of groundnuts, sweet potatoes, etc.). *kwarce*.

d'pùnkù [tʃdpùnkù] n. (*plural c'punku*)
parcel, bundle, package, sth wrapped. *kunsa, kunshi*.

m'púpsù n.
smell of burnt hair. *kauri*.

púrtkà v.
burst. *fashe, barke*.

púrtskà v.
hatched. *kyankyashe*.

púrtù v. (*past purtku, active noun d'purtu; u'purtu*)
burst. *fashe, barke*.

pùrùs adv.
easily. *sauka*.

pùrùsú v. (*past purusku*)
burst, break through, e.g. when digging a hole or tunnel. *kutsa, fasa*.

purut¹ = parat.

purut² = parat.

pus¹ = mus.

pùs² adv.
in a puff (of smoke). *busar, hayaki*.

pùsàsá v. (*past pusaska*)
make whiter, whiten; (met. brighten). *faranta*.

í'pùsí adj.
white. *fari*.

pùspùsù adj.
not pure white, off-white. *ba fari ba sosai*.

ù'pùsú n.
luck, fortune or chance. *a'falu, gantaka*.

pusuku

pùsúkù *v.*

be white. *yi fari*.

pùsúu c'dèbè *n.*

rejoicing. *hamdala*.

put = **pat**.

pùtámsú *v. (past putamska, active*

noun d'putmu)

gulp, scoff, eat too quickly.
gumbuda, handama.

putta *v. (past putka) = putti.*

pútti *v. (past putki)*

take back, return. *mayar*. Variant:
putta, putka.

c'pútú *n.*

melting of old pieces of metal to
form into new tools. *rambade,*
rawaye.

d'pútú *n. (plural c'putu)*

bundle. *kumshi, dunkule*.

pùtù *v. (past pútkù)*

1) return. *koma*.

2) fold. *nade*. ♦ Hav *av* put
rik-d'lacu. Go and fold sleeping-mat.

c'púuknù *n.*

small gift, usually given to sb who
has given you a larger one. *nuna*
godiya, toshi.

pùutàa *adv.*

unclear, dull - not easy to see
through. *dushi-dushi, lumshe*.
See: **buutaa**. Variant: **puu**.

radba

pùzàl *id.*

manner of fall of something which
was moving (legs all over the
place). *wani irin faduwa*.

pyàa *v. (past pyaaka)*

trim, pare - cut away the outer
part. *yanke, gefe*. Variant: **pya**.

pyàaz *id.*

twinkling of light. *haskawa wani*
iri.

pyál *id.*

bright and clean in appearance.
kakat.

pyángás [pjángás] *adj.*

1) empty, vacant. **ba kome**.
2) clear. See: **cadas**.

pyás *id.*

(washed) clear, spotless.
kwashal.

pyà *excl.*

begging word used during the
d'Biti celebration. *kalmar roko,*
barka. ♦ A: "D'Biti **pya**." B: "Vola
bar vo pya". A: "Happy d'biti" B:
"Same to you."

pyàaksá *v. (past pyaakska)*

finish telling sth, say all that you
want. *fadi ko menene*.

pyòtò *adj.*

unripe. *rashin kosawa, daita*.

d'pyòtò *adj. (plural c'pyoto)*

R - r

ràabá *n.*

kind of guinea corn. *wata irin*
dawa.

ràatàa *adv.*

swinging, dangling. *reto*. Variant:
raata-raata; raataa; rootoo.

ràbàbà *adv.*

talking angrily, acting roughly and
unpleasantly. *babbaki*. Variant:
radada.

ràbgsá *v. (past rabgska)*

lift up heavy load. *cicciba*.

v'ràbó *n. (plural s'rabo)*

strap used for hanging things.
maratayi. Variant: **v'rapco**

ràdá *v. (past radka)*

grill or toast. *babbaka*.

ràdádá¹ *ad.*

erect, upright. *tsaye*.

ràdàdà² = **rababa**.

rádbà *v.*

toast half-way, roast. *kuna*.

radbal

ràdbàl *adv.*

scalded, raw (of skin which has been burnt). *bushewar jiki*.

Variant: **radboo**.

radboo = **radbal**.

ràdgà *v. (past radgka)*

thrash, beat. *buga, daka*.

v'ràdó *n. (plural s'rado)*

thunder (a peal of). *tsawa, aradu*.

See: **k'bagagau**. *Variant:* **v'teno**.

From: Hausa?

k'ràdó *n. (plural s'rado)*

long guinea cornstalk flute or horn. *karan busawa wani iri*.



rágà *n. (plural c'raga)*

old cloth. *tsofon riga*. *From:* English.

rágdá *adv.*

slackly, loosely. *mai kasala ko sako-sako*. *Variant:* **ragdaa**; **ragda-ragda**.

rágta *v. (past ragtka)*

attach loosely. *sako-sako*. *Variant:* **rogto**, **rogtko**.

ràkà *v. (past rakka)*

slap. *mara*.

ràkàkà *ad.*

1) high-spirited, boisterous (negative - implies disturbance). *maitsima, cashewa*. ♦ A c'gai ceka bo rakaka. The bride and groom arrived boisterously.

2) haughty. *izza*.

ràkásà¹ *n. (plural rakasana)*

hippopotamus. *dorina*.

ràkásà² *n.*

irrational fear of the unknown. *abin da wuce ikon dan Adam*.

k'ràkkà d'bàtà *n. (plural c'rakka d'batana)*

old cow, bull or person. *gyatuma, guzma*.

ràkràkà *ad.*

not quite full - 3/4 full. *cika*.

rap

rákráknà *n.*

stunted, poor-quality beans.
tsaurare.

ràktá *v. (past raktka)*

winnow corn with a calabash or tray. *bakace, fetane*.

ràkúmí *n. (plural n/a)*

camel. *ra'kumi*. *From:* Hausa.

ràn *n. (plural ranna)*

tsetse fly. *kudan tsando, barbaje, bobuwa*.

ràngáv-nù'cón [ràngívnùtsón] *n.*

(plural **ràngs-nù'cón**)

ear lobe. *rafani, cililliga*.

ràngè [ràngè] *n. (plural s'range)*

vegetable creeper, a twining plant (crocodile tears). *yadiya*.

Leptadenia lancifolia; Leptadenia hastata.

v'rápçò *n. = v'rabo*.

rápè *n. (plural rapene)*

lunged mud-fish. *gawo*.

v'ràpó *n. (plural s'rapo)*

sling. *maratayi*.

ràsá *v. (past raska)*

step (in dance). *takai*.

ràatàa = **raataa**.

ràbàm *id.*

drooping (of ears). *lafi*.

k'rágdá *n. (plural s'ragda; c'ragda)*

dewlap. *bambakwali*.

m'ràgdá *n. (plural c'ragda)*

wattle. *layun tumaki*.

ràkràkà *v.*

make a very sharp cut in sb's throat. *yankan makashi*.

rángkà [ràngkà] *adv.*

breaking, about to break. *ya nuna alaman karewa*.

ràngrangu = **rengreng**.

rànkà rànkà [ràngkà ràngkà] *adv.*

dangling, swinging. *ranga-ranga*.

See: **raataa**.

ráp *adv.*

tightly, a good fit (of something closed). *daidai-wadaida*.

raprapa

ráprápá *adv.*

blinking. *marmadi wani iri.*

ràrmù *n. (plural ràramnu)*

large kind of cricket, possibly the field cricket. *gyare*. *Grillus assimilis*.

s'raru *n.*

beard (sg = 1 hair of beard).

gemu. Sg: *v'raru*.



ràrùv tóngnò

[rìrùv tóngnò] *n.*

first part of the guinea worm to come out.

gemun kurkunu.

ràtàtà *adv.*

in large bunches.

itace haihu da

yawa.

rè *v (cop).*

be. See: **el**.

i'rèbé *n.*

occiput, the back of the head or skull. *kwanya*, *kyeya*.

rébgà *n. (plural rebgna)*

kind of tiger fish. *bakin kifi*.

Alestes spp.

d'rèbó *n.*

1) handicap, deformity (e.g. blindness, amputated leg or arm).

rata, *nakassashe*.

2) insult against sb (or curse).

a'ana.

v'rèdé *n. (plural s'rede)*

rough-edged back. *kege*.

rédédé *adj.*

puffed up in anger. *gabanya*.

règdá *v. (past règádkà)*

1) guard, protect. *yi gadi*. ♦ Nokav regdam k'maatu. Come and guard the car.

2) stand somewhere waiting (for someone to come back). *jira*.

règdò *n. (plural s'regdo)*

horseradish. *zogale*.

remta

v'règdò *n. (plural s'regdo)*

black spot on body, which everyone is supposed to have somewhere.

k'regrege = *k'megmege*.

régrége *adv.*

glaring, staring, looking directly at sb. *zura ido*.

règsá *v.*

aim at. *auna*, *baraci*.

i'rèké *adj.*

small in size. *karami*. Variant: *u'reke*, *u'reko*; *i'rweke*, *u'rweke*, *u'rweko*.

u'reko = *i'reke*.

rèmàa *adv.*

hanging on. *rataya*. Variant: *rema-rema*.

rémán *conj.*

because. *domin*.

rèmbá *n. (plural s'remba)*

kind of fig-tree. *baure*. *Ficus spp.*

d'rèmbá *n. (plural c'remba)*

fig. *guluba*.

rèmbá-bídò *n. (plural s'remba-bido)*

kind of fig-tree. *wani irin itacen baure*. Variant: *remba-terse*.

rèmbá-tèsesè *n. (plural s'remba-teese)*

kind of fig-tree that bears fruit on all its trunks and branches. *wani irin itacen baure*.

rémé *adv.*

by accident. *hasara*.

d'rémé *n. (plural c'reme)*

1) tongue. *harshe*.

2) language. *harshe*, *yare*, *lahaja*.

3) tribe. *kabila*, *kabila*.

s'rèmrémè *n.*

insolence, complaining or whining. *tsiwa*.

ù'rèmrémè *n.*

sweetness. *zaki*.

rek

remta

rémtà *v. (past remtka)*

murmur, say sth of complaint, but not as repeatedly as **remreme**.
guni.

rènà *v. (past renka)*

bate or set trap. *hako, haka*. *See: reno*.

v'rèndà-réndà *n. (plural*

s'renda-renda)

sign which may warn of sth like rain coming soon. *hadari ya shiriyo sosai*. ♦ **Menk emka**

v'renda-renda. The rain has given a (warning) sign.

rèngrèngò [rèng'rèngò] *ad.*

uneasy, nervous, hesitant. *dube-dube*. *Variant: rentsreno*.

rénkà [rénkà] *v.*

swell. *tashi, fushi*. *Variant: rengka*.

rénó *n.*

poison; poisoning. *sammu*. *See: rena*.

rentreno = **rengrengó**.

rérá *v.*

repeat. *sake*.

rèrè *n.*

'false sesame leaves' herb.
karkashi. *Ceratotheca sesamoides*.

m'rèré *n.*

leaves of above. *karkashi*.

rèrè-núcòpó *n.*

kind of above. *batakashi*.

k'rèrè *n.*

unusual anthill with holes near the base. *jiba*. *Variant: k'riri* (Pani dialect).

v'rèrè *n. (plural s'rere)*

staff of the magaze (clan-leader).
kandiri. *Variant: rerev-magaazi*.

rèrgò *n. (plural s'rergo)*

ululation, high-pitched trilling.
murya mai karfi, guda.

rés *adv.*

to the brim. *mankas*.

rèsá *v. (past reska)*

stop crying, settle down again after crying. *bari kuka*.

m'rèsá *n.*

pure, clear looking water (in a well after sediment has settled).

ruwan da bai, gurbace ba.

rèsásà *v. (past resaska)*

pacify. *lallasa*.

rèsésè *v. (past reseske)*

be quiet and still (little or no movement). *shiru*.

réssè *v. (past réskè)*

scoop out all the water from a well or container. *kwalhe, kwarfata*. ♦

U zeka az u reske. He said that he has scooped out all the water.

rétinè *v (aux)*.

c'rétó *n.*

insinuation, innuendo. *hasashe, arashi, habaici*.

révkà *v.*

be difficult or hard to sort out, a dilemma. *bata cewa*.

rèvkà-rèvkà *adv.*

fidgeting - not staying in one place. *rashin nasuwa wuri dai ya*.

révrévé *adj.*

pointed. *cini, kaifi, kakkaifa*.

révtkà *v.*

be sharp or creating a mood of unsteadiness. *mai tsini halayya*.

d'rèvtké *n.*

unnecessary extra work on sth which is already working. *kadaka jawo barna*.

révtsà *v. (past revtska)*

sharpen. *fike*.

rèdédè *ad.*

cry continuously. *jini-jini*.

rédí'ò *n.*

radio. *rediyo*. *From: English*.

rék *adv.*

brim-full, full to the brim. *tumbul*.
Variant: rekreké.

m'rekse	rigamsa
m'rèksè <i>n.</i> a reasonable amount, moderate quantity. <i>daidai wa daida, madaidaici.</i>	rì <i>pro.</i> <i>me, my. ni.</i>
rèkséi <i>adv.</i> in the appropriate amount and no more. <i>daidaici, defana.</i>	ríbgà <i>v. (past ridgka)</i> set (of sun), fall (of darkness). <i>faduwär rana.</i>
rèndí <i>n.</i> beauty, fine-looking girl or lady. <i>kyakkyawa.</i>	k'rìbi <i>n. (plural c'ribi)</i> mushroom. <i>naman kaza kashin wata.</i>
réndò <i>n.</i> beauty (the abstract concept). <i>kyau.</i>	m'rìbi <i>n.</i> moss, lichen, fungus. <i>wata irin rabar dutse, rima.</i>
v'rénge [vréngé] <i>n. (plural s'renge)</i> woven frond sack used for packing local rock-salt for sale. <i>wani irin buhu.</i>	rìbìbì <i>adv.</i> trooping in large numbers. <i>rututu.</i>
réngkè [réngkè] <i>v.</i> be about to cut off. <i>kusan tsinkewa.</i>	rícàd'hí <i>n.</i> traditional gift of food items left by sb who has just died. <i>biya gawa jingur.</i>
réngréngó [réngréngó] <i>ad.</i> worn out or chopped out at a point, and about to snap (e.g. rope). <i>kusan katsewa, ko canyewan abu.</i> Variant: <i>rangrang.</i>	ríddähí <i>n.</i> handkerchief, headscarf. <i>adiko.</i>
rérèsé <i>v. (past réreskè)</i> sneak off, stealthily walk away. <i>sulale.</i> Variant: <i>lélèsé</i> (Rikoto).	rídidi <i>id.</i> in a herd, clamour, shout for. <i>ribibi, cuu.</i> See: ribibi.
c'rèsè <i>n.</i> fornication between young people, custom where a girl is permitted mutual masturbation with a boy provided actual connection does not occur. <i>tsarance.</i>	rìdkù <i>adj.</i> brownish. <i>kasa-kasa.</i> Variant: <i>sidksidku.</i>
rèzè <i>v.</i> weaken, slacken. <i>kasala.</i> Variant: <i>rweze.</i>	rígá¹ <i>n. (plural s'riga)</i> shea-nut tree. <i>kadanya.</i> <i>Vitellaria paradoxa.</i>
rèzèngènnè [rèzèngènnè] <i>n.</i> kind of tree. <i>wani irin itace.</i>	d'rígá <i>n. (plural c'riga)</i> sheanut or sheabutter nut - fruit of above. <i>kadè.</i> Large: <i>k'rígá.</i>
rèzgnè <i>n.</i> necklace of beads worn round one's neck. <i>sarka.</i>	rígà² <i>v. (past rigka)</i> 1) go round, chatter, converse, visit. <i>gewaya, fira, roka.</i> 2) cycle. See: rigu.
k'rí <i>n. (plural c'rí)</i> thing. <i>abu, kaya.</i>	rígà <i>n.</i> 1) visit. <i>ziyara.</i> 2) discussion. <i>tattaunawa.</i> 3) story. <i>labari.</i>
rí nà'yòmkò <i>n.</i> piece of equipment, apparatus, tool. <i>kayan aiki, na'ura.</i>	rígàlcù <i>n.</i> roving, wandering, restlessness. <i>kajeniya, gararamba.</i>
	rígàmsá <i>v. (past rigámskà)</i> work round in a circle. <i>gewaya.</i>
	ù'rígàmsà <i>n. (plural c'rigamsà)</i> shaving of heads to leave a circle untouched on top. <i>sariya, wani irin aski.</i>

rigana

risa

rígánà *v.*

gyrate, rotate, spin. *hajijiya'jiri, gewaiwainiya, jiwa-jiwa.*

rígánkà [rígíŋkì] *v.*

went round or made a circuit of the town. *zaga.*

rígíp *adv.*

all gathered together. *cip.* Variant: *rikip.*

rigrèrigrè *adv.*

walking to and fro, with no purpose, aimlessly. *jeka dawo, tafiya wani iri.*

rígta *v. (past rigtka)*

bring round. *gewayo.* Variant: *rigti, rigtki.*

rigti *v. (past rigtki) = rígta*

rígту *adv.*

on the other side. *gefen.*

c'rígú *v.*

spying. *ganganima.*

v'rígú *n. (plural s'rígú)*

line round sth. *da'ira.*

rígú *v. (past rigku)*

come round. *gewayo.* See: *riga.*

k'rìhì *n. (plural c'rìhì)*

thing. *abu.*

c'riitá *n.*

communal farm work done on a widowers farm with traditional customs performed. *wani irin noman ganya.* Variant: *c'yiiti.*

rík d'híi *n.*

fontanelle. *madiga.*

ríkàa *adv.*

upset, agitated, disturbed. *tsirma-tsirma.*

ríkàd gwèdá *n.*

door (shutter). *gamdu.*

ríkàv gèlà *n.*

an epithet in recognition of someone. *kamislíka.*

rikikí *adv.*

with a big puff, billow or cloud (e.g. of smoke). *turnukewa.*

rikip = *rigip.*

ríknù màcó *n.*

womb, bladder containing water during giving birth. *bolombolom.*

ríkríkì *adj.*

flaming, flames of fire burning like this. *garnaka.*

ríkswàakà *n.*

epithet, the honourable. *manya.*

ríkwàndwa = *k'cidi.*

à'rímá *n.*

(late) evening. *maraice.*

rímàccón *n.*

earrings. *'yan kunne.*

s'rímcíp *adj.*

pitch-black. *didim.*

rimrimù *adj.*

brown. *baki-baki.*

rímì *v. (past rímskì)*

1) make black (e.g. by painting).

shafa baki.

2) (hence) put out, extinguish.
kashe.

rímskì *v.*

become flustered or flabbergasted. *gigice, gaga.*

à'rímtúp *n.*

very late evening. *maraice kwarai.*

m'rínà *n.*

cinders, burnt rubble, ashes, charcoal. *toka, gawayi.*

ríndì *n.*

unopened flower of red-flowered silk cotton tree. *baraizai.*

d'ríndì *n. (past c'rindi)*

circumcised penis. *kaciya.*

d'rínkù [d'rínkù] *n. (plural c'rinku)*

smooth-rounded oblong flint-like stone. *kankara.*

rínnánütùsù *n.*

animals. *badarai.*

rínnásclé *n.*

evil spirits. *almutsusai.*

k'riri = *k'rere.*

rísà *v.*

cook. *dafa.*

risi

rìsì *n.* (*plural risni*)

(West African) hedgehog.

bushiya. Erinaceus albiventris.

k'rìsù *n.*

labour on someone else's farm in order to get some food. *bauta*.

rízgà *n.*

kind of miraculous black tuberous growth found under the ground and used for medicine. *wata irin saiwa na magani*.

ròbá *v.* (*past robka*)

end up with nothing. *rasa*. See: *d'robama*.

d'ròbámà *n.*

lack. *rashi*.

ròbánkà [ròbínkà] *v.*

cover, conceal, wrap up. *rufe*.

ròbgò *n.*

a teenager, a woman that has given birth not more than twice. *matashiya*.

ròbnà *v.* (*past robanka*)

play, gather, (form a) band round a drum. *kangu*.

c'ròbnò *n.*

covering of drum with skin. *fafe ganga rufe*.

ròbó *n.*

pullet (chicken which has not started laying eggs). *sagara*.

rócócó *adv.*

1) straight up (into the air), vertically. *daga sama zuwa kasa, kasa zuwa sama*.

2) direct, straight along (the ground). *fangami, mikewa*.

ròfròfò *adj.*

tenderly, not hard, gently, quickly. *damasa*.

rògásà *v.*

share, give out sth to everyone. *kowa ya samu*.

rògádsà *v.*

pick, glean, pluck (e.g. leaves from a plant). *kalata*.

rorka

d'rògàncó *n.*

meeting, get-together, coming together, e.g. at a market. *taruwa, kasuwa*.

rójé *adj.*

complete, in harmony or understanding with each other. *daidai*.

rógkà *v.*

common, had/possessed by everyone in the group. *kowa na da*.

rògó *n.* (*plural c'rogo*)

kind of soft, brown stone. *wasu irin duwatsu*.

ù'rògó *n.*

ròknà *v.* (*past rokanka*)

become mature, grow. *kosa*.

rómrómó *adv.*

1) full to the brim. *cika tatal*.
2) bulging, unevenly rounded. *wata irin siffa*.

v'róngà [ivróngà] *n.* (*plural s'ronga*)

cornstalk sheaf. *alkajiya, kartajiya, tsirgagiya*. Variant: *v'yonga*.

ròngà [ròngà] *n.*

rainbow. *doguwa, bakan gizo*.

róngancé [róngíntsé] *n.* (*plural c'rongance*)

climber with edible tubers. *filo*.

d'róngancé [dróngíntsé] *n.*

kind of tuber, like yam. *sakata*.

d'róngò [dróngò] *n.* (*plural c'rongo*)

cassava. *rogo*.

k'ròngò [k'ròngò] *n.* (*plural c'rongo*)

the coarse grass pennisetum pedicellatum. *kyasuwa*.

k'rònha *n.* (*plural c'ronha*)

stall. *rumfa*. From: Hausa.

c'ròpó *n.*

mud. *laka, tabo*.

róré *adv.*

in a reserved manner, sitting or standing upright with hands folded under chin. *wani irin zama ko tsayuwa*.

rorka

rórkà *adj.*

many, plenty, huge. *yawa, babba.*
Variant: **rorkad kala**.

rorkad kala = rorka.

rota = rotka.

ròtká *v. (past rotkka)*

tack, pin sth loosely. *lallaba,*
lallage. Variant: **rota**.

róvò *pro.*

yours, of yours, (2nd person
possessive). *naka*.

rózgà *v.*

make a pile of sth very carefully.
tari, tsibi, tula.

ròbòbò *adv.*

carrying lots of different bundles.

rudwa. ♦ Laag **omko c'toqs røbøbø**.

A mad person is coming along carrying
many different bundles.

róbróbó *id.*

weak and watery, thin and without
substance (as gruel). *ruwa ruwa,*
sarau-sarau, sara-sara.

ródódó *adv.*

gush, pour in drops. *digawa*.

rógdórógdó *adv.*

wriggling, twisting motion. *tafiya*
da motsi wani iri.

rogom = **yogom**.

rògrògò *ad.*

shaky, loose, loose-fitting (in a
socket). *lange-lange, sako sako*.

rogto *v. (past rogtko)* = **ragta**.

rókmónò *n.*

4th-7th year age group in joining
golmo. *tsara*.

roktko = **kokno**.

ròktó *n. (plural s'roktko)*

physic-nut. *ci ni da zugu*. Variant:
roktko.

v'rómó *n. (plural s'romo)*

point of hoe or axe protruding
from haft (fitted in the handle).
tsuguwa.

rosø

ròmò *v. (past romeske)*

break. *fasa, karye*. Variant:
romese.

ròmpóm *ad.*

1) (a liquid) filling up almost to the
brim. *tatil*.
2) (hence) poor quality - 'watery'.
ruwa-ruwa.

ròmpsò *v. (past rompsko)*

cook soup (any method). *dafa*
koyaya.

rón *n. (plural s'rón)*

Red-flowered silk cotton tree.
gurjiya, kurya. *Bombax*
bounopezense.

v'rón *n.*

bad luck (esp. of sb who seems to
be unlucky all the time). *bakin*
jini.

v'ròngò [ivrøŋgò] *n. (plural s'rongo)*
line or row. *ma shigi*.

rònkom¹ [røŋkóm] *adv.*

tall and strong, grown up quickly.
sangarmeme, san girma.

rònkom² [røŋkòm] *adv.*

despondently, dejectedly (of an
animal or person). *lagadam*.

ròom *id.*

loitering - sitting around in a large
group doing nothing. *zaman*
banza, tsuki, birjik, tinjim.

ròotòo *adv.*

in a hanging manner. *rataya*. See:
raataa.

ròpò *v. (past rópkò)*

pound in a certain way, as when
pounding fura to make balls of it.
dandaka, zurce.

à'ròpròpò *n.*

wasted time. *banna lokaci*.

ròsò *v. (past rosko)*

simply break, e.g. by dropping a
load of calabashes or pots from
ones head to the ground. *fasa,*
karye.

rototo

ròtòtò *n.*

kind of vine (*vitis pallida*) that produces slimy sap both from its fruit and stem. *loda, dafara.*
Rogeria adenophylla.

k'ròzgò *n.*

bunch. *dinshe, kurshe.*

ròzgò *v.*

look very weak, petrified or become so weak that one cannot move his limbs or think. *galabaita.*

c'rù *pro.*

his, hers, its (belonging to him/her/it), him, her, it. *nasa, nata.*

an c'ru

absorbed in his own affairs.
shagala da.

k'rùbá *n. (plural c'ruba)*

traditional woven cover put over babies and young children to protect them from the heat of the sun or from rain. *kabido.*

rúbgù *v. (past rubgku)*

mix ground powder of soup ingredients. *kadawa.*

rùcú *n. (plural s'rucu)*

hunters' rope, for securing bush meat. *igiyar mafarauci.*

m'rùcú *n.*

slag from smithy. *kashin makera.*

rùdúdù¹ *n. (plural rududunu)*

a kind of edible upland frog, very large, brownish with a yellowish stomach. *burduddugi.*

rùdùdù² *adv.*

sound of fire burning, roar. *ruri.*

rùgmú *n. (plural rugumnu)*

ram (male sheep). *rago (balu).*

rùgù *n. (plural c'rugu)*

kind of strong grass grown near swampy areas. *wani irin haki.*

rùgúmkù *v.*

crush (dried grass, with hands).
rugurguje, murje.

rusmu

rùkánbònccò *n.*

fodder-grass, of crab grass.

harkiya burzu. *Digitaria debilis;*
D. velutina.

rúkdìná *v.*

notorious, infamous, outstanding.
zakakuri.

s'rúkrúkú *v.*

gossip, talk idle rumours and slander about others. *tsegumi.*

rùktù *n. (plural ruktnu)*

kind of locust. *wata irin fara.*

rùkù *v.*

shake, mix, disturb. *motsa.*

rùmbù *n. (plural rumbnu)*

reticulated millipede, snake millipede. *kadandoniya, daidaya.*

rùmkù *n. (plural s'rumku)*

fig-tree special. *baure.* *Ficus spp.*
Variant: *yumku.*

rùmú *v. (past rumku)*

confiscate, snatch, take by force.
amshe, kwace, fizga.

v'rùmù *n. (plural s'rumu)*

clay tiers rising from the ground.
dandall, wani irin gini,
dangarama.

rùn *n. (plural runnu)*

black hooded cobra, or any other deadly black snake or cobra.
kumurci, gamsheka, gamsheka.
Naja.

m'rúné *n.*

cooked beans crushed (or mashed) and turned into a lump of mush food, like semovita. *kwama.*

rúptù *v. (past ruptku)*

close one's eyes. *ruk ido.*

rúrbù *v. (past rúrábkà)*

roast, toast, burn sth on the surface alone. *babbake.*

rúrù *v. (past rurku)*

sprinkle, throw small bits or drops into. *barbada.*

rùsmú *n. (plural rusumnu)*

black stinging ant. *cinnaka.*

rutí

rútì *v. (past rutki ; rutkà ; rutku)*
1) remove, extract, take sth out.
fitar.
2) catch. *kama.*

rütütù *id.*

rumbling sound like this. *cida.*

rwàf *adv.*

uselessly, untidily, inactive,
flopping. *ba amfani, zama maras
amfani.*

rwá¹ *vi. (past rúkù)*
go out. *fita.*

rwán *(past rúkà)*
appear, come out. *fito.*

rwà² *n. (plural s'rwa)*
kind of tree. *wani irin itace.*

m'rwà *n.*

watery excrement, diarrhoea.
zawayi.

rwáagà *vi.*

go out far. *tafi da nisa.*

rwàakù *n.*

traditional last burial ceremony
performed by person officiating.
wani irin makoki.

rwáasà *v. (past rwàaska)*
persevere, continue, keep going
to the end. *nace, tashi tsaye,
dage.*

d'rwàasi *n. (plural c'rwàasi)*
miscarriage, abortion -
unsuccessful pregnancy. *tayi,
dantayi, barin ciki.*

rwàasmàn dìná *v.*
defame. *gungurtsa.*

rwagap = **rwegep.**

rya

rwàmmà d'hwén *n.*

east(wards): direction or region.
gabasciya, gabashi.

rwàñ *n. (plural s'rwàñ)*

black-plum, tree with black plum-
like fruit. *dinya.* *Vitex cienkowskii;*
V. doniana.

rwànrwánnà *n.*

1) red locust, or possibly the
migratory locust, which caused
widespread devastation between
1929-1940. *faran yunwa.*
Nomadacris.

2) epidemic or outburst of sth,
name given to locust infestation.
annoba.

i'rweke = *i'reke.*

u'rweko = *i'reke.*

rwègèp *id.*

crash, sound of sth falling,
weakness in one's body. *wani
irin faduwa.* Variant: **rwagap.**

rwègrwègè *adj.*

loosely-fixed or attached. *sako-
sako.* Variant: **ragraga; rogrogó**

d'rwin *n. (plural c'rwin)*

knee. *gwiwa, gursungumi.*

m'rya = *m'yaa.*

ryà *v.*

1) eat. *ci.* See: **ya.**
2) cost. *ci.*
3) also used in many figures of
speech. *ci.*

c'ryaako = *c'yaako.*

ryá *v. (past ryiika)* = **ya.**

S - S

s' [s']

Class-marking prefix for a noun in the S class. Nouns in the S class are usually plurals of V class nouns and may be verbal/active nouns. The class-marker s' should not be confused with the pronoun s or sa which is written without an apostrophe and replaces a noun.

When an entry has a class-marker it is written in italic writing. Class-markers may move to the end of a word in a sentence. The class-marker is not included in the way entries are ordered. For example, the word *s'bakavto* (long-distance shooting) is found between the words *bakazowa* and *d'kakce*, and the word *s'kweène* (shrill song) is found between the words *kweemse* and *kweetamkwe*.

c'sá n.

the people who are recognised in the town or clan. *mutanen kwarai*.

m'sá n. (plural *m'sa m'sa*)

sea, ocean. *teku*.

d'sà n. (plural *c'sa*)

roofing frame, interlocked main roof rafters. *harda, hakon daki*.

sà¹ n. (plural *s'sa*)

log fence around a house or compound. *darnin itace, darni kiraren itace*.

sà² v. (past *sàaká*)

1) scratch, draw, arrange, scrape. *zana*.
2) arrange (agree). *yarda*.

sàa adj.

absent-minded. *shagalalle*.

sàaadrìnà v.

warn ; sound a warning. *gargadi, fadakar (da)*.

sáalà v. (past *saalka*)

cool.

hucewa.

sàa-nàn adv.

then. *san*

nan. From:
Hausa.

k'sáanè n.

(plural
c'saane)

ladder.

akwa.

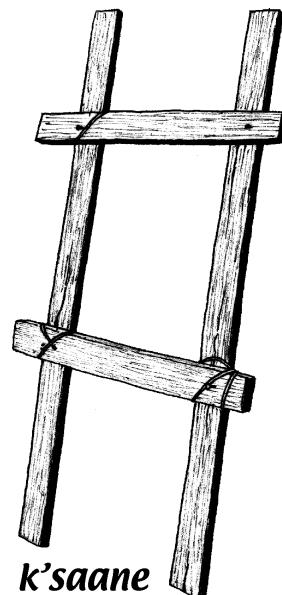
Variant:
k'sánè.

sàaré n. (plural

saarene)

a kind of
edible frog

which can jump long distances.
bududdugi - wani irin kwado.



k'saane

sásà n.

rust. *tsatsa*.

sàawécè n. (plural *saawecene*)

kind of (poisonous) snake. *wani irin maciji*.

sábà v. (past *sabka*)

make a strap for hanging sth. *yi maratayi*. ♦ M *sabka d'kwa*. I made a strap for the gourd.

m'sábó n.

deride sth you really like.

sábó n. (plural *s'sabo*)

strap for hanging sth. *maratayi*. ♦ M *emaka sabo u sabt d'kwa*. I made a strap for hanging the gourd. See picture for: *k'bai*.

sadamse

d'sako

sàdámsè *v. (past sadamske)*

act of stretching out one's legs.
shura, harba.

s'sàdàmsè *n.*

death-throes. *gargara.*

sàgà *v. (past sagka, active noun*

c'sàgò)

bury. *binne, biso, kusheyi.*

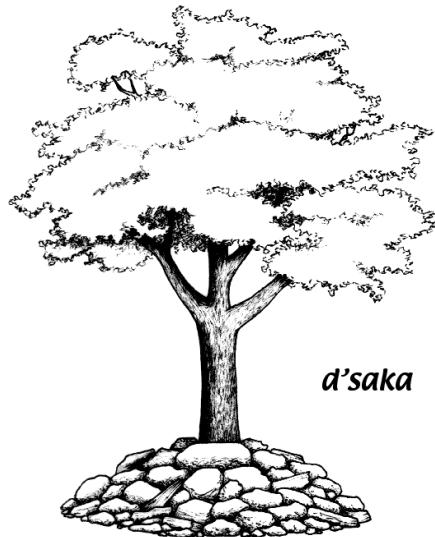
ù'sàgò *n. (plural c'sago)*

grave. *kabari.*

sái *part.*

then, only, nevertheless. *sai.*

From: Hausa.



sàkà *v. (past sákkà)*

ride. *hawa.*

c'sàkà *n.*

elders, the most elderly men in a clan. *kusoshi gari.*

d'sàkà *n. (plural c'saka)*

tree with stones underneath where important people may sit and where usually the heads of the clan are buried. *wani irin kabari.*

sàkàsá¹ *v. (past sakáska)*

place sth on top of sth. *aza bisan, aza.* See: *sakasa.*

sàkàsà² *n. (plural sakasana)*

locust, grasshopper. *wata irin fara.*

v'sàkàtá *n. (plural s'sakata)*

bolt; metal bar used to fasten a door or window. *sakata.*

sàkàm d'gá *n.*

fortune-telling. *dibi.*

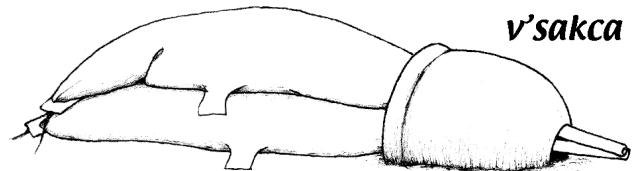
sákàn táabà *n.*

act to appease gods or spirits.
al'ada.

v'sàkcà *n. (plural s'sakca)*

pot for channeling air from bellows into heart of fire. *bakin wuta.*

Variant: *avaktasa.*



d'sákçò *n.*

extra lump of mush food stuck on top because not enough was made. *dibi.*

sákd'gáa *n.*

placatory offering to the gods or spirits. *al'ada.*

sàkésè *v. (past sakeske)*

ride. *gwama, jaba.*

sákkù cón *n.*

had hope, relied. *bege, sa rai.*

sákó *n. (plural s'sako)*

1) sticking money on someone's forehead, a way of expressing appreciation. *kari.*

2) a present to a eulogizing beggar. *makari.*

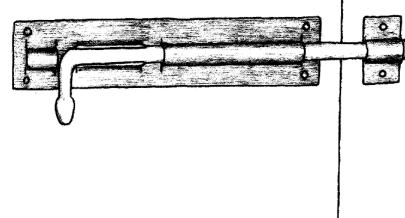
d'sàkó *n. (plural c'sako)*

net made from woven leaves or ropes for hanging a calabash from roof beams. *ragaya, maratayi.*

k'sàkó *n. (plural c'sako)*

well bucket. *guga.*

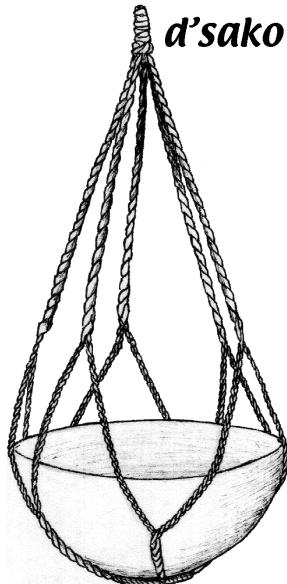
v'sakata



m'sako

m'sákó *n.*

money left over, remainder. *akwai ragowa.*



sàkrà *n. (plural sakrana)*

eagle. *miki, maiki.*

ù'sáksè *(plural c'sakse) = d'sakco.*

sàksé *v. (past sákskè)*

put blame on sb else. *laka.*

v'saktà *n.*

a cover for a beehive. *murfin amya.*

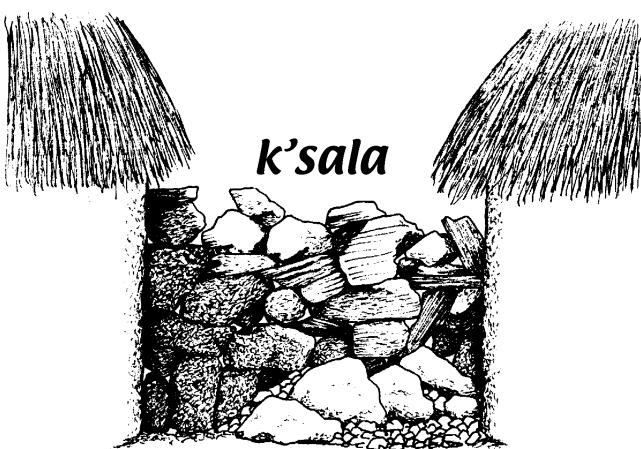
saktásà = hwàhwàhwà.

k'sálá *n. (plural c'sálá)*

low stone wall (between buildings). *garu.*

sálá *n. (plural s'sala)*

ramparts, wall round town.
ganuwa.



sàlgá *v. (past salgka)*

pass excrement. *yi kashi.*

sapa

sàlsàlà *adv.*

behaviour of water when it boils.
tafasa.

sám *id.*

very (hot or painful). *randi,*
ramfai.

c'sàmà *n.*

the three stones which form a native cooking place. *murfu, sa sauwa.* See: *kùrk s'tò* 'kitchen'. Sg: *ù'sama.*

k'sàmbcó = *k'sàmbcú.*

sámk s'còtà *n.*

colic; severe pain in stomach and bowels without diarrhoea. *ciwon ciki, jarbu, tsanki.*

sámknìhwén *n.*

haematuria; bilharzia in boy.
tsagiya, fyanka.

sámkò *n.*

stomach pains. *ciwon ciki.*

d'sámkò *n.*

sweat. *gumi.*

sàn *v2t.*

bring ; bring out. *kawo.*

sàná *v. (past sanka)*

bury a charm for protection. *kafin gari.*

d'sànbò *n. (plural c'sanbo)*

charm that is buried for protection.
kafi.

sáné *adv.*

attentively, paying attention.
saurare.

k'sánè = *k'sáanè.*

m'sàngà [im'sàngà] *n.*

throbbing pain. *zogi, radadi.*

sàngà **sángà** [sàngà sángà] *n.*

kind of medicinal herb. *rai dore.*

sàngàm [sàngàm] *adj.*

tall and large. *rantabebe.*

v'sàngàmòoré [iv'sàngàmò:ré] *n.*

(*plural s'sangamoore*)

specially decorated rod carried at a certain rite of passage. *sanda.*

Variant: *v'sangamoori.*

v'sangamoori = *v'sangamoore.*

sapa

sàpà¹ *v.*

cut down bushes and allow them to dry for firewood. *shaftare*.

sàpà² *v.*

prop up. *tokare, takara*.

sàpménkè [sàpméñkè] *n. (plural s'sapmenke)*

kind of foul-smelling wild lily.
albasar kuru.

sàpó *n. (plural s'sapo)*

spear for hunting or given as a mark of honour.

mashi.

sáptà *vt. (past saptka)*

wash parts of the human body.

wanke. See:

c'sapto.

k'sàpùlágó *n.*

curved iron ornament given as a prize to the best wrestler in the tribe. *feluwa*.

sárgà *v. (past sargka)*

descend, go down. *gangara*. ♦

Am veçekè o az u sarga. I told him to come down.

sàrmà *n. (plural saramna)*

tsetse fly. *kudan tsando*.

m'sàsà *n.*

local beer at a certain early stage of brewing. *wani irin burkutu*.

Variant: *m'sassa*.

sàsàmbíndì *n. (plural sasambindni)*

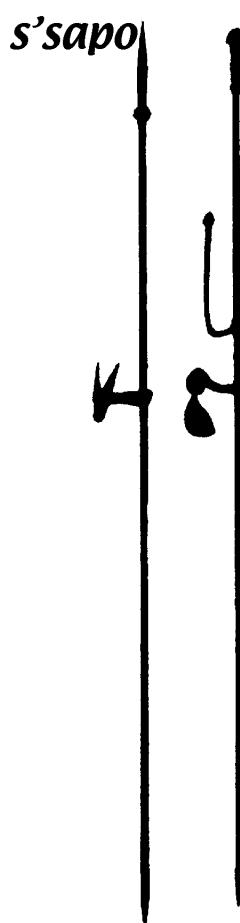
acne - spots on skin of (usually) teenager. *kuraje kanana a jikin mutum*.

m'sásé *n.*

scrambling for something, squabbling. *wasoso*.

c'sàsè *n.*

empty pods of locust bean tree. *makuba*.



sakasa

m'sassa = *m'sasa*.

sássà¹ *adv.*

slowly, gradually, at a snail's pace. *alkinta, hankalta, tunkus-tunkus*. Variant: *sassaa* (emphatic).

sàssá² *v. (past saska)*

scramble, finish quickly. *wasashe*.

sàssàsà *adv.*

in a swarm, in large numbers.
tururu.

sàtá *v. (past satka)*

become split, tear. *tsaga, kece*.

sávà *vt. (past savka)*

take to. *kai*.

sà *pro.*

them. *su*.

sàqad *adv.*

stopped dead. *cik*.

sáyatámbàtà *n.*

(plural
c'saatambata)
craw-craw, scabies.

kazwa. Variant:
swaatambata.

sàbá *v. (past sabka)*

find. *nema*. Variant:
sabu.

sàbgù *n.*

witchcraft. *maita*.

sàblá *v. (past sabalka)*

sling sth across shoulder. *giciya, gifta*. Variant: *patra, patarka*.

sàbtá *v. (past sabtka)*

hook on to, catch on sth. *sargafa, sarkafa*. Variant: *koltò, koltko*.

sàdkà *v. (past sadkka)*

become caught in branches. *dage*.

sàdk-sàdkù *ad.*

in a jerky manner, not passing through easily. *da kyar*. ♦ U *sóok m'ho sadk-sadku*. He had difficulty drinking the water.

sàkánkà [sìkínkì] *v.*

1) become entangled. *sarke*.

2) misunderstand one another. *yi gardama, jayayya, fada*.



sákasa

c'sen

sàkàsá *v. (past sákáska)*

take off sth which has been placed high. *cira*. See: **sàkásá**.

sákí *n. (plural s'sákí)*

stack of firewood. *kiraga*.

m'sákí *n.*

stakeout; act of lying in wait for prey. *bago*.

sàknà *v. (past sákankà) Variant:*

sákansi, sákanski.

1) prepare. *wani irin shiri*.

2) entangle. *cukwikwiye*.

3) set about. *kausa*.

sàksáká *v.*

walk with difficulty, hobble. *kata-kata*.

sàmánsà *v. (past sámantska)*

mix well; do thoroughly. *gauraya, kwaba*. Variant: *sámanna, sámanka*.

sámbà *v. (past sambka)*

brush. *cefe*.

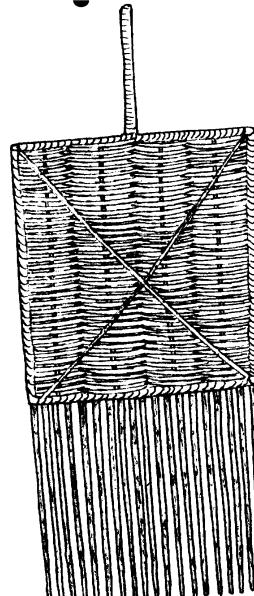
k'sàmbcú *n. (plural c'sàmbcu)*

comb. *matsefi*.

Variant:

k'sàmbcó.

k'sàmbcu



sámbì sàmbì *n.*

1) slapdash work, not properly done. *jíka-jíka*.
2) act of brushing hair. *share*.

sàmbsàmbù *n.*

lack of hair, almost baldness. *sankò*.

sán *pro.*

this, these; referring to uncountable things. *su*.

sànkàlsànkàl

[sìŋkìlsìŋkìl] *adv.*

floundering about in work. *fadam-fadama*.

sánklà [síŋklì] *v. (past sánkalkà)*

become caught in branches. See: *kagla*.

sánsán *pro.*

only (these), exclusively one article or group. *su kadai*.

k'sàpknà *n. (plural c'sàpkna)*

kind of fish trap for catching fish in running water. *ragan kamun kifi*.

m'sàtknà *n.*

confluence; a place where two rivers or roads join. *mahada*.

sèdá *v. (past sédkà, active noun*

m'sèdá)

scoop out water from well which is almost dry. *kwarface*.

m'sèdá *n.*

time of water shortage at the end of the dry season. *kwarfata*.

sédédé *adj.*

bulging, stomach filled with food and puffed out. *wani irin kumburi*.

sèkàmsè *v. (past sekamske)*

rub with hand. *cuda*.

sélkà *v.*

be stiff, find it painful to bend. *sankame*.

sèm àvà *n.*

an oily substance which oozes out of the ground in marshy places during the wet season. *wuri mai naso*.

sémà *n. (plural semana)*

kind of small, fat bird. *yar tsuntsuwa wani iri*.

m'sémá *n.*

fatty, oily meat. *kitse*.

sémbàrè *n. (plural sembarne)*

Common or Glossy-backed Drongo; a kind of small, black and very clever bird that fights crows. *karamar bakar tsuntsuwa wani iri, dan baki*. *Dicrurus adsimilis*.

sémbàritò *n.*

medicinal tree. *rawaiya*.

sèmmàn dúnkù [sèmmìn dúnkù] *n.*

fat in meat. *wajiya*.

c'sen

c'sèn *n.*

honey. *ruwan zuma*. Variant:
c'swen.

sèná *v. (past senka)*

express surprise, investigate for
oneself. *kara mamakin abu*.

sendse *v. (past sendske)* = swendse.

senge = swenge.

séngkà [séngkà] *v.*

pour out, flow. *kalwa*.

i'sèngnè

[isèngnè] *n.*

(plural

m'sengne)

handle-less

knife. *wuka ba*

mariki.

sénó *n.*

act of
expressing sth
with emphasis.

mamakin abu.

sèpà *v. (past sépkà)*

sing. *yi waka, rera waka*.

ù'sèpà *n. (plural c'sepa)*

a song. *waka*.

sèrámssà *v. (past serámska)*

load heavily. *dafke*.

c'sètà *n.*

1) old age. *tsufa*.

2) middle-age spread. *sumbwita*.

sètásá *v. (past setaska)*

thicken. *kaurara*.

k'sèvà *n. (plural c'seva)*

marshy ground. *fadama*.

m'sèvé *n.*

communal farming labour. *gayya*.

sè *vt.*

wrestle. *yi kokawa*. See: m'sé

sèbè *v. (past sebke)*

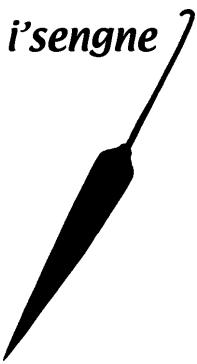
carve, shape. *sassaka*.

sébgè *n. (plural sèbgne)*

carpenter. *masassaki, basakkare*.

sèdè *v. (past sedke)*

scratch or brush hard on the side
of sth. *gugawa*.



semense

sèdòo *id.*

haggard-looking. *sayuwar marar duwaiyu*.

d'sée = d'zwe.

sèe *v. (past seeke)*

wrestle, combat. *yi kokawa*.

séegè *n. (plural n/a)*

good wrestler. *gwanin kokawa*.

m'sèekànté *n.*

in turn. *juye-juye, karbabbeniya, mayayya, karba-karba, karbayya, karbe*.

sèenè *n.*

kind of bee. *wani irin kudan*

zuma. Variant: *sepne*;

seepno

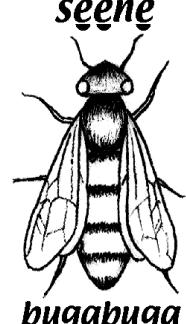
seeene

séepè *v. (past seepke)*

arrange, usually in a
pile or row. *jera*.

Variant: *seepse*,

seepske.



seepno = seeene.

séepse (past seepske) =

seepe.

séetè *v. (past seetke)*

help. *agaza*.

dséetè *n.*

help. *agaji*.

sèeu *adv.*

slow movement away, gliding
slowly away. *sannu-sannu*.

séksè *v. (past sekske)*

shift blame onto sth or sb else.

laka.

ù'sèksékè *n.*

restlessness. *mutsu-mutsu*.

séksékè *adv.*

with an effort, struggling.
damaniya.

sélkè *v.*

kicked. *harba, shura yin hauri*.

sèmè *n. (plural s'seme)*

hill, mountain. *sauni*.

dsèmè *n.*

hill, high ground. *tudu*.

semense

sèmènsé *v. (past semenske)*

mix. *gauraya, hada*. Variant:
duvinsi, duvinski.

v'sèn *n. (plural s'sèn)*

iron band with barbs on the end of
a spear or arrow. *daga-daga*. See:
swen.

séndè *v. (past sendke, active noun*

ù'séndó)

strip, take off leaves from the
stalk. *zaga, debe, sale*.

i'sèndè *n. (plural m'sende)*

small earthenware bowl or dish.

kasko. ♦ A ibikim *s'to ni'sende*.

They have put soup for me in a bowl.

Large: *k'sende*. Large Plural:

c'sende.

i'sèndè v'nà

bowl with a stand or foot, used
only by
men.

kasko.



i'sèndè

mírmírì

simple
bowl
without a
foot, used
by
women.
kasko.

sèndí zòmké *n. (plural sèndam*

zomke)

bowl made of fired clay. *kasko*.

sèndsèndò *adv.*

1) scratched or marked all over.

samba re, mai karcewa.

2) (of plant) missing most of its
leaves. *ban da ganye*.

sènkè [sènkè] *n. (plural senkne)*

brownish mouse that lives in the
bush. *wani irin bera*.

sèpè *v. (past sepke)*

1) slash, slice. *sara, yanka*.

2) take a shortcut. *yanke*.

sèpénkè [sèpénjkè] *v.*

slash with a sword, axe, etc. *sare*.

sepne = *seene*.

siiri

sèrep *v.*

alight, descend; ... *suka, sauка*.

Variant: *sweret*.

sèrgnè *n.*

kind of tree with edible leaves.

hudau, gudai. *Crateva religiosa*.

s'sèrgnè *n.*

leaves of this tree. *ganyen hudau*.

sèrpsé *v. (past sérpskè)*

keep sth neatly arranged, to one
side. *jera da kawo*.

sèsè *v. (past séskè)*

1) answer. *amsa*.

2) (hence) agree. *yarda*.

3) barter, trade, exchange (e.g.
money). *musaya*.

sésó *v.*

exchange, swap. *furfure*,

musaya.

sèté *v. (past setke)*

move at appointed time. *wucewa*
wani iri.

sétép *adv.*

tilted to one side. *jirgai*.

sètésè *v. (past seteske)*

release (e.g. a trap for animals).
kwancewa wani iri.

sèvé *v. (past seveke)*

take (sth to sb). *kai abu ga wani*.

sí ké nán *excl.*

okay, that's all. *shi ke nan*. From:
Hausa.

sìbà *n. (plural sibnà)*

Gambian orbi. *batsiya*.

v'sìbì *n. (plural s'sibi)*

grass seed. *irin haki*.

k'síbillí *n. (plural c'sibilli)*

grass mat woven from Rhytachne
congoensis. *asabari*.

m'sìdì *n.*

sharpness of taste. *baure*.

sìdkìsìdkù *adj.*

1) speckled. *dabbare-dabbare*,
rodi-rodi.

2) See: *ridku* 'brownish'.

siiri *adj.*

fat. *kiba*.

u'siisi

ù'sìisí *n.* (*plural c'siisi*)

time between April and May.
kakan shuka.

siká *vi.* (*past sikká*)

1) sigh. *ajiyar zuciya*. *Variant:*
siku.
2) recover (e.g. from faint).
farfade, farfado.

sikásà *v.* (*past sikaska*)

rest after hard work. *huta.*

siktá *v.* (*past siktka*)

winnow; separate fine from coarse
flour. *tankade*. *Variant:* **zikta**,
ziktka.

síkú *n.* (*plural s'siku*)

making or becoming well again.
maida. *See:* **sika**

m'sín *n.*

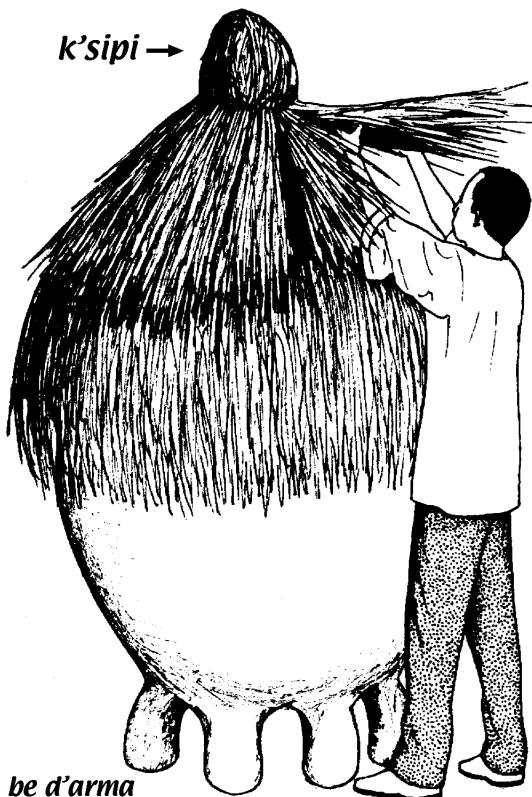
the bark of trees that are believed
to produce a bitter taste if put in
water. *bauri.*

i'sín *n.*

kind of specially-prepared
calabash. *wata irin kwarya.*

k'sín *n.* (*plural c'sin*)

a large calabash specially
prepared for storing shea-butter
nut oil. *kwarya, ajiyar man kade.*



m'sipknu

sìn *excl.*

exclamation of frustration; 'for
goodness' sake!'. *wai.*

síndím *id.*

1) stagnant, motionless body of
water. *ba ya gudu.*
2) uncomfortable feeling of one's
stomach pain, sticking out,
bulging. *kumburi.*

síp *id.*

sleeping deeply. *kwashe shi da
yawa.*

sípá¹ *n.* (*plural sipna*)

West African hartebeest. *kanki.*

sípá² *vt.* (*past sipka*)

catch, seize or hold, grip, handle.
rike, kama.

sípárskì *v.*

grabbed. *rumbace.*

sípínkì *v.*

come to grips (in wrestling or
fighting). *arangama, harkuma,*
daduma.

sípárskì = **sípá²**.

d'sípì *n.* (*plural c'sipi*)

removable top of a round thatched
grass roof. *sarke, wuyan daki,*
boto. ♦ **A sipid kwaasa kurkk an**
waak m'ho. If the sipi blows away
water leaks into the room. ♦ **Sipik el**
kan hol a'bem c'waaku. Large roof
mats help to prevent leakage. *Large:*
k'sípì.

sípínkì = **sípá²**.

sipirski = **sipinki.**

sípkà *v.* (*past sipkka*)

conceal, cover up. *rufa.*

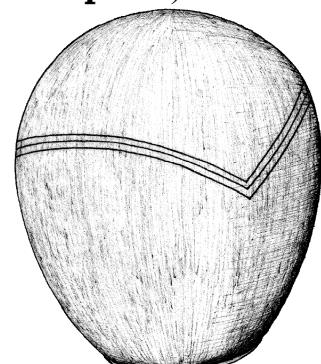
d'sípkcú *n.* (*plural c'sipkcu*)

mud cooking
pot. *murfun*
da aka gina.

Variant:
d'peco.

m'sípknù *adv.*

inside out. *ta*
ciki kasa.



d'sipkcu

sipsipa

sipsípá *n.* (*plural* sipsipna)

large tortoise, able to kill sb in the water by grabbing them, hence the name. *kiffiya*. *Testudinidae*. See: *sípà*² 'grab'. Variant: *cècè* (Ribah).

síri

v. cover up. *bice*, *rufe*. Variant: *siriki*.

síriàvà

n. (*plural* siriavna) a kind of water bird. *wani irin tsuntsun ruwa*. Variant: *ziriava*; *zwiriava*.

v'síriwà

n. (*plural* s'siriwa) cornstalk or bamboo flute. *bushara*, *firisa*.

síssà

v. repeat, do sth again. *sake yi maimaita*. Variant: *siska*; *sisu*.

k'só

n. (*plural* c'so) cave. *kogon dutse*.

sògàdsá

v. (*past* sogadska) balance sth well on its base. *kurda*, *marmatsa*. Variant: *togadsa*.

sògdá

n. (*plural* sogdana) Senegal bush shrike. *suda*. *Tchagra sengala*.

sògmá

v. (*past* sògámkà) poke. *sakata*.

sògmò

vn. tease, annoy. *sokana*.

sògsògò

= *sogsogo*.

ù'sòká

n. (*plural* c'soka) chest. *kirji*.

sòkà

v. (*past* sokka, *active noun* u'soko) scrape, scrub; clean sth by rubbing it hard. *jeji*, *karta*. See: *sopa*.

sòkàd-sòkàd

id. shuffling. *budiri*, *musanniya*.

sòkámkà

v. grown large. *gingace*.

sòkámsà

v. (*past* sokomska)

soota

sòkàm-tòró *n.* (*plural* sòkàmtórnò)

kingfisher (the whole family).

cinawuya, *cibilbilo*. *Alcedinidae*.

soksoko = *sogsogo*.

sòlà *v.* (*past* solka)

tell a secret. *tsegunta asiri*.

Variant: *solo*, *solkö*.

sòlásá *v.* (*past* solaska)

loosen. *sassauta*, *balle*, *daidaye*.

d'sòlásà *n.* (*plural* c'solasa)

loosely tied loop. *hancin daurin igiya*.

sòlåmsà *v.* (*past* solåmska)

1) tear off or take part of sth. *taya*, *ciccira*.

2) eat greedily.

sòmá¹ *vi.*

run. *gudu*. See: *a'soma*.

sòmà² *n.*

gift, in particular to aid someone in need (trad.). *gudumawa*.

sòmksá *v.* (*past* somkska)

hold sth with hand surrounding it completely, grip. *rike kam*.

sòmsòmò *adj.*

unevenly shaped. *makudadde*.

sóngsóngó [sóŋgsóŋgó] *adj.* *jemo*.

Variant: *pongpongo*.

d'sòocò *n.* (*plural* c'sooco)

living or sitting. *zama*. Variant: *d'sooto*.

sóodà *v.* (*past* soodka)

slide, descend. *gangara*, *tizga*.

sóodó *n.*

herb of marjoram family (Senchi name). *daddoyer kare*. *Ocimum basilicum*; *Hyptis spicigera*; *Leucas martinicensis*. See: *jau* (Zuru).

sóodsà *v.* (*past* soodska)

cause sth to slide. *gangaradda*.

sòolá *v.* (*past* sóolkà, *active noun* u'soola; c'soola)

wet and thresh well to remove the husk (of first threshing). *ribdi*, *casa*, *cashi*, *dankaro*, *daki duka*.

sòotá *vi.*

sit, stay. *zauna*. Variant: *sógtá*.

c'soota	songo
c'sootá <i>n.</i> empty pods, husks with few grains. <i>shefe</i> .	sòvó <i>n. (plural sovno)</i> baby mouse. <i>jaririn kusu</i> .
i'sootá <i>n.</i> hand-perforated sieve made from a calabash, used for fermenting daddawa. <i>mararaki, raraka, manuki, manukin kalwa</i> .	sóvsóvó <i>adv.</i> a moderate increase. <i>dadama</i> .
sootádás <i>n.</i> kind of grass. <i>wani irin haki</i> .	sò <i>v.</i> drink. <i>sha</i> .
sootò <i>n. (plural c'sooto)</i> immature groundnuts. <i>hansari, bangi</i> . Variant: <i>sootam ho</i> .	sòbò <i>n. (plural sobno)</i> (African) Civet. <i>magen tantal</i> . <i>Viverra civetta</i> .
sopà <i>v. (past sopka, active noun u'sopo)</i> 1) scrub; wash thoroughly. <i>goge, cuda jiki</i> . See: <i>soka</i> . 2) remove oneself from sb's grip. <i>kubuce wa</i> .	sòdò <i>v. (past sodko)</i> exceed. <i>fiyayya, dara</i> . Alt: <i>sodoso</i> .
sopánnà <i>v. (past sopanka)</i> thrash with whip. <i>kacawaiwai, carkwada</i> .	k'sogcò <i>n. (plural c'sogco)</i> 1) cotton material of black and blue strands woven into a pattern; a piece of hand-woven cotton cloth used with the loincloth especially for wrestling. <i>saki</i> . 2) apron or wrestling garment. <i>wandon kokawa gaba-gaba</i> .
sopásà <i>v. (past sopaska)</i> peel, rub the surface off. <i>sale</i> . Variant: <i>sopese, sopeske</i> .	sogó <i>v. (past sogko)</i> insert, put in place. <i>sa ciki</i> .
sopese = sopasa .	sogóp <i>v.</i> gore, pierce, insert by hooking in. <i>soka</i> .
k'soplá <i>n. (plural c'sopla)</i> the skin that snakes or grasshoppers shed as they grow. <i>salan maciji, fata</i> . Variant: <i>fyakda</i> .	sogsogò <i>adv.</i> loosely. <i>lako-lako</i> .
sópskà <i>v.</i> slipped out of hand. <i>kutta, kubuce</i> .	sók <i>adv.</i> deep at sleep, fallen down in this state. <i>lis</i> .
sósái <i>adv.</i> very. <i>sosai</i> . From: Hausa.	sóksókó <i>id.</i> rustling sound made by something unseen. <i>wani irin motsi</i> .
d'sósó <i>n. (plural c'soso)</i> sponge. <i>soso</i> . See: <i>suusu</i> . From: Hausa.	sòmò <i>n.</i> a tuberous plant. <i>tumuķu</i> . <i>Solenostemon rotundifolius</i> ; <i>Coleus dysentericus</i> ; <i>Plectranthus</i> .
sòvásá <i>v. (past sovaska)</i> to add a little. <i>kara yawan abu</i> . Variant: <i>sovka</i> .	k'són <i>n. (plural c'son)</i> large pot, for storing water, or making, boiling and storing beer. <i>bilu</i> .
i'sóvkà <i>n. (plural m'sovka)</i> much. <i>yawa</i> .	sónkò [sónkò] <i>v.</i> be painful, cause pain. <i>zafi</i> .
d'sòvnò <i>n. (plural c'sovno)</i> nickname for penis. <i>mazakuta</i> .	sònò <i>v. (past sonko)</i> light a fire to burn grass, cornstalks, etc. <i>cunna</i> .

m'sono

m'sònò *n.*

- 1) an ache or a wound, hurt or injury to the body. *ciwo*.
- 2) gonorrhea. *ciwon sanyi*.

sónundèbè *v.*

remonstrate (with). *nuna haushi*.

sòo *vt.*

drink, take. *sha*. See: *m'soo*.

sòoceetá *n. (plural sooceetana)*
the blue long-tailed pepper eater.
wawan kurmi.

sòocsèn *n. (plural soocsenne)*
sugar-ant. *shazumami*. ♦ *Sòocsen el tu tòn u'remreme*. The sugar-ant likes sweet things. Variant: *soocswen*.

sóogè *n.*

unceasing, considerable
inveterate smoker, drunkard.
buha.

sòokó *v.*

become mature. *gauri*, *gausasa*.
See: *kogarko*.

sòoró *n. (plural soorono)*

Lesser Kestrel. *ci fara*. *Falco neumanni*.

sóosè *n. (plural soosene)*

soldier. *soja*.

sóotámhò *n.*

(plural
sootamhoo
no)

immature g-nuts.

hansari.

i'sóote *adj.*

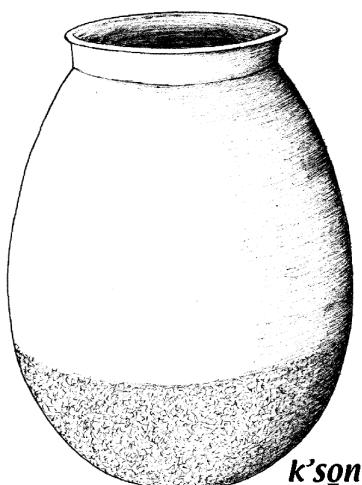
thirsty.

kishirwa.

sòsòsò *v.*

swarm out,
troop or march out in large
numbers, e.g. flying ants coming
out from an anthill. *kungiya*.

Variant: *sasasa*.



sulsulu

sòtò *v. (past sotko)*

take over, replace/substitute
another person, levirate marriage.
cika gurbi.

c'soto *n.*

levirate marriage, traditional act of
replacing one's dead brother by
marrying his widow. *dikata cika gurbi*.

sòtòsó *v.*

repay, retaliate, get revenge or
recompense. *saka*, *fanshe*,
sakamako.

sòtòsò *n.*

quid pro quo, act of revenge,
recompense. *ramuwa*.

sòtyàagcó *n. (plural sotyaagcno)*
kind of snake. *kanannada*.

sóvkò *v.*

be full. *zinkir*.

sóvò *v. (past sovkò)*

pack, stuff sth somewhere.
cinkisa, *cusa*.

sùc *id.*

puff out, release air suddenly.
busa.

sùdú *v. (past sudka; sudku)*

add more, increase. *karu*.

sùksùkù *adj.*

rough, scruffy. *abu wani iri*.

sukta *v. (past suktka)* = **suktu**.

sùktú *v. (past suktku)*

rub. *shafa*. See: *suku*. Variant:
sukta.

sùkú¹ *v.*

wipe, rub. *shafa*.

sùkù² *v.*

daub, apply, put on. *shafa*.

sul = **sulsulu**.

sùlgsú *v.*

push or thrust in sth. *tura*.

sùlsùlù *n.*

cold or heat felt gradually in a
person's body. *shigan sanyi ko zafi a jiki*. Variant: *sul*;
sumsumu.

sumsumu

sumsumu = *sulsulu*.

v'súmú *n.* (*plural s'sumu*)

shoot, new leaf of a plant. *toho, tsira, yi toho*.

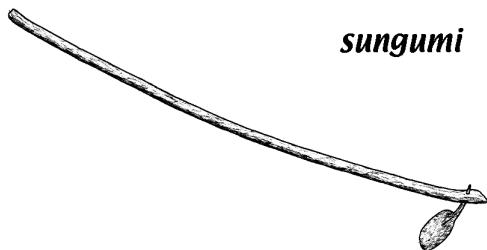
ù'sùmù *n.*

dampness of ground. *laima*.

sùmùmù *v.*

glide, move along smoothly and continuously. *tafiya shiru-shiru*.

sungumi



sùngúmí [sùngúmí] *n.* (*plural c'sungumi*)

long-handled wooden hoe used for sowing guinea corn. *sungumi*.

sùntée *adv.*

(sitting) despondently, unhappily. *sukuku*.

v'súpú *n.* (*plural s'supu*)

the corner of the farm (usu. triangular). *karshen gona*.

sùt *v.*

hiss, pass wind, slow release of bad air or an arrow from the bow. *swacewa wani iri*.

sútù *v.* (*past sutku*)

contract, withdraw, pull in, draw in. *noke*.

sùu *v.*

glide, swoop. *dira*.

sùudè *n.* (*plural suudene*)

kind of small edible grasshopper. *wata irin fara*.

sùusú *n.* (*plural s'suuusu*)

loofah-gourd, sponge. *soso. Luffa aegyptiaca*. See: *soso*.

sùvkù *v.* (*past súvkù*)

catch fish using a net in each hand. *darzaje*.

v'swá *n.* (*plural s'swa*)

young female animal. *dabba tamata da yarinya*.

swata

v'swáá *n.* (*plural s'swana*)

young, virgin (calf, goat, sheep etc.). *burguma dukusa*.

swàa *v.*

disperse, scatter immediately or suddenly. *watsewa gaba daya*.

swàayá *adj.*

massive, huge, very large. *gibzai-gibzai*.

swàd *v.*

finished completely. *kare duka*.

swàgàp *v.*

poke, one stroke pushed inside sth. *turawa wani iri*.

swàin *v.*

slither, moving the way a snake or an earthworm moves. *wani irin motsi*. Variant: *swainswain; swein*.

swàiswài *adv.*

with a zigzag movement (e.g. by snake). *malau-malau*.

swàlàm *adv.*

(standing) tall and fat. *sokoko*. Variant: *swalamswalam*.

ù'swánswányé *n.*

roaming about. *kai da kawowa*.

swáp *id.*

lapping sound. *karar bugu da bulala*.

swàp *adv.*

well-washed. *subul*.

swàplàam *adv.*

facial looks of a dull person. *tsawo sama*. See: *swalam*. Variant: *swapraam*.

swàràp *id.*

quick stripping of sth. *daidaye, sassake, swala, swalewa*. Variant: *swèrèp*.

swàrkàp *v.*

strip off sth, peel. *sale*. See: *swap*. Variant: *swerktep*.

swàt *v.*

sudden release of bad air. *motsin tusa*.

swata

swàtà *n.*

shaving the face round the forehead. *wani irin aski*.

swàtáp *v.*

peel down. *sale wani iri*. See: *swalam*. Variant: *swetep*.

swàq *v. (past swaaka)*

suck. *tsotsa*. Variant: *swaata*.

swáalíswáalì *v.*

wander - walk with no aim or direction. *wata irin tafiya*.

Variant: *swaanswaan*.

swáan *v.*

gaze, look longingly at sth.
gwalam kalailaice.

swaata *v. (past swaatkà)* = **swaa**.

swaatambata = *saaatambata*.

swàp *v.*

fork-in, simple entry of an object into a hole, direct in. *shiga wani iri*.

swé *excl.*

splendid! swell! it's good that!
exclamation of agreement with or happiness about a happening.
madalla.

swèemà *n. (plural sweemna)*

bee. *rudan zuma*.

swéenà *n. (plural sweenna)*

bandicoot, a marsupial with a long nose, strong hind legs, and a long tail, (they eat mainly insects and plants and are found in Australasia). *burgu, gafiya*.
Peramelidae.

swègàlsá *v. (past swègálskà)*

force-in, squeeze-in. *kwafa, kardada*.

v'swèn *n. (plural s'swen)*

barb on an arrow. *kallemu*. See: *v'sen*.

swéndse *v. (past swendske)*

choke. *shake*. Variant: *sendse*.

swéngé [swéngé] *n.*

kind of grasshopper. *wata irin fara*. Variant: *senge*.

swi

swèpá *v. (past sweepaka)*

plaster off, cover up by sewing in or build around sth. *lullube*.

swè *n. (plural sweene)* = **cwè**².

swée *v. (past sweenke)*

join together, unite, connect two points. *hada, gama hadu*.

d'swée *n.*

work on a pauper's farm, communal farming done by a group of villagers for sb who has had a misfortune.

swéen *adj.*

quiet, with little or no movement. *dankam, kasirit*.

swéensé *v. (past sweenkske)*

combine, mix up together, join. *game wuri daya*.

swéev *adv.*

slowly, simply piercing into something. *sokawa wani iri*. Variant: *sweevsweev*.

swègé *v. (past svegeke)*

replace. *maye gurbin, maimakon, cika gurbi*. Variant: *sweteke; swegese*.

c'swègé *n.*

replacement of a seed which failed to grow. *mayewa, kamfa*.

c'swègè *an.*

sow seed before the rains set in fully. *birne*.

swegese *v. (past swegeske)* = **swäge**.

swéin = **swain**. Variant: **sweinswein**.

swèp *adj.*

hairy, too much hair on someone. *buzurwa, cakasam dindiris*.

swèrèp = **swàràp**.

swérét *id.*

fall down into a hole. *fadi a rami*.

swerktep = **swarktap**.

swí

d'taare

swí *v.*

accompany, escort a person.
raka.

dswí *n.*

act of escorting sb. *rakiya*.

swídí *v. (past swidiki)*

add, give more to. *kari*.

swíicágá = **suude**.

swírí *v. (past swiriki)*

clog up with dirt, cover a hole up
with sand or earth. *jice*.

swirktip *n.*

sudden attack, downward swoop.
dira, wura.

swítárkníi *adj.*

lying curled up, crumpled,
screwed into a small ball.
kudundune.

T - t

tá¹ *pro.*

they (indefinite or future). *zasu,*
suwa.

tá² *v. (past táakà)*

finish, end, be over. *ake, ya kare*.
♦ **Lag m'hosó**, kada hii ta. Stop
giving out so that your guinea corn does
not finish. ♦ **Av naask ám c'debé**,
amma i taaka. You have wronged me,
but it is finished.

tà³ *part.*

not. *ba*.

c'tà *n.*

ultimate, exactly, last attempt,
unrepeated, only. *rak, daidi*.

táa *adv.*

in full view, openly. *gaigai*.

s'tàa *v.*

fire at, shoot. *halbi*.

táabà *n.*

tobacco, cigarette. *taba*. From:
Hausa.

c'taabó *n.*

(that is) the end of the matter.
fakat, tamat.

d'taagcó *n.*

the end of an event. *ganin*
karshé.

táagè *n. (plural taagne)*

archer, expert in the art of
shooting person who shoots with
a bow and arrow. *kas-bauna,*
mahalbi.

táagsà *v. (past taagska)*

end of the matter. *zuwa*
karkarewa. Variant: *taagse*.

taagse *v. (past taagske)* = **taagsa**

táakà *v.*

be finished, over. *kare*.

tákakátáaká *excl.*

'Guess what?'. *ka san, ka san*.

táakkwé *v.*

completely finish. *tsintsirit*.

taamá *v. (past taamka)*

stroke, pass the hand over/along
a surface repeatedly, perhaps
searching for concealed weapons.
shafawa wani iri.

táanló *adv.*

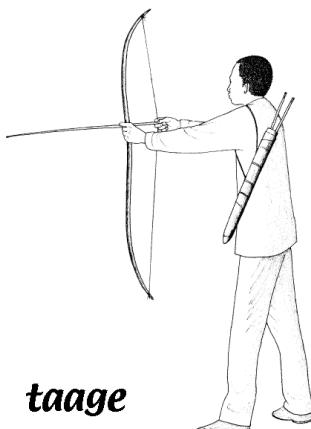
like that, that way, so. *shiya, ta*
haka nan.

táanzó *adv.*

there (often accompanied by an
indication of direction). *can*.

d'tàarè *n. (plural c'taare)*

stone, rock. *dutse*.



taage

taaro

- tàaró** *n.* (*plural taarono*) kind of fish. *wani irin kifi.*
- tàarú'nàzò** *n.* (*plural taarc'nazo*) anvil. *uwar makera.*
- tàarván hwèlá** *n.* (*plural taarsan hwela*) flint. *kankara.*
- táasà** *vt.* (*past taaska*) finish. *gamawa.* Variant: *taase, taaske.*
- ù'tàasà** *n.* uplands, level land. *jigawa, kasa fili wani iri.*
- tàasàmlà** *adv.* having done one's best. *anita.*
- táase** *v.* (*past taaske*) = *taasa.*
- tàatá** *v.* (*past taatka*) support with hand. *dafa.*
- c'tàbà** *an.* pull up grass by hand (to weed an area). *ciran haki.*
- tàbgá** *v.*
 - 1) cajole. *lallama.*
 - 2) grope. *fafaka.*
- d'tacó** *n.* (*plural c'taco*)
 - 1) bundle of thatching grass. *bata.*
 - 2) woven tie which holds the bundle together. *daura* (*v.*). See: *v'gwé* (Zuru dialect). Variant: *d'tato.*
- tàdá** *v.* (*past tádkà*) bend over. *duka.* Variant: *tadba; tadabka; tado; tadko.*
- tádás** *adv.* clear; so that you can see a long way. *haske wani iri.*
- tàdásà** *vt.* (*past tadaska*) lean or place against sth, prop. *dangana, jingina.*
- tadba** *v.* (*past tadabka*) = *tada.*
- tàdètàdè** *adv.*
 - 1) moving backwards and forwards in fear of sth. *gaba-baya.*
 - 2) holding sth back. *toge.* Variant: *tadtada; tadotado.*
- tàdéedá** *adv.* perhaps, thinking. *tsammani, watakila, shakka.*
- tado** *v.* (*past tadko*) = *tada.*

takammalanku

- tàdòtàdò** = *tadetade.*
- m'tàdtádà** *n.* spur, rising ground, steep place. *matizgi, mahaura.* Variant: *m'tattada*
- tàdtàdà** = *tadetade.*
- tàgàsá** *v.* (*past tagaska*) hide. *boye, buya.* Variant: *tagese, tageske.*
- tàgè** *n.* hunter. *maharbi.*
- tagese** *v.* (*past tageske*) = *tagasa.*
- tàgtàgà** *adv.* in a shaky manner. *rawa wani iri.* See: *tegtege.*
- táhà** *adv.* here, near at hand. *nan.* Variant: *tahana; tana.*
- tahana** = *taha.*
- tàin** *adv.* stretched out, made longer by pulling. *ja.*
- ták** *adv.* completely finished. *kacokan.* Variant: *taktaka.*
- tàká¹** *vt.* (*past takka*) start, begin. *soma.*
- d'tákà** *n.* beginning, start, cause. *awwali, mafari, masomi, asali, asani.*
- táká²** *n.* (*plural takna*) kind of very smelly insect. *wani irin kwaro.*
- k'tákà** *n.* (*plural c'taka*) metal shafted spear. *asigiri.*
- s'tákà** *n.* act of provoking or irritating sb. *cokana, tsokana.*

k'taka

- k'tákàllá** *n.* book. *littafi.*

takàmmalàñku

tákámmálàñkù [tákím:áññkù] *n.*
(plural *takàmmalàñkunù*) larva beetle, white dung-hill grub.
gwazarma, dole-dole.

tákámmálàñkúnù [tákím:áññkúnù] *n.* mumps (a disease). *hangu.*

tákàndá *n.* kind of sugar cane. *takanda.*

tàkcò *n.* mush food which has already been moulded into shape. *malmala.*

dtàkcò *n. (plural c'takco)* lump of above. *gudar malmala.*

tákèsè *v.* start as early as possible. *soma, fara.*

táksè *v.* test sb to see if they will keep their promise. *gwaji.*

taktá *v. (past taktka, active noun takto)*
1) rub. *goge, goga, shafa.*
2) mould a cake of food using a calabash.

taktaka = tak.

taktétàkté *ad.* in a clumsy, fumbling manner. *rashin gane wa ko rashin iya yin abu.* ♦ U el bo taktetakte nu'emo. He is doing it clumsily.

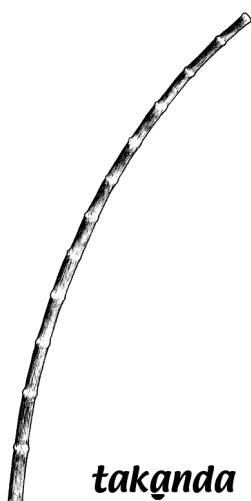
takto = takta.

tàl *adv.* very fast, at lightning speed. *kyaftar ido.*

tàlà *n.* tax. *harayi.* Variant: *talo.*

tálálá *adj.* tall, long. *tsawo sama.* See: *tololo.*

tálàm *adj.* clear, empty. *wayam.*



takanda

tandemolo

táló

n. a contribution. *tarbace juice.* See: *tala.*

tàmà

v. (past tamka) collide with, butt (fighting animals). *gwabsa, gwabza.*

ù'tàmà

n. special place made for melting iron-stones. *mazuga wani iri.*

táméskè

v. crash into sth. *dauza.*

tàmpò

n. (plural s'tampo) tree whose strong wood is used for making bows. *wani irin itace.*

c'tàmpò

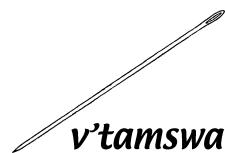
n. upper arm or lower leg. *dantse.*

tàmskwàqarì

n. (plural tamskwaarni) the tree locust. *farar ice.*
Anacridium.

v'tàmsùwá

= *v'tamswa.*
v'tàmswá *n. (plural s'tamswa)* (sewing) needle. *allura.* Variant: *v'tampaasuwa* (Ribah).



tàmtàmà

ad. 1) three-quarters full (of grain).
daidai wani iri, mai dushi.
2) (of woman) plump. *mai 'yar kiba.*

tán

num. 5 (five). *biyar.*

tàn illà

num. 7 (seven). *bakwai.*

tánà¹

= *taha.*

táná²

v. (past tanka)

mention. *ambato.*

táná³

n. (plural tanna)

reed-buck. *kaji.*

tàndè

n. snow, ice, hail. *kankara.*

tàndémòló

n. (plural s'tandemolo) kind of tree. *wani irin itace.*

tangla

tànglà [tànglà] *n.* (*plural tangalna*)
bush cat. *magen daji*.

à'tántáabò *n.*

kind of small white frog poisonous
to grass-eating animals. *data*.

tántábàrà *n.* (*plural n/a*)

pigeon. *tantabara*. *From:* Hausa.

tántángwírí [tántáŋgwírí] *n.*

kind of black insect with special
odour. *wani irin kwaro*. *Variant:*
kantasgwiri.

tántràm *adj.*

huge. *sundumeme, kasundula*.

táp s'nwá

giving worries. *damuwa*.

tápá¹ *v.*

- 1) stretch out (usually hand), act of putting ones hand or poking a stick into a hole. *sawa wani iri*.
- 2) the act of putting fingers in a girl's vagina to find out if she is a virgin. *gwaji*.

tápá² *v.* (*past tapka, active noun*
ù'tápó)

- 1) put in, apply sth. *algasa*.
Variant: tapo, tapko.
- 2) collecting honey. *dubi*.

tapo *v.* (*past tapko*) = **tapa**

tarbas = **terbès**.

à'tárgú *n.*

kind of pepper. *wani irin barkono*.

tárihì *n.*

history. *tarihi*. *From:* Hausa.

tásà *vt.* (*past táskà*)

collide with from the side, (e.g. a
dog knocking into sth it is
chasing). *gwafsa, gwabje*.

tátá *v.* (*past tatka*)

prepare grass for thatching. *yanta*.

tátásé *n.* (*plural c'tatase*)

pepper. *barkono*.

tátátà *id.*

(standing) in rows. *jere*. *Variant:*
tatata (Ribah); *tetete*.

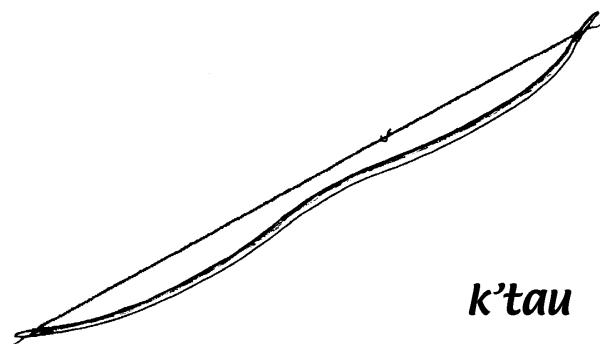
d'tato = **d'taco**.

taacu

m'tàttádà *n.*

sloping ground, hillside. *gangara*.

Variant: m'tadtada.



k'tau

k'táu *n.* (*plural c'tau*)

bow. *baka*.

tâunìkùtù *n.*

part of animal leg between the
knee and the hip. *cinya*. *Variant:*
tausamkutu.

távtává *adv.*

vertically, stretching upward. *car*.
See: tevteve; cavcava.

k'taya *n.* (*plural c'taya*)

tyre. *taya*. *From:* English.

tázà *v.* (*past tazka*)

kick or knock sth over.

hambaradda. *Variant: tazanna,*
tazanka.

tázàl *id.*

on one's back. *wani irin faduwa,*
rígginginta. *Variant: tazgal; tèzgel;*
tèzgrém; tèzem; tèzel.

tàzgná *n.*

stunted bean seeds. *tamu*.

táa *vt.* (*past tàaká*)

chew (once). *tauna*.

táacù *num.*

3 (three). *uku*. *Variant: taccu*.

k'tàccù *n.*

'three seeds of play draught in
ones hand or in the hole of
draughts'. *'ya'yan dara uku a*
hannu, ko a komi.

c'taagu	taanalu
c'taagù <i>n.</i> grazing, e.g. animals biting the top of the grass. <i>kiwo</i> . ♦ Naaman el an c'taagu . Cattle are grazing.	tak <i>id.</i> 1) thick (of liquid). (<i>mai</i>) <i>kauri</i> . <i>See: dak</i> . 2) sluggishly (moving very slowly). <i>mai nawa</i> .
taalà <i>v. (past taalka)</i> walk away and become lost, wander off. <i>bace</i> .	taka <i>pro.</i> this big one. <i>wannan babban</i> .
à'táaltáalà <i>n.</i> renegade. <i>battatan</i> .	d'taká <i>adj.</i> part full. <i>cika wani iri fassago</i> .
taamá <i>v. (past taamka, active noun</i> <i>c'taamu)</i> chew (continuously). <i>taune</i> .	takaskà <i>v.</i> lifted up, took up, picked up. <i>dauke</i> .
taatáanà <i>n.</i> nickname for Igbo meaning 'man-eaters'. <i>ma ci mutum</i> .	takbá <i>v. (past takabka)</i> go down (of level of liquid, grain, etc.). <i>raguwa wani iri</i> .
i'tabi <i>n.</i> craving for meat. <i>kanwa</i> .	takkádbátá <i>n.</i> overgrown slut. <i>buduma</i> .
k'tabri <i>n.</i> swollen glands (esp. in groin). <i>jiki</i> <i>inda kaluluwa take</i> .	d'takra = <i>d'gurgu</i> .
taccu = taacu .	takrá <i>n.</i> container, receptacle. <i>ma'aji</i> .
tad <i>excl.</i> bother! <i>tir</i> . Variant: tadda .	takták <i>adv.</i> walking with heavy steps. <i>jimburbur, jinkim</i> .
tadàdà <i>adv.</i> in a row. <i>jere</i> .	tám <i>pro.</i> I will. <i>zan</i> .
tadbá <i>v. (past tadbka)</i> get set, ready. <i>shiri</i> .	támá¹ <i>adv.</i> again, also. <i>kuma</i> .
k'tadì <i>adj. (plural c'tadini)</i> young, tender, easily hurt if touched. <i>sabon abu ko jaririn</i> <i>abu</i> .	támà² = <i>timi</i> .
taadtadá <i>adv.</i> in the manner of a child walking for the first time. <i>kata-kata</i> .	támbà <i>v. (past tambka)</i> miss the way. <i>bata</i> .
tagap <i>adv.</i> slowly (of motion), with lethargy, sluggishly, slow to act. <i>sannu-</i> <i>sannu, cikin sannu</i> .	tambitambì <i>adv.</i> travelling in the dark. <i>dukum-</i> <i>dukum</i> .
K'Tágla <i>n. (plural Tagalna)</i> of the clan Tagla . Variant: D'tagla .	tán <i>pro.</i> you pl. in indefinite future. <i>zasu</i> , <i>suwa</i> . Variant: ta ; ta ; tu ; cán .
tagù <i>n. (plural s'tagu)</i> man's gown or coat. <i>taguwa</i> . Variant: m'tagu (plural).	k'tan <i>n. (plural c'tan)</i> tendon. <i>agara</i> .
i'tágù <i>n. (plural m'tagu)</i> dress, (usu. men's shirt). <i>taguwa</i> .	tánà <i>pro.</i> these. <i>wadannan</i> .
	tánáki <i>n. (plural s'tanaki)</i> slow walking gait of horse. <i>batarnaka</i> .
	tánànlú <i>pro.</i> those (over there). <i>wadancan</i> . Variant: tananzu .

tānānzu

tānānzu = tānānlu.

tānbà *n.* (*plural s'tānba*)

kind of tree. *wani irin itace*.

tāndàa *v.*

hop, esp. of frog or toad. *tsallen kwado*. Variant: *handa*.

tāndàm *id.*

plop, sound made by heavy object being dropped into water. *tsilum*.

d'tāndì *n.* (*plural c'tāndi*)

nest. *gije*, *sheka*.

tāngàm [t̩ɪŋgɪm] *adv.*

with a limp. *dīngishi*.

tānglā [t̩ɪŋgl̩] *v.* (*past tāngalka*)

limp. *dīngishi*.

tānk tānkù [t̩ɪŋkt̩ɪŋkù] *adv.*

tenderly (of sth growing). *mai taushi*.

tāntràm *adv.*

looking dull, foolish. *sokoko*.

tárba *adv.*

when the ground is hard and very difficult to weed. *kasa mai ya noma*.

tás *adv.*

floating, or otherwise at the surface. *a sama*, *bisa*.

d'tásá *adj.*

shallow. *rashin zurfi*. Variant: *d'tasa*; *d'tasba*.

tásá¹ *n.*

lamp made of mud. *fitila*.

tásá² *pro.*

these. *wadannan*.

tásabsá *v.* (*past tásabska*)

dig and widen hole. *gina da fadi wani iri*, *haka*. Variant: *tásamsa*.

tásamsa = **tásabsa**.

tásámsà *adv.*

regardless of advice. *jeka ka gane*.

m'tásì *n.*

cheekbones. *tsaurin ido*, *kunci kumatu*. See: *m'gongono*.

tebtēbe

tásma *v.* (*past tásámka*)

shove, push over, knock over, especially in a crowd. *tutturé*.

tätáska *v.*

continue, go on doing sth. *cigaba*.

tätätä = *tatata*.

tattasa *v.* (*past tätáska*) = **pappasa**.

táv *pro.*

you sg. in indefinite future. *zashi*, *zata*.

tawà Other forms: *tawi*, *tawahana*,

tawana, *tawanlu*. *pro.*

this one, or that one (if near).

wannan. Variant: *taya*, *tayahana*, *tayana*, *tayanlu*; *tayanzu*.

tawànlu *pro.*

that one. *wadancan*.

tazanna *v.* (*past tazanka*) = *taza*.

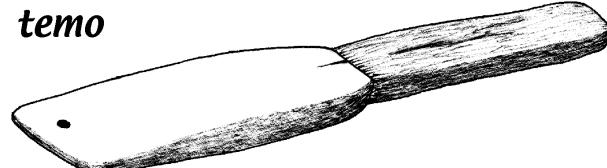
k'tébür *n.*

desk. From: English.

c'téi *n.*

saliva, spit. *yau*.

temo



témó *n.*

a hard flat hammer, used as an anvil: hot metal is hammered into shape on it. *guduma*, *hama*. Variant: *témco*.

tèp *n.*

tape recorder. *rakoda*. From: Hausa.

térgà *v.*

cause to go in opposite direction, reverse. *tafiya baya*, *baya*.

tevteve = *tevteve*.

tèbtèbè¹ *n.* (*plural s'tebtebe*)

kind of shrub that grows on the fadama. *wasu irin tsire-tsire*.

tèbtèbè² *id.*

full (to the brim). *makil*.

tedep	tengeem
tedèp	tèktéké ¹ <i>n. (plural tektekne)</i> low level. <i>kasa-kasa</i> . ant, large termite. <i>gara</i> . ♦ <i>Tektekne an yaan m u'bada</i> . Termites ate my loin cloth.
s'tée <i>n.</i>	tèktékè ² <i>adv.</i> lankiness. <i>tsiriri</i> .
tée¹ <i>adv.</i>	tèktékè ² <i>adv.</i> squashed. <i>danna wa</i> .
tée² <i>n. (plural téenè)</i>	k'tèle <i>n. (plural c'tele)</i>
White-bellied Crombee. <i>wani irin</i>	bone. <i>kashi</i> .
karamin tsuntsu . <i>Sylvietta</i>	tèlkád cìnà <i>n. (plural telcadçina)</i>
flaviventris .	backbone, spine. <i>kashin baya</i> .
tèez <i>adv.</i>	tèlkán ènà <i>n. (plural telcan s'ena)</i>
supine; flat on one's back. <i>ringingine</i> .	shin bone. <i>kashin kwauri</i> .
tègdé <i>v. (past tègádkè)</i>	tèlké <i>v. (active noun m'telke)</i>
1) strive hard, exert oneself. <i>takarkare</i> .	eke out, use resources carefully. <i>tsimi</i> .
2) balance well. <i>daidaitawa</i> .	k'telli <i>n. (plural c'telle)</i>
tègé <i>v. (past tegeke)</i>	plate. <i>faranti</i> .
close loosely, put lid on. <i>rufewa</i> , <i>sakayawa</i> .	témco <i>n. (plural s'temco)</i>
tègtègè <i>id.</i>	anvil. <i>uwar makera</i> . Variant: <i>temo</i> ; <i>témò</i> .
shivering, shaking. <i>makyarkyata</i> . See: <i>tagtaga</i> .	tèmè <i>v. (past temke)</i>
téicànkwèdé [téiʃɪŋkwèdé] <i>n.</i>	pound between two stones to break into small pieces. <i>dandaka</i> .
excess saliva or spittle. <i>tsartuwa</i> .	tèmèsé <i>v. (past temeske)</i>
ték <i>adv.</i>	1) add to sth you have already pounded. <i>dada</i> . 2) hit heads with sb. <i>gware</i> , <i>kara</i> .
silently and pensively. <i>cirkaka</i> , <i>dugum</i> . See: <i>wet</i> .	temo¹ = <i>temco</i> .
d'tekbo = d'tekè .	temó² <i>vt.</i>
à'tekè <i>n.</i>	hit. <i>buga</i> .
1) centre. <i>tsakiya</i> . 2) island. <i>tsibiri</i> .	tendèem <i>ad.</i>
dtèkè <i>n.</i>	stagger forward when pulled. <i>yi</i> <i>tangadi</i> . ♦ <i>Am sipk koma ru am</i> fumku u emk tendeem . I grabbed his hand and stepped forward pulling him. Continuous: tendemtendem . Variant: tengeem .
be in the middle. <i>tsaka</i> . Variant: <i>d'tekbo</i> .	téné <i>v. (past tenke)</i>
c'tekè <i>n.</i>	1) bark. <i>aradu</i> . 2) thunder. <i>aradu</i> .
the third year of <i>golmo</i> . <i>tsara</i> .	ténó <i>n. (plural s'teno)</i>
tekse <i>v. (past tekske)</i>	bark. <i>haushi</i> .
shake a container to make its contents level with the surface. <i>girgiye</i> . Variant: tektske (past).	vténó <i>n. (plural s'teno)</i>
tèkté <i>v. (past téktkè)</i>	thunderclap. <i>abassama</i> .
flee, run away. <i>sheka</i> . ♦ <i>Wa henke</i> <i>laago</i> , <i>u tektek an kweeve</i> . A lad saw a mad person and ran away quickly.	tengeem = tendeem .

tengtengo

d'toofe

téngténgó [téŋgtéŋgó] *id.*
lanky and tall. *jololo*.

v'ténó *n. (plural s'teno)*
peal (of thunder). *amon tsawa, aradu*. See: *v'rado; k'bagagau*.

téntè¹ *v. (past tentke)*
lean against sth. *jingga, kashingida*.

téntè² *adv.*
today. *yau*.

téntè í téntè *excl.*
now! it's time! *yau-yaune*.

tép *id.*
abundantly. *makil*.

terbès *adj.*
flattened on top. *Reversal: fadi*.
Variant: tarbas.

téré *v. (past tereke)*
grow and spread branches over.
yada.

tersè *v. (past terske, active noun
m'tete)*
be unable to make a decision.
daidaita shawara, katabalbal.

terske = *tete*.

tés *id.*
astride, with one leg on either side. *a ware*.

téstèsè *id.*
busy. *yi dawainiya, yi hidima*.

tétè *v. (past tetke)*
be hard to decide on, difficult.
gagari ta cewa, rasa tacewa, rasa ta yi ce. *Variant: terske*.

tetete = *tatata*.

tévtévé *id.*
standing on tiptoe. *car, dage*.
Variant: tevteve; tavtava.

tezel = *tazal*.

tezem = *tazal*.

tezgel = *tazal*.

tezgrem = *tazal*.

tí *pro.*
they will be, they are ever. *za su*.

tíi *adv.*
following after sth to catch it. *biye*.

tiitiíkù *n. (plural tiitiikunu)*
kind of bird that prefers running to flying. *wani irin tsuntsu*.

tími *pro.*
these. *wadannan*. Variant: *tama*.

tíndíl *adv.*
like a balloon. *kumburi*.

títék *id.*
stopping suddenly, at once. *cik*.

tògdá *v. (past togadka)*
stand firm, be balanced. *tsaya daidai*.

tògàdsá *v. (past togadska)*
even up, balance sth well so that it does not fall over. *ajiye daidai*.
See: hyogadsa.

tòká *v. (past tokka)*
burn. *kone*.

tòkàrkònnò *n.*
ash remains of sth edible, burnt when being cooked. *kono*.

tòkésè *v. (past tokeske)*
burn oneself. *kone kai*. Variant:
twekeske (past).

tòkór tòkór *id.*
said at the start of a fable. *ga tan, ga tanku*.

tókskè *v.*
burn up all (of a large quantity).
razga.

tòló *vt.*
swallow. *hadìya*.

tòlónkò [tòlónkò] *v.*
overeat. *zaka*.

d'toofe

tongtongo

d'tòofé *n.* (*plural c'toofe*)

small drum shaped like a bowl on a stand and played with both hands. *wata irin ganga*.

k'tóoká *n.*

sore place. *mangoso, miki*.

tòolsá *v.* (*past toolska*)

waste time. *bata lokaci*. Variant: *novka, novaska*.

tòosó *v.* (*past tóoskò*)

proceed, get on with sth. *daure ka isa*.

tórkmá *n.* (*plural c'torkma*)

kind of bead. *agagu*.

tórkomá *n.* (*plural s'torkoma*)

kind of necklace. *wani irin abin wuya*.

tó¹ *v.* (*past tóokò*)

leave, go (away from) sb. *tashi*. See: *tón* 'follow'.

i'tóoké *n.*

sth that has gone; the past, ago. *da*.

tó² *excl.*

expression of agreement, 'yes', 'OK'. *e*.

s'tó *n.*

soup. *miya*.

tòdtòdò *ad.*

with fresh, new shoots. *toho sabo*. Variant: *toktokò*; *tuktuku*.

tòhámhò *n.* (*plural c'tohamho*)

spinach. *alayyaho*.

tòhó *n.*

ingredients for soup (i.e. leaves). *kayan miya*. Variant: *topo*.

tòin *adv.*

slowly. *sannu-sannu*.

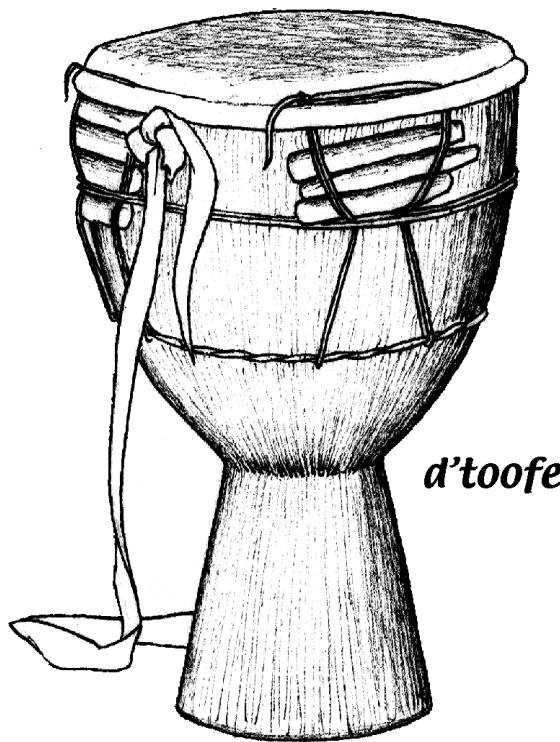
tòkò *v.* (*past tokko*)

pluck feathers from bird; scrape hair from hide of animal, tear off chunk of meat. *tuje, cungula*. See: *kyoto*.

toktokò = tòdtòdò.

tòlóskò *v.*

eat up everything. *zakire*.



d'toofe

tòlò *v.* (*past tolko*, active noun *d'tolbe*)

swallow. *hadiya, harge*.

dtólcò *vn.* (*plural c'tolco*)

swallow. *hadiya*.

tólóló *id.*

tall and thin. *tsawo sama*. See: *talala*.

tón *v.* (*past tóokò*)

go, following or coming with sb. *taho, wuto*. See: *tó* 'go away'.

m'tón *n.*

ashes. *toka*.

tòndómò *n.*

balls of cooked flour. *datsan fura*.

♦ Tòndómò i hòdan fura, anan soola hii na emt o da. Tondomo are just like fura, the guinea corn bran is not removed before it is made.

tónésè *v.* (*past toneske*, active noun *d'tonese*)

re-open a wound by mistake. *fama, fami*.

tòngnò [tòñgnò] *n.*

guinea worm. *kurkunu*.

tòngtòngò [tòngtòngò] *id.*

growing up fresh and dangling. *yin reto*. Variant: *dóngdongo*.

d'tonke

d'tònké [t̩d'tònké] *n.*

wish, desire. *don son rai.*

tònò *vt. (past tónkò, active noun*

c'tònò)

want, like, love, 'be keen on'. *so, kallafa, bukata, nema.* See: *m'tono.*

tóo¹ *vi.*

go, pass, leave. *tafi, jeka.*

tòo² = tò.

tóogò *n. (plural s'toogo)*

special rope for lowering a calabash full of honey to the ground from the bee's nest high up in the tree. *wata irin igiya.*

tòon *adv.*

slowly, with slow motion. *sannu-sannu.*

tòos c'nàamángèdè

[tò:s tʃ'nà:máñgèdè] *n.*

soup made with fresh leaves of the baobab tree. *kirbe.*

tòosè *v. (past tooske)*

stack, put one thing on another. *aza.*

tóoskò *adv.*

with great eagerness. *zallim mazallakk.*



c'tooso

d'tòosò *n. (plural c'tóosò)*

load. *kaya.*

k'tòosò *n. (plural c'tooso)*

big, large load. *adila.*

tukee

c'tòosò *n.*

heresy, sin. *sabo.*

tòpámhò *n. (plural s'topamho)*

spinach. *allayaho. Amaranthus caudatus.*

topo¹ = toho.

tòpó² *v. (past topko)*

wear, put on. *sa.* Variant: *twepe, twepeke; twepalke.*

tórámkò *v.*

gulp, swallow, gobble. *makwarwa, hadiye.*

tórhógo *n.*

ravenous (person or animal), glutton. *mai jin yunwa kwarai, bamburun.* ♦ *Tórhogo a tu cig kagra da.* A ravenous person is not satisfied quickly.

tórmò *v. (past toramko)*

gulp, gobble; eat or swallow rapidly. *zarin cin abu.* See: *torhogo.*

tòró *n. (plural s'toro)*

neck, throat. *wuya.*

c'tósó *n.*

token gift, kind of help or aid from people individually giving out cash or materials in kind. *gudummuwa.*

tòssò *v.*

redeem, ransom, buy sth which wasn't for sale by asking for it specifically. *fansa.* Variant: *tosko.*

tòvò *v. (past tvoko)*

redeem, ransom, buy sth before seller offers to sell it. *fansa.* See: *tosso.*

tú *pro.*

he will, he habitually does (2nd person future). *zai, ya kan.*

túdsì *v. (past tudski)*

cool. *bansanyi.* Variant: *tudu.*

tudu *v. (past tudku) = tudsi.*

ù'túdú *n.*

1) Harmattan. *hunturu, lokacin dari.*

2) cold. *sanyi.* Variant: *k'tudu; tudk-tup.*

tukee

tukèe *adj.*

describing poor hair growth, e.g.
newly-grown feathers on the head
of a baby bird. *Variant: hulbee.*

tuktuku¹ = **todtodo**.

tuktukù² *adv.*

prolifically, widely, in a fertile
manner. *bazo-bazo.*

d'tumátù *n. (plural c'tumatu)*
tomato. *tumatir.* *From: English.*

c'túntú *n.*

pleated leather dog-collar.
dagumi.

túp *adv.*

very cold, ice-cold, freezing.
kalau, kau. *Variant: tuptupu.*

ù'tuptupù *n.*

coolness. *sanyi-sanyi.*

turàré *n. (plural s'turare)*

eucalyptus. *turare.* *From: Hausa*

tùrus *v. (past turusku)*

pierce in, plunge (foot etc.) into a
hole, cave in. *burma, burme.*

turusku = **durusku.**

tús *id.*

bent suddenly with buttocks wide
open. *kwanciya, ko dukawa.*

tùs *id.*

break a pot or calabash
containing sth. *fasa.*

túskà *adv.*

too much, abundance, excess of
sth. *arala.*

twepe

tùsù *v. (past tusku)*

break sth by plunging or piercing
it. *fasa.*

ù'tùsù *n.*

animal, beast. *dabba.*

túu *pro.*

3 sg. (he, she, it) in indefinite
future. *zai, zata.*

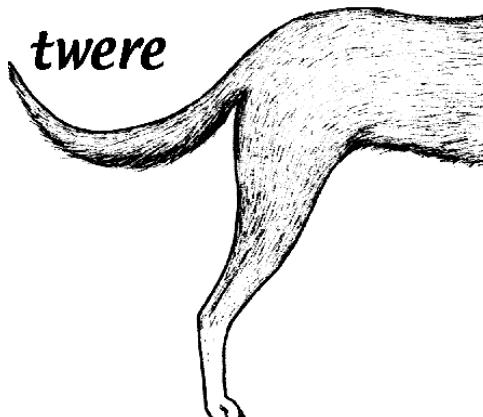
twekeske = **tokese.**

twèkrè *n. (plural twekrene)*

earthworm. *tana.*

twèplá *v. (past twepalka)*

squeeze, crawl through. *kurda.*
Variant: twepalska; tweplee.



twèré *n. (plural s'twere)*

tail. *bindi, wutsiya.*

d'twèré *n. (plural c'twere)*

fag end of sugarcane. *cile.*

twèké *v. (past twekeke)*

snap, break a piece of sth hard.
bantara, bantare.

twepe *v. (past twepeke)* = **topo.**

U - u

u' [ù]

Class-marking prefix for an inanimate singular noun in the **U** class. The **U** class contains towns and a variety of other things as well as many active/verbal nouns. Plurals of U class nouns often use the **c'** class-marker. The class-marker **u'** should not be confused with the pronoun **u** which is written without an apostrophe and replaces a noun.

When an entry has a class-marker it is written in italic writing. Class-markers may move to the end of a word in a sentence. The class-marker is not included in the way entries are ordered. For example, the word *u'gamba* (shaved patch on head) is found between the words **gamb** dawake and **gambka**, and the word *u'kela* (piercing) is found as an active noun between the words **kekse** and **v'kelco**.

ù *pro.*

he/she/it (3s). *shi, ita.*

ùbándáaké *n.*

title, kind of leadership.

ubandawaki. From: Hausa.

ùbársì *v. (past ubarski)*

impregnate, make pregnant. *yi wa ciki.*

úbgádbé *n. (plural ubgadbene)*

kind of destructive insect. *kwaron dawa.*

d'ùbgcú *n. (plural c'ubgcu)*

cover, lid. *barima, afangali, cilmi, babban murfi*. Large: *k'ùbgcú.*

ùbgnù *n.*

bee species. *kudan zuma wani iri.*

úbgù *v. (past ubgku)*

close, shut sth. *dode, rufe.*

ùbú *adv.*

shouting at the top of one's voice, loudly raising one's voice. *rakadi, kuwa*. Variant: **uvu**.

d'ùbú *n.*

pregnancy. *ciki.*

ùcòpúcòpó *n.*

low down, ground level. *karkas.*

úkù *v.*

died. *mutu.*

ùlú *v. (past ulku)*

become over-ripe or full-grown. *kosa.*

k'ùmù *n.*

loam. *wata irin kasa.*

ún *pro.*

he, she, it. *shi, ita.*

úncùbù *n.*

Senegal Coucal, a type of cuckoo. *beru, dan raguwa*. *Centropus senegalensis*.

úncùb-rímúní *n. (plural*

úncùbàn-rímáné)

Scarlet-breasted Shrike or Gonolek. *wani irin tsuntsu*. *Laniarius barbarus*.

úncùvù *n. (plural uncuvunu)*

warbler bird. *tsigi.*



untu

úntù *v. (past untku)*
groan. **nisa**.

ùnú¹ *vi. (past unuku, active noun d'unu)*
stand, rise. **tashi**.

ùnù² *n. (plural unnu)*
land-monitor (lizard). **damo**.

ùnwá *pro.*
he, she, it. **shi, ita**.

ùrú *n. (plural s'uru)*
wall. **bango**.

ús *id.*
sound made to chase birds away.
korar sunsaye.

ùsá *v. (past úskà)*
rub. **goge**. Variant: **usu**.

usu¹ *v. (past usku)* = **usa**.

ùsù² *n. (plural usnu)*
puff adder, a kind of (harmless)
snake. **kasa, tandara, sha-nono**.

k'úsú *n. (plural c'usu)*
virgin land. **saura**. See: **k'kengé**.

uvu

ùtù *adj.*
obsolete, old, used, left-over (of
things, not usu. of people). **tsofon,**
abu tsofo, taba jiki.

á'ùtù *n.*
ancestors, people of ancient
times. **tsofo, mai dadewa**.

úu *excl.*
'yes' - in answer to a call
(women). **amshin kira irin na**
mata. See: **yø**.

ùvá *vi. (past uvka)*
come in, enter. **shiga**.

ùvú *n. See: m'uvá*.

ùvàúvá *n. (plural uvauvana)*
person who is in their first year of
joining the **golmo**, newly
admitted. **yan bana, sabon shiga**
golmo.

úvsì *v. (past uvski)*
stick, force in, press in. **soka,**
tsire.

ùvù *vi.*
go in. **shiga**.

V - v

v'- [f'v']

Class-marking prefix for a singular noun in the V class. Nouns in this class are inanimate objects of small-medium size, usually long and fairly thin, like a stick, finger or pipe. Plurals of V class nouns use the s' class-marker. The class-marker V should not be confused with the pronoun v or **av** which is written without an apostrophe and replaces a noun.

When an entry has a class-marker it is written in italic writing. Class-markers may move to the end of a word in a sentence. The class-marker is not included in the way entries are ordered. For example, the word *v'kwembe* (fishing hook) is found between the words **kweleji** and **kwembeem**, and the word *v'hwén* (length of rope) is found between the words *d'hwén* and **hwendo**.

-v *adv.*
there.

vá *vt.*
collect. *tara*.

k'vá *n. (plural c'va)*
1) leaf. *ganye*.
2) paper. *takarda*.

d'váa *n.*
short period of time. *dan guntum lokaci*.

váakà *vi. (past vaakka)*
return, go back. *koma*. Variant:
dooga, **doogka**; **deega**, **deegka**.

váaktà *v. (past vaaktka)*
return sth, take sth back. *mayad da*. Variant: **vaakte**, **vaaktke**;
vaakto, **vaaktko**.

vaakte = **vaakta**.

vaakto = **vaakta**.

d'vásip *n.*
short while. *dan jímawa*.

váawà *n. (plural s'vaawa)*
terminalia tree with long leaves.
baushe, **baushi**, **kandare**.
Terminalia macroptera.

vàdvàdè *adj.*
smooth. *mai sumul*.

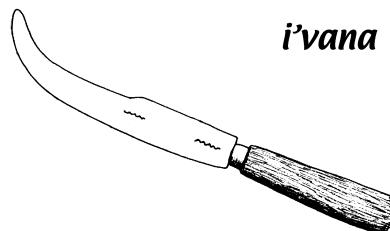
vagat = **vat**.

válá *v. (past valka)*
wait, expect. *dakata*.

vàlàdbé *n. (plural valàdbeene)*
kind of weevil. *kwarin dawa*.

vàlnátákávò = **cenga**.

vàm *adv.*
balanced. *daidai tsayawar abu*.



k'váná *n. (plural c'vana)*
1) saw - a strip of metal with serrated edges and a wooden handle. *zarto*.
2) sword. *takobi*.

i'váná *n. (plural m'vana)*
knife, for cutting meat or vegetables. *badagela*, *wuka*, *almosa*.

vát *adv.*
wide (of eyes), wide-open. *turu-turu*. Variant: **vagat**.

vátá *v. (past vátkà, active noun s'vátà)*
say, tell, describe, explain. *fada*, *fadi*.

vege

u'vato

u'vàtò *an.*

1) (having) a vision, seeing sth or sb strange in a dream and speaking with it, as if it were real life. *fade a malfalki*.

2) a person who does not hide any secrets.

vàvà *v.* (*past vavka*)

shriveled. *yankwana*.

k'vàvè *n.* (*plural c'vave*)

leaf of grass, guinea corn or millet, etc. *ganyen dawa*. See: *k'va*.

vàvvàvà *adv.*

with the ends sticking out. *kwasan karan mahaukaciya, yamsai*.

Variant: vovvovo.

và *pro.*

place. *wuri*.

vàal = **paaal**.

vaañ = **vaal**.

váç *adv.*

popping out. *billa wani iri*.

váf *adv.*

swiftly crossing in front of sb. *gilma*.

vàgtàm *adv.*

looking plump or dull. *mai yar kiba*.

vàk *adv.*

pulsing. *kadawa wani iri*.

ván *pro.*

it. *shi*.

vánksà [víŋksì] *v.* (*past vankska*) chase away. *wani irin kora*.

vàvava = **vavvava**

vávkà *v.*

be mostly husk with little grain. *shefe, buntu yankwane*.

vècé *adj.*

chronic. *na kulum*.

vèdsá *v.*

verify, confirm. *hakikanta, tabbata*.

védvédé *adj.*

feckless, scatterbrained. *bijibiji*.

vèkà *v.*

lift. *daga*.

vékée *v.*

fall when walking or riding an animal. *wani irin faduwa*.

vèktá *v.*

dig sth up. *tona*.

vèná *v.* (*past venka*)

discipline, punish. *hora*. *Variant: veno*.

veno = **vena**.

vèrànvé *adj.*

wise. *wayau, cai*.

s'vèrè *n.*

cleverness, cunning, craftiness, wisdom. *fasaha, azanci, wayo*.

d'vergá *n.*

1) worry, anxiety. *bacin rai*.
2) curiosity, inquisitiveness, nosiness. *kwa-kwa*.

vérma *v.* (*past veramka*)

train through experience. *horo*.

vètá *v.* (*past vetka*)

to be a habit. *saba*.

ì'vètkà *n.*

habit, custom. *a'ada, hali*.

d'vetámà *n.*

custom, habit. *saba*.

vètásà *v.* (*past vetaska*)

be accustomed to, be in the habit of. *saba*.

d'vetké *n.*

be accustomed to doing sth. *saba*.

vècé *vt.* (*past veceke*)

tell, warn. *gaya, furta*.

vèd *adv.*

compact, packed in, stuck. *cushe*.

vèdvèdè *adv.*

in the manner of a bird flapping its wings. *faffaka*.

vègè¹ *n.* (*plural c'vegne*)

kind of large, black scorpion.

duwu. ♦ **Vège** i damra k'cweç

k'rimka. Vege is a large black scorpion.

vege

vègè² *n.* (*plural vegne*)

earth centipede, large and black.
shanshani. *See: bege*.

vegtém = **begtem**.

vèlgse *v.* (*past vélgskè*)

spread out, scatter. *warwatse*.

vèntèvèntè *n.*

restlessness. *kusunniya*.

d'vèrò *n.*

loaf (of bread). *burodi*.

k'vèrò *n.* (*plural c'vero*)

pulp of gourd, calabash. *kututu*,
totuwa.

vés *adj.*

straight, usually straight up.

dodar.

vèsó *n.* (*plural s'veso*)

broom. *tsintsiya*.

vèsó

type of grass.

wani irin haki.

veve *v.* (*past vevke*)

= **vèvo**.

vévévé *adv.*

buzzing, noise

made by flying insect. *motsin*
kwaro. *Variant: vovovo*.

d'vevké *n.*

bad habit that is always displayed.
irin hali.

vèvlòsóo *n.* (*plural vèvlòsóonò*)

Harrier Hawk, or the Black Kite.

bura kogo, *hura kogo*. *Milvus*
migrans.

vèvó *v.* (*past vèvkò*)

peep. *leka*. *Variant: veve*, *vevke*.

vìgàmsí *v.*

move. *motsa*.

vìgìm *adv.*

swinging loosely, dangling.
jìngim. *Variant: vigimvigim*.

d'víiví *n.*

near, close by, close up to. *daura*
da, *kusa da*, *jingina*, *jika da*
jika. *Variant: i'víivi*.



veso

vogdaabe

vìlá *v.* (*past vilkà*)

faint, become dazed. *suma*.

vílkà *v.*

descended, came down. *gangara*.

vìlksá *v.*

turn upside down. *juye*, *karkata*.

c'vílú *n.*

state of being unconscious or
knocked out. *suma*.

vìná *v.* (*past vínkà*)

- 1) squeeze out. *face*, *fyato*.
- 2) blow nose. *butari*.

víndò *n.*

sling for throwing stones.
majajjawa.

víntà *v.* (*past vintka*)

swing, cause to move forward and
backwards. *yi reto*.

vírksà *v.* (*past virkska*)

turn upside down. *jirga*.

vírvírí *v.*

fall with speed downwards,
smelling horrible. *saram*.

vísà *v.* (*past viska*)

dodge away. *kau da*.

vís *n.*

dodge aside quickly, in a flicker.
kau ciya. *Variant: visvis*.

d'víví *n.*

vicinity. *kusanci*.

vò *pro.*

you (sg.). *kai* (2s).

vòdà *vi.* (*past vódkà*)

change (self), go elsewhere, do
sth different. *sake*.

vòdàsá *vt.* (*past vòdáskà*)

change, move (sth/sb, not self).
baddala kau da.

vògà *vt.* (*past vogka*)

drive away, pursue. *kora*,
burgaga. *Variant: vokka*.

vògákù *n.*

lotus tree - a tree with mysterious
properties. *wani irin itace*.

vògdàabè *n.*

kind of lotus. *wani irin itace*.

vogo

vógò *n.* (*plural s'vogo*)

nape of neck. *keya*. ♦ *Na vosk òm vogo*. We hit the dog on the nape of its neck.

vògsíndì *n.* (*plural s'vògsíndì*)

medicinal shrub which grows during the rainy season and produces small yellow flowers.
wani irin ganye.

vokka = **voga**.

vòsà *vt.* (*past vóskà*)

1) hit, beat. *buga, duma, buge, rada*.
2) plaster. *yaba, shafa*. See: *c'vosa*.
3) affect, have an influence on.
shafa, yi wa tasiri.

c'vòsà *n.*

plaster. *kara-kara, yaba*.

vòsó *n.* (*plural s'voso*)

kind of fig. *wani irin itacen baure*.

vód *adv.*

easily (of pulling out). *wani irin cirewa*.

vòdónkò [vòdóŋkò] *v.*

shoot and kill a small bird with a boy's tama rind arrow or catapult.
fyadadda.

vògvògò *adj.*

rumble, slack sound, low sound.
cida, gunji. Variant: **vogtko**.

vónvó *n.* (*plural vónvónò*)

wasp (esp. mud-dauber).

zanzaro. *Sphecidae*. Variant:

babrindu (Pani dialect).

vootoni *n.*

inner seed of baobab nut. *irin diyan kuka na cikin kwasa*.

vót *v.* (*past votko*)

scrape, abrade, rub away with friction. *bultse, kamtsa*. Variant: **voto**.

vovovo = **vèvèvè**.

vovvovo = **vavvava**

vyavlaam

vú *v.* (*past vuuku*)

turn or stir over or around. *juya, mosa abu*.

vúc *adv.*

suddenly (popping out), as if forced out all of a sudden.

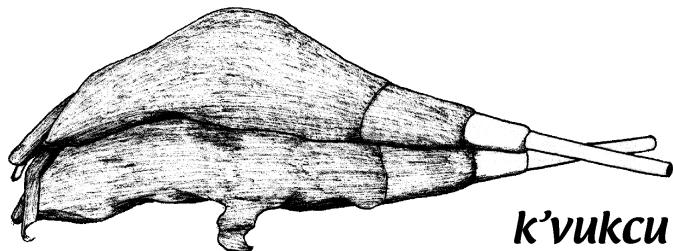
kwaram. ♦ *Lag ruk an waa vuc*. A mouse popped out of the burrow suddenly. Variant: **vucvucu**.

vùd *adv.*

sound of hitting sth soft (e.g. a pillow). *rim*. Variant: **vod**.

vùgù *v.*

uproot. *tuge, tumbuke*.



k'vukcu

k'vùkcù *n.* (*plural c'vukcu*)

(a set of) bellows, a device used to blow air onto fire. *zugazugi*.

vùkù¹ *n.* (*plural s'vuku*)

kind of tree. *wani irin itace*.

vùkù² *n.* (*plural s'vuku*)

bouncing motion of e.g. a donkey when running. *tuma*.

vùkvùk *id.*

heart-beat, palpitating motion.
balli-ballî.

vùrú *n.*

a type of cereal grass. *antaya, intaya, makari, wata irin acca*. *Digitaria exilis*.

vyàdà *v.* (*past vyadanka*)

knock over. *fyada*.

vyàvlàam *ad.*

looking absent-minded.
shagalalle.

W - w

wá¹ *v (cop).*
are.

wà² *vt. (past waka)*
buy. *saye*.

wà³ *n. (plural àknâ)*
child. *yaro, yarinya*.

wà ármà *n. (plural yà árámñà)*
boy, young man, lad, whether
married or not. *yaro*.

wà kémpà *n. (plural yà kémpánà)*
boy, unmarried man. *saurayi,*
matashi.

wà wántá *n. (plural yà yántánà)*
unmarried girl, daughter. *yarinya,*
budurwa. ♦ **Wa wanta heveke wa**
kempa. A girl went to a young man.

wà- *adj.*
little. *kankane*.

c'wà *n.*
youth, youthfulness. *kuruciya*.

k'wà *n. (plural s'wa)*
bin. *bola*.

wàac'kwéetè *n. (plural*
wac'kweetne) = danbare.

wáagà *vt. (past wagka, active noun*
u'wàagò; c'wàagò)
sweep, gather up. *share*.

wàagyòzò *n. (plural yaagyzno)*
baby. *jariri*.

wàakóróró *n. (plural yaakororono)*
= *danbare*.

wáalà *n. (plural s'waala)*
plot of cereal grass
(sc:Digitaria_exilis). *gonar acca*.

c'wáalà *n.*
stalks of hungry rice. *bunu,*
raunon acca.

ù'wàamà *n.*

- 1) aphid eggs - found near the honey, but making it taste sour.
- 2) sour beer (due to bad brewing). *tsamin giya*.
- 3) kind of sour porridge which is drunk. *tsamin ruwa*.

wàanáamà *n.*

kind of grass. *wani irin haki*.

wàarúsù *n. (plural yaarusnu)*
twin. *tagwaye*.

wàatàwàatà *adv.*

unsteadily, changeably, swinging
from side to side. *tangadi*. Variant:
watecate.

wád *v.*

wrench, one quick turn around.
walkata.

wàdà *v. (past wadka)*
chip, cut off (a slice). *bagura*.

wádàn *excl.*

expression of dislike or
disapproval.

wàdánkà [wàdáŋkà] *v.*
broke off much and gave out.
gaftara.

wàdéedá *excl.*

never! expression of
disagreement. *ba haka ba*.
Variant: *wade*; *wadeeda*.

wádká *n. (plural c'wadka)*
buttocks. *dúwai, kwatangwalo*.
Variant: *k'wáná*; *ù'wáná*; *c'wáná*.

wàdmàl *adj.*

wrinkled with age. *fake-fake,*
gurayan dandi, ala gammana.
Variant: *wedmel*.

v'wàgà *n. (plural s'wàgà)*

a parasitic plant that grows on
trees. *kauci*. *Loranthus pentagona*.

wagda

wàgdá *v. (past wagdka)*

- 1) be over-cooked. *nuna da yawa.*
- 2) become rotten. *rube.*

wágdá wágdá *adv.*

rolling from side to side, wiggling.

busur-busur, butur-butur.

Variant: wagdap-wagdap;
watap-watap.

wàgdàp *id.*

fall with a sound. *wani irin fadìwa.* *Variant:* watap.

wagdap wagdap =
wagda wagda.

wàgwàgà *id.*

swaying motion of grass. *wani irin motsi.*

wáklà¹ *v. (past wakalka)*

weaken or rot completely. *arafo.*

wàklà² *n.*

good-for-nothing, useless person,
wastrel. *karma.*

wàktá *v. (past wáktkà)*

(immediately) leave, turn back
and go away. *juya da baya.* ♦ U
lak u nokka, au henteen me u
waktka u doogka. He was going to
come but when he saw me he
immediately turned and went back.

wàl *n.*

flash. *walkiya, aradu.* *Variant:*
hyal.

wàlà *v.*

churn, turn sideways, (e.g. when a
fish turns and surfaces to gasp
air). *juyawa wani iri.* *Variant:*
wele; walam; welem.

walam = wala.

wàlàmsá *v. (past wàlámskà)*

snatch at selfishly, fight or scrap
over sth without sharing. *wasashe.*

wàlgá *v. (past walgka, active noun
c'walgo)*

prepare, make (self) ready.
shirya.

warwara

c'wàlgò *n.*

adornment, decoration of person.
ado.

wàlwàlà *adv.*

with a shine. *haskawa wani iri.*

wándá *n.*

kind of song sung by women
when working on the farm. *wakar noma.*

c'wàndè *n.*

common soup-making ingredient:
dried chunks of fermented red
sorrel or hemp. *daddawar batso.*

wángrí wángrí [wángrí wángrí] *id.*
walking crookedly. *kalmadai-kalmadai.*

wání *det.*

a certain. *wani.* *From:* Hausa.

wànká [wànká] *v. (active noun
d'wànkò)*

divide, share. *kawwama, raba tsaka, raba.*

wànksé [wànksé] *v. (past wankske)*
divide. *raba.*

wàntá *n. (plural yantana)*
girl, female. *yarinya.*

c'wàntá *n.*

beauty (the abstract concept).
kyau.

wáp¹

sth inserted at once. *shigewa wani iri.* *Variant:* **wép**

wáp² *id.*

- 1) sound made by a wet wall
falling on sth or sb. *shafa.* *Variant:* **wáp; wép.**
- 2) dirt. *butsutsu, datti.* *Variant:* **watap.**

wàrkô *n. (plural ya ákna)*
child. *yaro.*

wàrwàrà *n. (plural s'warwara)*
spondias; a tree with plum-like
fruit. *danya, ludde, ku'e, nunu.*
Sclerocarya birrea.

d'wàrwàrà *n. (plural c'warwara)*
fruit of spondias tree. *ludde.*

was	walwala
wàs <i>id.</i> crack - sound of sth breaking. <i>karar tsagewa.</i>	d'wá <i>n. (plural c'wá)</i> corpse, dead body. <i>gawa.</i>
wase <i>n. (plural wasene)</i> = lege.	wá <i>n. (plural s'wá)</i>
wàskká <i>vi.</i> become scattered. <i>watse.</i>	second mourning ceremony, one year after sb's death. <i>makoki.</i>
wásse <i>v. (past wásskè)</i> care for, be concerned about. <i>kula.</i>	án wá <i>n.</i> mourners (lit. people of death). <i>masu makoki.</i>
wàswàsà <i>id.</i> oozing out. <i>naso.</i> Variant: <i>weswese; u'weswese.</i>	d'wà <i>n. (plural c'wà)</i> hole, pit. <i>rami.</i>
watap = wagdap.	wàagsì <i>v. (past wáagskì, active noun u'waagsi)</i> finish dying. <i>shure-shure mutuwa.</i>
watap watap = wagda wagda.	wáagstà <i>v. (past waagski)</i> deaden, take away force, dull. <i>kusa tsayawa.</i>
wátárskà <i>v.</i> mix up, reshuffle. <i>hausuna,</i> <i>gauraya.</i>	wáakà <i>v. (past waakkà, active noun u'waaku)</i> leak. <i>yoyo.</i>
wàtárwàtrò <i>adj.</i> not well mixed, not easy to mix.	wáakà <i>v. (past wáakkà, active noun c'wáakù)</i> leak. <i>yayyo, tarara dīga.</i>
watecate = watawata.	Wàakíbò <i>n.</i> kind of mysterious hole found in Senchi valley. <i>ramin kibo.</i>
wâu <i>id.</i> 'woof' - sound made by dog. <i>haushi.</i>	wáarà <i>v. (past wáarkà, active noun ù'wáarú)</i> come off thread (e.g. of beads). <i>zare.</i>
wâu <i>conj.</i> if (conditional). <i>idan.</i>	wáawawa = wii.
wâun <i>adv.</i> slowly opening wide. <i>budewa.</i>	wálámkà <i>v.</i> disintegrate, disappear gradually. <i>warwatse.</i>
wàv c'rêsè <i>n.</i> illegitimate child. <i>giriptu.</i>	wàlká <i>v. (past wàlkka)</i> look up.
wázàl <i>adv.</i> broken and in pieces. <i>kauda,</i> <i>balgace.</i> Variant: wazgal.	wàlkà-d'hwén <i>n. (plural wàlkà-d'hwénnè)</i> smallest kind of scorpion. <i>karamin kunama.</i> ♦ Cots wàlkà-d'hwen zatta m'son hwèdi da. The sting of the little scorpion is not very painful.
wázàrwàzrò = gázàrgázrò.	wàlwàlà <i>id.</i> squirming, twisting, writhing. <i>watsalniya, musuniya.</i>
wazgal = wazal.	
wázgkà <i>v.</i> disperse, shatter. <i>watsa, baje,</i> <i>fasa, farfashe.</i>	
wá <i>pro.</i> 1) he, she, it. <i>ya, ta, ya.</i> 2) spouse. <i>miji, mata.</i>	
wá <i>v. (past uku)</i> die. <i>mutu.</i>	
à'wá <i>n.</i> death. <i>mutuwa.</i>	

v'wāma

v'wāmà *n.* (*plural s'wāma*)

land that has not yet been weeded this year.

wānkāl = *wenkəl*.

wānkálwánkál [wíŋkíl wíŋkíl] *id.*

1) going hither and thither, with no direction. *jalainiya*.
2) slinking along. *labe-labe*, *bunture*.

wáp¹ *n.*

waft of intense smell. *gumuzun wari*.

wáp²

1) = *wap²*.
2) flickering of bush lamp. *wani irin faduwa*.

wārgwenta = *gwergwenta*.

wári *n.*

my husband. *miji na*.

wárù *n.*

her husband. *mijinta*.

k'wárwá *n.* (*plural c'wárwa*)

a vegetable that looks like a potato, and comes out during the first rains.

wátwátá¹ *adj.*

the only one of a kind, lonely.
kadaita.

wátwátá² *id.*

alone, on one's own. *kadai*.

k'wécé *n.* (*plural c'wece*)

(rain) cloud. *gilgije*.

wéckà *v.* (*past weccákka*)

grasp at, grab.

wéemà *n.* (*plural weemna*)

female goat, she-goat. *akwiya*.

wéenà *n.*

fishing, esp. during dry season.
kamun kifi.

wègá *vt.*

point out. *nuna*. *See: s'wegá*.

d'wén *n.* (*plural c'wen*)

nose. *hanci*.

k'wèn *n.* (*plural c'wen*)

stalk (esp cornstalk). *kara*.

wedmel

wèncè wèncè *id.*

restlessness; the movement of worms in rotten carcass. *Variant: winci-winci*.

wèrá *vi.* (*past weraka*)

gather, come together. *haduwa wani iri*.

d'wera *See: mera.* = *d'mera*.

wèrànsá *v.* (*past weranska*)

gather together in one place. *hada wuri daya*.

ù'wèré *n.*

1) flood, over-flowing of a river.
hadami, *cikan gulbi*.
2) flotsam and jetsam, rubbish on river. *butaci*, *tukan gulbi*.

v'weya *n.*

wire. *waya*. *From: English*.

wéyàwéyà *n.* (*plural weyaweyana*)

Purple Glossy Starling, similar in appearance to a Drongo. *wani irin tsuntsu*. *Lamprocolius purpureus*.

wè *n.* (*plural s'we*)

year. *shekara*.

wè dèùné *adv.*

previous, last year. *bara*. *See: honune*.

c'wèbé *n.*

bluff, bluster. *burga*.

d'wèckè *n.* (*plural c'wecke*)

wild custard apple fruit. *gwandar dawa*. *Annona senegalensis*. *See: lända*.

wèdán táu *n.* (*plural wedsan tau*)

bow string. *tsarkiyan baka*.

Variant: wèdé.

k'wèdé *n.* (*plural c'wede*)

skin, hide, leather. *kirgi*, *fata*.

ù'wèdé *n.* (*plural c'wede*)

body. *jiki*.

wèdé = *wèdán táu*.

wèdmel¹ = *wadmal*.

wèdmèl² *v.*

shriveled. *tamoji*.

wèdwèdanaduut

wèdwèdánádúut *n.*

must, compelled, required. *dole.*

wèdwèdè *adv.*

1) with quick, short steps.

2) necessary, must, required, the sound of quick running steps of forced action. *tilas.*

wèdwèdée *excl.*

what can I do? (a pause for thought). *o o ni.*

wèe *n. (plural s'wee)*

year. *shekara.*

wèe wé *n.*

kind of thatching grass. *jan bauje, dusa, butuku.*

wéekè *v. (past weekke)*

mix up. *gauraya.*

wéeksè *v. (past weekske)*

1) interrupt. *katse.*
2) hinder, prevent. *katse.*

weerdaku *n. (plural s'weerdaku)*

wild hemp, undershrub.
ramaniya.

k'wèerè *n. (plural c'weere)*

sorrel stalk. *yakuwa.*

wèerè *n.*

sorrel seed. *'ya'yan yakuwa.*

wèewé *n. (plural c'weewe)*

kind of grass. *wani irin haki.*

wègálkè *v. (active noun c'weglo)*

mix into paste. *kwaba.*

wèkdé *v. (past wekadke, active noun u'wekdo)*

1) chisel. *yi amfani da cisur, makankarin.*
2) drill. *kwakule, yi rami, bagure.*

wékéd wékéd *id.*

sound made by mice eating or scratching something dry.

wèle = *wala.*

welém = *wala.*

wèmwèmè *id.*

full of oil and nice to eat. *an sulala mai.*

wigri wigri

wénè *n. (plural wenne)*

drummer. *makadi.*

wénkél [wéŋkél] *adv.*

somebody thin and frail falling down (needing support to stay upright). *wani irin faduwa.*

Variant: wankal.

wénwèrè *n. (plural wenwerne)*

special edible mushroom.

burarjaki. See: cukna.

wep = *wap².*

wérámkè *v.*

turn out differently from what was hoped. *kare ba kai.*

wèrè *n. (plural s'were)*

kind of leaf. *wani irin ganye.*

wèrgè *n. (plural n/a)*

kind of bird. *wani irin tsuntsu.*

wérwéré *id.*

far up in the sky. *can can sama.*

m'wèsè *n.*

strength, power. *karfi.*

weswese = *waswasa.* *Variant:*

u'weswese.

wét *id.*

suddenly stopping (of noise). *cit, git, shiu, kasirit.* *Variant: cwet; tek.*

wétrí wétrí *n.*

petty worries of life. *ciriniya.*

wézwézé *adj.*

in very small pieces. *guntu-guntu, kanana-kanana.*

wícící *id.*

in great numbers. *cunkus.*

wìdì

c'wìdì *n.*

buttocks. *gindi, duwawu.* *Variant:*

v'widi; k'widi; s'widi.

d'wìdì *n.*

lower part of sth, bottom, base.
gindin ko kasan abu.

wìgrì wìgrì *adv.*

walking on the ground like a dove.
wata irin tafiya.

wii

wii excl.

cry expressing surprise. *wata irin kuwwa*. Variant: *wiiwiwi*; *wiwiiii*; *waaawawa*; *waaawawai*.

wiimi n. (plural s'wiimi)

the tree Eugenia Owariensis.
malmo.

c'win n.

excrement. *artai*, *kashi*, *najasa*.

wín péetè n.

very strong glass-like stone.
marmara. ♦ Win peete i taar am wesne. These are very strong stones.

yabkka

winci-winci = wence-wence.

wíndá adv.

alone. *kadaita*.

d'wíndkà n.

loneliness. *kadaita*.

d'windo n.

window. *taga*, *wundo*. From:
English.

wíp id.

flickered away, moved swiftly.
wauri wani iri.

Y - y

m'yá n.

sharpness. *kaifi*. Variant: *m'ryaifi*

d'yà n. (plural c'ya)

vagina. *farji*, *bakwato*, *duri*.

yà¹ pro.

which. *wanda* (m), *wadda* (f),
wadanda (pl).

yà² vt.

eat. *ci*. See: *rya*; *k'ya*.

yàa dóknò n.

golmo age group. *tsara*.

yàadàató n.

unmarried young man or woman
of marriageable age. *budurwa ko saurayi*.

v'yaadi n.

yard. *yadi*. From: English.

yáagàmyá n. (plural yaagàmyaana)

kind of insect. *afurguma*.

yàagcó n.

kind of snake. *wani irin sago*.

i'yaagcó n. (plural m'yaagco)

large calabash for serving mush
food. *kwaryan sa tuwo ma daidai ci*.

k'yaagò n. (plural c'yaago)

crop or gizzard of chicken. *kundu*,
baroro. Variant: *k'ryàagò*.

yáagsà v.

pretend to do sth, tease. *lallashi wani iri*.

c'yàakò n.

food, a meal. *abinci*, *adda'ami*.
Variant: *c'ryaako*.

m'yàamá n.

offering, act of offering sth to sb.
dangoli, *galulu*.

v'yaanà n. (plural yaana)

pip (e.g. of lemon or orange).

yàanán kùbù n.

baobab seed. *guntsu*.

yàanán nàagò n.

testicles. *kwalatai*.

yáarà v.

spread out, stand apart. *baza*.

d'yaasà ad.

untucked. *sako-sako*. Variant:
fyaataa.

yáatkà v.

go your own way (separate from
the crowd).

yàaù adv.

in a dense mass. *dababa*.

yàawíndá n. (plural yaawindána)

kind of small rodent. *tsere maigona*.

yábkkâ v. (active noun s'yàbkò)

lightning. *waika*.

yabkske

v'yàbkò *n.* (*plural s'yabko*)
a flash of lightning. *walkiya*. See:
s'obo.

yábkskè *v.*
sprain or twist. *gurde*.

d'yábkṣè *n.*
sprain. *targade*.

yaccè *v.*
acknowledge, accept. *amince*.

yàdúdú *n.* (*plural c'yadudu*)
wild custard apple. *gwandar daji*.

yàdyàdà *id.*
spouting out.

yàgà *v.*
relax, be relaxed. *Variant: yagte*.

yágskà *v.*
dilute. *tsarma*.

yàgssá *v.*
loosen, slacken. *sassauta*.

yagte = *yaga*.

yágyágá *id.*
loosely. *sako-sako, labo-labo*.

ù'yàhò *n.*
kind of sandstone.

yàkàkà *adj.*
protruding (esp. teeth).
kacakaura, ganyau-ganyau,
gayau.

yàkàmsé *v.*
chew. *tantauna*.

yákká *adv.*
with best effort. *wata irin fama*.
Variant: yakka-s'wadi.

yàkrè yàkrè *adv.*
walking crookedly. *wata irin tafiya*.

yàksà yàksà *adv.*
walking with difficulty, feeling the
weight of your body. *wata irin tafiya*.

yàktá *v.*
make a start of running or
dancing. *girgiza, motza*.

yàkyàkà *id.*
glittering. *kwalkyali*. See: *yalyala*.

yangske

v'yál náamá *n.* (*plural s'yal naama*)
kind of twining herb. *wasu irin tsire-tsire*.

v'yálà *n.* (*plural yala*)
bean. *wake*.

yàlyàlà *id.*
glossy, shiny. *sheki walkiya*. See:
yakyaka.

ù'yámá *n.* (*plural s'yama*)
jaw, side of face. *mukamuki*.

yàmàmà *adv.*
broad. *faski*.

yàmbàs *adv.*
abundantly, in abundance.
hamama.

ù'yàmbásà *n.*
better off, rich. *mai isa*.

v'yàmprà *n.*
millet. *maiwa*.

d'yán [ìd'jáŋ] *n.*
1) light, shining. *haske*. ♦ Hwela emka d'yan mi nu'bu. The fire has lit up the compound.
2) world. *duniya*. ♦ Yand hñá dñan taas cinna kwe. This world will pass away along with us all.

v'yànà *n.* (*plural plant*)
seed. *iri*.

m'yángá [imjáŋgá] *n.*
stalks. *karare*.

ù'yàngá [ùjàngá] *n.*
badly made beer. *burkutu*.

yàngávnìhwén [jàŋgívnìhwén] *n.*
dry season. *rani*.

yángkà [jáŋgkà] *v.*
become lost. *bata*.

s'yàngò [s'jàŋgò] *v.*
stray. *bata, yi makuwa*. ♦ C el ən s'yango, kwesa co lëvk nu'gabo. We are straying; show us the way to follow.

yángòrkó [jáŋgòrkó] *n.*
kind of sorghum. *wata irin dawa*.

yángskè [jáŋgskè] *vt.*
have lost. *kaladam batar da*.

d'yanka

u'yaata

d'yánká [id'jánká] *n.*

small head tie. *kallabi, dankwali, adiko.*

yàntánpánní *n.*

1) drizzle, wet autumn mist.
dadada, yayyafi, kasashi.
2) kind of mushroom.

ù'yáo *n.*

eating. *cin abinci.*

yáp *id.*

snapping movement/noise made by dog's mouth shutting. *cizga.*

yàpàrknée *adj.*

rough, not smooth.

yás *adj.*

e.g. dog's lips pulled open leaving the front upper and lower teeth open. *bude hakora.* Variant: *hyas* (Ribah).

yátásá *v.*

make wide or broad. *fadada.*

yátàtà *adj.*

with wide mouth, spreading, fanned out, broadened out.
fafunga, fankankan, faski, fankami.

yátámkà *v.*

become larger (esp. by breaking the edges of a hole into pieces), spread. *gumfare, fafa, fafake, wage.*

s'yátkà *v.*

be no longer a secret.
yalwatacce, ya du.

m'yátrá *n.*

(small) pieces, crumbs, fragments of sth. *balgazu, barbashi, barabusai.*

yáu d'kòbà *n.*

suffering. *shan wuya, haguguwa, jigata.*

yàwágé *adv.*

although, even though, on occasions (at times expressing concern). *damuwa.*

yàzàzà *id.*

sticking out, protruding teeth.
cakaura, garandiya. See: *yazaza* (similar).

yá¹ *v. (past yiika)*

go, command to leave. *mu tafi, umurmni.* Variant: *rya, ryika.*

yá² *v. (past yiika)*

1) sink. *nutse, dulmuya.*
2) return home. *dawo gida.*

k'yàa *n. (plural c'yaa)*

fishing net. *homa.*

yáabà *v.*

mingle, try to associate deeply with sb. *ma'amala, shige wa mutum, zama da mutum.*

yàakí yàakí *ad.*

clumsy, lacking even average intelligence. *dakiki, wawanci.*

à'yàakù *n.*

act without intelligence, be incredibly stupid. *wawanci.*

yàamsá *vt.*

soak in water. *saka cikin ruwa.*

yàan *adv.*

stagger. *fyu, hamuki.* Variant: *yantaa.*

yáapà *v.*

wrap, throw cloth over shoulder and around the body. *yafa.*

k'yàapà *n. (plural c'yaapa)*

covering cloth. *mayaifi.*

yàar yáarní *n.*

kind of thrill that one experiences while on a swing.

yáaru *num.*

eight, 8. *takwas.*

k'yàatáyà *n.*

feeling of faintness. *mai gyangyadi, gyangyare.*

ù'yàatà¹ *n.*

time between sunset and midnight. *hutturu.*

ù'yàatà² *n.*

dusk, before dark. *almuru, maraice.*

i'yaatka	yonkanmenke
i'yáatkà <i>n.</i> dusk, twilight. <i>almuru</i> .	
yàbyàbà <i>n.</i> earliest dawn. <i>dungu-dungu</i> .	
yágámkà <i>v.</i> crush. <i>rugurguje, marmasa</i> .	
yàgàsá <i>v.</i> melt. <i>narkad da</i> .	
yagyaga = maggama .	
yák yák <i>id.</i> nodding from tiredness. <i>gyangyada</i> .	
yàkàkà <i>id.</i> heavily, emphasizing weight. <i>karikiki</i> .	
yàkálkà <i>v.</i> get out of hand, out of control; become insubordinate. <i>kangara</i> .	
yàmàmà <i>id.</i> movement of sth large through water. <i>bankwalkwal, dokarin</i> <i>dokoko, karibiki</i> .	
yàmpàa <i>v.</i> float. <i>saman ruwa</i> .	
v'yàn <i>n. (plural s'yàn)</i> storm. <i>hadari</i> .	
k'yànà <i>n. (plural c'yana)</i> mud-made bed. <i>gadon kasa</i> .	
yángà yángà [jíngà jíngà] <i>adv.</i> 1) drunken stagger. <i>tangadi</i> . 2) toiling away at sth. <i>dautu</i> .	
yángkà [jíngkà] <i>v.</i> brandish; raise hand or stick in readiness to hit. <i>daga hannu</i> .	
yantaa = yaqan .	
yàpávkà <i>v.</i> relapse, resume, return. <i>tashi</i> .	
yát <i>id.</i> in one go, immediately. <i>guntum</i> <i>abu</i> .	
yàzàzà <i>adv.</i> with the ends pointing in every direction, describing the carrying of a load. <i>ka yan ga basu dau</i> <i>ruba</i> .	
	yè <i>pro.</i> what. <i>me</i> .
	yéddè <i>vt.</i> relinquish, leave sth for sb. <i>yafe</i> .
	yén <i>pro (question)</i> . what have you in common with...? <i>mig</i> .
	ù'yòbó <i>n. (plural c'yobo)</i> share, part, piece. <i>rabo</i> .
	yògò <i>n. (plural yogno)</i> guinea fowl. <i>zabo</i> .
	yòkná <i>v.</i> cling. <i>dafe, lankale</i> .
	à'yòmkò <i>n.</i> 1) work, activity, job. <i>abin da aka</i> <i>aikatawa, aiki, sana'a</i> . 2) chore, duty. <i>aiki</i> .
	c'yòmkò deed, act, special service (e.g. introductory farming work by the golmo group). <i>aikataiya</i> .
	rí nà'yòmkò (tool). See: <i>ri</i> .
	yón¹ <i>n. (plural s'yon)</i> charcoal. <i>gawayi</i> .
	yón² <i>n. (plural m'yon)</i> milk. <i>madara</i> .
	yòn³ <i>n. (plural c'yon)</i> womb, afterbirth, umbilical cord. <i>mahaifa, mabiyi</i> .
	d'yòn <i>n.</i> miserliness. <i>rowa</i> .
	yóndé <i>n.</i> miser. <i>marowaci</i> .
	v'yóngà [v'jóngà] <i>n. (plural s'yongà)</i> hard part of a stalk surrounding the pulp. <i>kartajiya, tsirgagiyia</i> . Variant: <i>v'ronga</i> .
	yòngád núcón [jòngíd nùtṣón] <i>n.</i> ear lobe. <i>lebatu</i> .
	yóngyóngó [jóngjóngó] <i>adv.</i> confusedly. <i>cirma-cirma,</i> <i>farangaitu</i> .

yonkanménke

yònkánmènchè *n.* (*plural*

yoncanménke)

cobweb-like substance whose appearance marks the end of the rainy season. *alawar karin ruwan sama na damana.*

s'yoodò *n.*

kind of grass used for brooms.
wata irin tsintsiya.

yoomsò *v.*

put whole piece of food into mouth. *lakume*. Variant: *yooso*.

c'yoonò *n.*

centenarian. *mutum wanda ya wuce 100 yrs.*

ù'yooró *n.* (*plural c'yooró*)

algae - green slime on water.
dansakuka, algashi, damba, gansakuka.

yooró *adj.*

blue, green etc. used to refer to many colours except red, white and black. *shudi, kore.*

yooró-c'vá *adj.*

leaf green, to specify green rather than blue. *kore, tsanwa, danye.*

yooso = *yoomso*.

yo *excl.*

'yes' - in answer to call (men).
na'am. See: *uu*. Variant: *you; yu*.

yobó *n.*

laziness, lethargy. *kyuya, amaja.*

yobyóbó *adv.*

doubtfully, hesitant to act. *kiwuya.*

yodo *v.*

clip, cut off. *yanka, katse.*

yodòdò *adv.*

profusely (of sprouting). *batsatsa.*

k'yogdó *n.* (*plural c'yogdo*)

kind of bead. *wani irin jigida.*

yogdò *adj.*

ugly. *muni*. Variant: *yogdop.*

yogò *n.*

Pied Crow. *hankaka*. *Corvus albus.*

yogòm *adj.*

having a plump or fat face.
suntum. Variant: *rogom.*

yududu

k'yògòmbí *n.* (*plural c'yogombi*)

old-fashioned bead of wood or seed. *karamba.*

k'yogòobi *n.* (*plural c'yogoobi*)

kind of beads which women used to wear. *aladigo.*

yogòom *id.*

plump, with fat cheeks.

yoìn *adj.*

dirty.

k'yoomò *n.* (*plural c'yoomo*)

unbaked pot. *damadanye.*

yooyo *n.*

Harmattan. *hunturu.*

s'yopó *n.*

trading, burying or selling.
cinikkai.

yoró *n.*

kind of fish with red tail. *wani irin kifi.*

ù'yoró *n.*

condition of good health. *ba hadari, mai lafiya.*

yoròm *adj.*

emerald-green. *kwarra.*

yotò *v.*

take a small amount of sth.
kwantale.

you = *yo*.

yozòzò *adv.*

(of sores) angry, red. *gyambo mai tsananin ciwo.*

yu = *yo*.

à'yù *n.*

length. *tsawo.*

k'yù *n.* (*plural c'yu*)

smut-fungus (which affects guinea corn). *burtuntuna.*

yubù *n.* (*plural s'yubu*)

abdomen. *ciki.*

yudú *n.*

kind of tuberous black fruit or grass of the tigernut family.

yudúdú *adv.*

protruding in large numbers.
turowa. Variant: *yuud.*

yugu

yùgù *n.* (*plural yugnu*)
(crested) porcupine. *begwa.*
Hystrix cristata.

yumku *n.* (*plural s'yumku*) = rumku.

yuud = yududu.

zamta

yúyúyúyúyùu

sound of a lullaby. *wakar sa jariri kwana.*

zá¹ *part.*

it's not.

zá² *adj.*

scarlet, deep red. *jawa, ja.*

Variant: zau; zazzaza.

zà³ *v.*

sweep away. *share.*

zaaga = zaga.

v'zàagcó *n.* (*plural s'zaagco*)

rake, forked stick used as a rake,
winnowing fork for clearing dirty
places. *manjagara, mayayi,*
dirka.

zàamskà *v.*

come by sth valuable
unexpectedly. *cintuwa.*

m'zàbá *n.*

broth, soup in which meat has
been boiled. *romo, dabge.*

zàbà *v.*

dip. *sa lauma a miya.*

k'zàbà *n.* (*plural c'zaba*)

groundnut stalk. *gindin gyada.*

zábè *v.*

'it was not'. *da.*

zádá *v.*

be absent, not be, 'there is not'.
babu. *Variant: ada.*

zade = ade.

zágá¹ *n.* (*plural c'zaga*)
canine tooth. *fíka.*

zágà² *v.* (*active noun c'zágà*) *Variant:*
zaaga.

1) pick up weeds or stalks to clear
the ground for planting. *sassabe.*
2) wake up or get up. *farka, tashi.*
3) pick sb up (esp. when they are
sick).

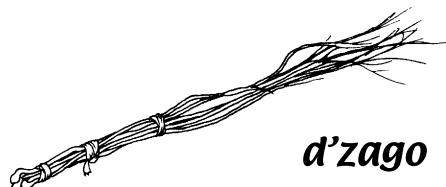
Z - Z

i'zágé *n.*

sourness or sharpness of taste,
having a taste of fermentation.
tsami.

ù'zágmó *n.*

row of cut corn laid out for cutting
off heads. *jeni, sankace.*



d'zago

d'zágó *n.* (*plural c'zago*)

small, short broom used for
driving off flies. *karamar tsintsiya.*

zágzágà *adj.*

trembling. *makyarkyata.* *Variant:*
zegzege; zigzigi; gazgaza.

zágzágé *n.* (*plural s'zagzage*)

kind of tree. *tawatsa.* *Entada*
abyssinica; E. africana.

zákà *v.*

1) grasp at sth. *kwace.*

2) take a small amount of sth. *diba*
kadan. *Variant: zeke*¹.

zámánè *n.* (*plural s'zamane*)

a particular period of time (its
people and their customs).

zamani. *From:* Hausa.

zàmsà *n.*

widow who does not remarry.
wata irin bazawara.

c'zàmsà *an.*

act of remaining unmarried after
being widowed.

zàmtà *n.*

kind of guinea corn. *wata irin*
dawa.

c'zan	u'zàda
c'zán <i>n.</i> fodder. <i>harawa</i> .	zàpzàpà ² <i>adj.</i> 1) fearful, looking hither and thither. <i>fatutuka, marmarwa</i> . 2) trembling. <i>barbarwa</i> .
m'zànà <i>n.</i> morning. <i>safe</i> .	c'zàrà <i>n.</i> 1) small portions of meat distributed to neighbours. <i>lange</i> . 2) fee given to a Skinner. <i>bakin tumbi</i> .
zànám-hòomnè <i>n.</i> late morning. <i>da sauran safiya</i> .	zátídá <i>v.</i> have not, not possess. <i>banda</i> .
zànawá <i>n.</i> (<i>plural s'zanawa</i>) kind of shrub. <i>wasu irin tsire-tsire</i> .	zau = za .
zànám nàcú <i>adv.</i> on the fourth day ahead. <i>citta</i> .	v'záu <i>n.</i> (<i>plural s'zau</i>) iron band or pointed ferrule at end of spear shaft. <i>daddaga</i> .
zànàm né <i>n.</i> day-after-tomorrow. <i>jibi</i> .	záwà <i>n.</i> kind of guinea corn. <i>wata irin dawa</i> .
zàngái [zàngái] <i>n.</i> (<i>plural zangaine</i>) Martial Eagle, bird of prey with a pronounced crest. <i>wani irin tsuntsu</i> . <i>Polemaetus bellicosus</i> . Variant: zeke ² .	v'zázázá <i>n.</i> hold grudge against sb. <i>shama wani kai</i> .
zángáné [záŋgáné] <i>n.</i> pepper. <i>barkono</i> .	zázkà <i>v.</i> (<i>active noun ù'zázó</i>) 1) fade. <i>kode, cima, kodewa, dushe</i> . 2) ferment. <i>rubá</i> .
ù'zángè [ùzángè] <i>n.</i> bed made of mud. <i>gado</i> .	zazzaza = za .
zàngkí [zàŋgkí] <i>n.</i> (<i>plural zangkni</i>) mad person. <i>balkwatoji</i> .	záqd <i>id.</i> nude, (standing) naked. <i>tsayuwa ba komai saye ga jiki</i> .
zàngzàngò [zàŋgzàŋgò] <i>adv.</i> taste of nothing special. <i>rashin dandano</i> .	zàqdzàq <i>id.</i> vibration or shaking of chest or breasts when in motion. <i>motzin mama idan ana tafiya</i> .
zánkà [zánkà] <i>v.</i> be dawn or morning. <i>safiya ta yi</i> .	záagà <i>v.</i> (<i>past zaagka, active noun u'zaagu</i>) clear up, rake (an area). <i>yayewa, share</i> .
zánskè <i>v.</i> it is morning. <i>wayewar gari</i> .	zàbgá <i>v.</i> (<i>past zàbgka, active noun u'zàbgu</i>) dip, put hand into soup causing it to be spoiled. <i>tsoma</i> .
m'zántáa <i>n.</i> clear morning. <i>waye</i> .	ù'zàdà <i>n.</i> 'two seeds of play draughts held only in the player's hand'. <i>'ya'yan dara 2 a hannu</i> .
záp <i>id.</i> firm, hard, serious, unsmiling. <i>midir</i> .	
s'zàpà <i>n.</i> trembling. <i>kar-kar-kar</i> .	
zàpkká <i>v.</i> flinch – move swiftly away.	
zabura . ♦ Àm lëvk obal twer, m zapkka. I stepped on a snake's tail and flinched.	
u'zapska = <i>d'gudgu</i> .	
zapzapa ¹ = <i>laglaga</i> .	

zagadka

zàgádkà *vi.*

recover from illness, fainting or poverty. *farfado*.

zàgísí *v.*

hurry, be quick, buck up, mind what one is doing. *hanzarta*.

záglá *n. (plural s'zagla)*

horseradish. *zogale*. Variant: *zwagra*.

zágrá *n. (plural s'zagra)*

kind of tree. *wani irin itace*.

k'zàgtá *n. (plural c'zagta)*

bunch (e.g. of fruit). *dunje*, *dinshe*.

m'zai *vn.*

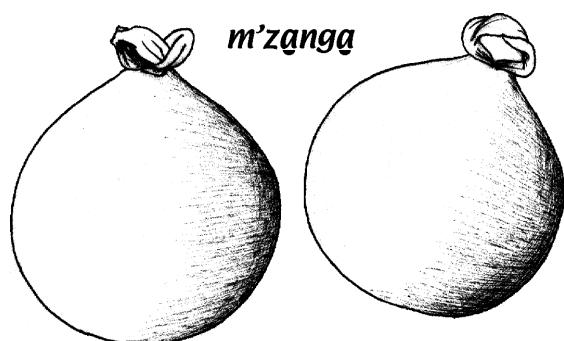
pity. *tausayi*.

s'zákí *n.*

enthusiasm, gladness. *murna*.

m'zàmà *n.*

smell. *ambo*.



zámbàr *num. (plural s'zambar)*

1,000 (one thousand). *zambar*. From: Hausa.

zámkà *v.*

be rotten and smelly. *yayi doyi*.

d'zàn *n.*

glow. *hasken wuta*.

zànàskà [zìñìskà; zìñískà] *v.*

light up, brighten, glow, emit brightness without a flame.
hasken zafi.

i'zángá [ižìñgí] *n. (plural m'zanga)*

musical rattle, gourd filled with stones for rattling, played by older women. *kacau-kacau*, *caki*.

k'zega

zàngá [žìñgí] *v. (past zangka)*

- 1) rebel (against). *bore*.
- 2) be vicious. *abore*.

zángràm [žìñgràm] *adj.*

clear, cleared away. *tas*.

zàngtá *v. (active noun c'zántgà)*

excite. *kayatar*, *ba w. sha'awa*.

zàngú [žìñgú] *num. (plural s'zangu)*

100 (one hundred). *zangu*, *dari*.

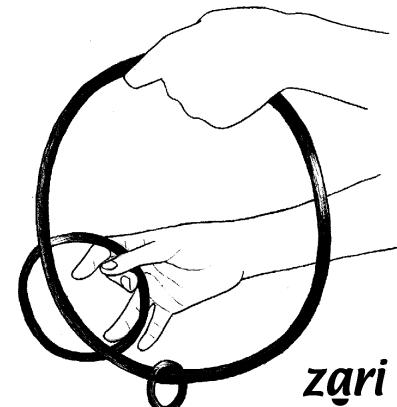
Variant: *v'zángù*. From: Hausa.

c'zántká *an.*

rejoice, be glad, happy, animated or lively. *murna*, *murnace-murnace*.

c'zári *n.*

(sound of) drumming. *amon ganguna*.



zári *n. (plural s'zari)*

circular iron gong. *gwarjen shela*.

v'zàtà *n. (plural s'zata)*

branch. *reshe*.

zâu *n. (plural s'zau)*

vegetable, medicinal shrub. *wasu irin tsire-tsire*, *daddoyar kare*.

Variant: *jau*.

zázgi *adj.*

unbefitting dress, scruffy. *sa riga wani iri*.

zé *v.*

say, think, intend. *ce*, *fada*.

zègá *v. (past zegka)*

get set or ready to act. *shirya*, *yi shiri*.

k'zègà *n. (plural c'zega)*

bed. *wani irin gado*.

zibtki

m'zei

m'zei = **m'zei**.

zèmná *n.*

insect which is reddish in colour.
wani irin kwaro. Variant: **bature**.

d'zèmná *n. (plural c'zemna)*

cap, usu. red or brownish in colour. **dara**. Variant: **d'pogla**.

m'zèmsná *n.*

beer which is still being brewed but not ready for drinking.

burkutu dabai ni naba kutun.

zéngà [zéŋgà] *v.*

raise up. *tashi sama*.

zéngám [zéŋgám] *adv.*

up high. **can bisa**.

s'zè *n.*

feeling of disgust, fastidiousness or fussiness. **kyama**.

zèbè *v.*

start. *fara aikatawa*.

zébel *adv.*

manner of walking with a painful leg. **tangal**. Variant: **zebet**; **zobot**.

zebet = **zobel**.

zèbòò *adv.*

poised to act. *biye da lamari*.

zèe *v.*

dodge aside, move out of the way. **kauce**, **janye**.

zéed *adv.*

standing out shamelessly. *tsaye tal*.

c'zégó *n.*

name of a game played with split cornstalks in pairs - one wins a point depending on how the cornstalks fall. *caca wani iri*.

zegzäge = **zagzaga**.

m'zéi *n.*

kindness, mercy. *afuwa*, *tausayi*. Variant: **m'zei**.

zék zék *adv.*

stealthily. *takawa kamar tsanda*.

zeke¹ = **zaka**.

zeke² = **zangai**.

zékrè¹ *adv.*

1) (walk) with care.
2) (walk) silently to avoid notice.
tsanda.

zékrè² *n.*

respectful form of address between contemporaries. *siffa*, *kama*, *amali*.

zèkté *v.*

sieve (usu. flour). *tankade*.

zèlé *v.*

display - for everyone to see.
daga.

zèmè *n. (plural s'zeme)*

clove or meni oil tree. *kujeme*, *kanumfuri*, *kade*, *mijin*, *kadanya*. *Eugenea caryophyllus*; *Lophira alata*.

zèmgté *n. (active noun s'zemgte)*

fondle. *lallasa*.

zémkà m'gilà *n.*

swearing by a cult. *rantsuwa da magiro*.

zèmzèmè *adv.*

jog. *gudu*.

zèndèl *adv.*

raised up. *dage abu sama*.

zènkrèm [zèŋkrèm] *ad.*

disrespectfully. *kerere*, *zekeke*.

zérkè *v.*

mix, stir up. *zakuda*, *jirkice*.

zèsé *v. (active noun m'zese)*

hide. *boye*. ♦ **Qm kindi nlu əv hav**
əv zese. Take this money and hide it.

zèské *v.*

pour one thing into another. *juye*.

zétkò *v.*

run down into hole (e.g., of loose soil). *zurara*.

i'zíbkà *adv.*

perchance. *sa'a*, *kaddara*.

zíbtí *adj.*

occasional, chance. *nalokaci*.

zíbtkì *v.*

happen by chance. *gamo katar*.

k'zigda

k'zìgdá *n.* (*plural c'zigda*)
waist band, 'woman's hip-girdle'.
jigida.

zìgdìp *adv.*

1) appropriate, just right. *mai dacewa, dos, jìgib.*
2) (stand) firm, firmly unmoved.
tunkur.

zigzigi = *zagzaga*.

zìikámzì *adj.*

most respected. *babban amali.*

zikta (*past ziktka*) = *sikta*.

zìlà *vt.* (*active noun s'zilu*)
sew. *dinki.*

zìm *id.*

(hit) with all one's strength.

zìmíná *n.* (*plural ziminana*)
ostrich. *jimina. Struthio camelus.*

zin *n.*

kind of valley, gorge or narrow
pass between hills. *kwazazzabo,*
kwari, kufada. Variant: *zwin.*

zíngà *v.* (*past zíngkà*)

tighten, become tight or held fast.
tanke. ♦ **Am gagk o a'koma a**
zingkà. I tied his hand and it has
tightened.

zìngó [zìngó] *n.* (*plural zingono*)
kind of small bird with long tail.
wani irin tsuntsu.

zíngskì [zíngskì] *v.*

tie firmly, secure. *tsantsan.*

zìnkdí [zìnjkdí] *v.*

hold fast to, stick to. *make.*

m'zìnkí [ím'zìnkí] *v.*

delay. *jinkiri.*

zínzinyá *n.* (*plural s'zinzinya*)

cock's eye; a twining plant which
produces round red seeds with a
central black spot. *idon zakara.*

Erythrina senegalensis; Abrus
precatorius.

zip *adv.*

tight, squeezed hard. *matsewa.*

zipàrmà *n.* (*plural ziparmana*)

kind of kite. *gaggafa.*

zoma

k'zìrgí *n.* (*plural c'zirgi*)

canoe, boat, aeroplane, train or
any other large vehicle. *jìrgi.* ♦ **Na**
pastka m k'gen an k'zirgi. I was taken
across the river in a canoe. *From:*
Hausa.

zìrì àvà *n.* (*plural ziri avna*)

African little grebe, a freshwater
diving bird with lobed toes. *kazar*
ruwa. Podicipedidae.

m'zìsá *n.*

length, height. *tsawo, tsayi, dogo.*

Variant: *v'zisa.*

zìsásà *v.*

lengthen. *kara tsawon sa.*

i'zìssí *v.* (*past ziskà*)

be long. *da tsawo.*

k'zìti *n.* (*plural s'ziti*) = *k'dutu.*

zìtìkò *n.*

a kind of spinach used for making
soup. *wani irin alayyaho.*
Amaranthus caudatus.

zízgà *v.* (*past zizgkà, active noun*
u'zizgu)

shake. *gargada, girgiza.*

zìzìzì *id.*

shaking the body as animals do to
shake off the dust.

zóbssà *v.*

move or shake. *motsa.*

zògà *vt.* (*active noun ù'zògá*)

pack, move loads from one place
to another. *jida, kwasa wani iri.*

zògáskà *v.*

lift, take off fire sth (e.g. a pot) that
is being heated, cooked or
roasted. *saukar wa, saukad da,*
shidad da. See: *citkà.*

zògó *n.*

method of catching fish. *dubaran*
kamun kifi.

zòlá *v.* (*past zolka*)

take a bath. *yi wanka.*

ù'zòló *n.*

act of taking a bath. *wanka.*

zòmà *v.* (*active noun a'zomo*)

bake pots. *gasa tukunya.*

k'zonga

k'zóngá¹ [k'zóngá] *n.* (*plural c'zonga*) (children's) rattle, made from the pod of a certain creeper. *lalajo, shakala, takkyate*.

k'zòngá² [k'zòngá] *n.* (*plural c'zonga*) a game like draughts, playing this game, or the board on which it is played. *komin dara*. Variant: *u'ce*.

v'zòngá [v'zòngá] *n.* (*plural zóngá*) seed found in a round pod. *'ya'ya shakala*. See: *k'zóngá¹* (rattle containing these seeds); *k'zòngá²* (game played with these seeds).

zòngá bátúrè [zòngá bátúrè] *n.* (*plural zongas bature*) flame tree. *barakaci, cika saura*.

d'zope = *d'zóhe*.

zòbgó *v.*
rinse. *dauraya*.

zòbò *v.* (*past zóbkò*) prick, dab, touch lightly. ♦ A na *zobo m'hø, na suku a na la nu'olo*. You dab on water and rub it on the shaving area.

zobot = *zebel*.

zòdbòl zòdbòl *adv.*
vibration of buttocks or breasts.
motsin duwaiwai.

d'zòhè *n.*
lid, cover for a gourd. *datsiya*. ♦ *Lagan tjak d'zóhe a uvk ən d'kwa*. Rats have eaten the closed holes and got into the gourd. Variant: *d'zope*.

zókkò *v.*
bud; start to grow new flowers.
tuhuwa.

d'zógó *n.* (*plural c'zoko*) buds or flowers of okra. *kumbali*.

zòkò *v.* (*past zókkò*) take a small amount of sth (powder or grain). *yabuda, yafa*.

zòlksé *v.*
scoot, run quickly, hurry. *wani irin gaggaata*.

s'zòlksè *n.*
gallop. *kwakura*. Variant: *s'zolo*.

zooge

zóm gwìgbí *n.* (*plural c'zom gwigabni*) large dark caterpillar. *gamatoro*.

zómnác'kúnkú [zómnátškúŋkú] *n.* insect - potato pest. *kako*.

zómò¹ *n.* (*plural zomno*) worm. *tsutsa*.

zómò *v.* (*active noun m'zómò; c'zómò*) whisper, gossip, rumour. *rada, hadida, raderadí, gudidí*.

zómò² *n.* (*plural zomno*) rabbit, hare. *zomo*. From: Hausa.

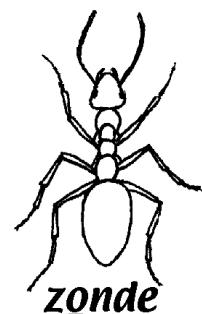
zómvàn vùkù *n.* (*plural zómnán vùkù*) silkworm; a worm which lives on the *vuku* tree and makes a strong thread. *wata irin tsutsa*.

zómvànbàró *n.* (*plural zomnasbaro*) large dark caterpillar with rows of whitish spikes found on the kurna tree. *gamatoro*.

zón *n.* copper, brass, gold or any other shiny and maleable metal. *jan karfe, gaci, tagulla*.

zònđè *n.* (*plural zondne*) small kind of ant. *kiyashi*. ♦ Am hok rusmu əm lagk *zonde*. I killed the stinging ant and left the smaller ant.

zòngzòngò *adv.*
rushing, flabbergasted, flustered, perhaps frightened. *gigice, firgigi*. ♦ U cekaco *zongzongo*. She came to us [looking] flustered.



zóo *v.* (*past zooka, active noun a'zo*)
1) forge. *kera*.
2) roast, grill, fry, bake. *gasa*.

zòob *id.*
squat (v). *tsuguno*.

zóogè *n.* (*plural zoogne*) smith. *makeri*.

zoore	zwalam
zòorè <i>n.</i> (<i>plural zoorne</i>) antelope. <i>mazo</i> . <i>Bovidae</i> .	k'zùgú <i>n.</i> forest. <i>kurmi</i> .
zòor gyózó <i>n.</i> Red-flanked Deeka, a small red-tinted antelope. <i>mazo</i> .	zùgùp <i>id.</i> sound of falling. <i>duriyan faduwa</i> . Variant: <i>zwagap</i> ; <i>zwagrap</i> ; <i>zwagrap</i> ; <i>zwegrep</i> .
zòpàrsé <i>v.</i> (<i>past zoparske</i>) attack suddenly. <i>farmaki</i> .	zúm <i>adv.</i> seated silently and despondently. <i>rim</i> .
d'zópcò <i>n.</i> (<i>plural c'zopco</i>) stopper for gourd-bottle. <i>marufin gora</i> .	zùmzùmù <i>adj.</i> at a crisis point in an illness. <i>babu lafiya sosai</i> .
zòpó <i>v.</i> block. <i>toshe</i> .	zùnkrùm <i>id.</i> huddled up, from cold or illness. <i>cokoko, daude</i> .
zòrksé <i>v.</i> (<i>past zorkske</i> , <i>active noun s'zorkse</i>) move with jerks, bounce up and down. <i>wata irin tafiya</i> .	zùrù <i>n.</i> (<i>plural zurnu</i>) lion. <i>zaki</i> .
c'zòrmò ísà <i>n.</i> greed. <i>kalawa, handama</i> .	zùskà <i>v.</i> (<i>past zkku</i>) pour. <i>dura, kwarara, zuba, bunduma</i> .
zòt <i>id.</i> big vibrating bottom. <i>cibi-cibi, katabur</i> .	zùsksá <i>v.</i> wear. <i>sanyawa</i> .
k'zòzgò <i>n.</i> (<i>plural c'zozgo</i>) fin. <i>fila filan kifi kege</i> .	zùtásà <i>v.</i> break down building, pluck fruit. <i>kayar</i> .
zòzó <i>n.</i> ailment suffered by children who feed from a pregnant mother. <i>shan mama da ciki</i> .	zútkù <i>v.</i> fall off, collapse. <i>faduwar bango</i> .
c'zùbú <i>n.</i> the sweet, less alcoholic part of locally brewed beer.	c'zútú <i>v.</i> cast metal. <i>zubi</i> .
m'zùbú <i>n.</i> pap. <i>kunu</i> .	zùtùtù <i>id.</i> crumble, fall down. ♦ Ur emka zututu u hekan nas ru . The wall has crumbled and fallen on his feet.
zúgdá <i>n.</i> (<i>plural zugdana</i>) large buttocks. <i>atumurmur</i> .	zúzgù <i>v.</i> shake. <i>bunda, gilgiza, kaba, kakkaba</i> .
zúgkù <i>v.</i> rot, be rotten, decayed. <i>rube, lalace, rabagwano, zagwanya</i> . Variant: <i>zugtu</i> .	zùzzuzzù <i>id.</i> sound of shaking sth. ♦ Dapt zuzgk ce zuzzuzzu . A monkey shook the tree with a 'zuzzuzzu' sound.
k'zùgtá <i>n.</i> (<i>plural c'zugta</i>) rotten thing. <i>rube</i> .	zwagap = <i>zugup</i> .
zúgtù <i>v.</i> (<i>past zugtu</i> , <i>active noun c'zugtu</i>) 1) rinse, as in rinsing out one's mouth. <i>kurkura</i> . 2) rot or boil to shreds. <i>zababbake</i> . See: <i>zugku</i> .	zwagrap = <i>zugup</i> .
	zwàlàm <i>id.</i> stretched out straight and tall. <i>tsawo</i> . ♦ Raakum unuku, a es zwalam . A camel stood up and is standing tall.

zwaaka

zwáakà *v.*

be impossible. *faskara*.

zwáaskì *v.*

behave rebelliously. *gagara*.

zwábà *n.*

active ingredient. *makari, katala*.

zwágira = *zagla*.

zwagrap = *zugup*.

zwàklí

wear one or two heavy gowns.

jibga.

zwégé *n.* (*plural s'zwege*)

collection or packing of guinea corn. *tarawa*.

zwein = **zween**.

d'zwé *n.*

small portion of gift given as a tradition to someone who has inherited that privilege. *rabo, ko kyauta wani iri*.

zwin

zwèen *adv.*

unsteadily, with difficulty; in the manner of movement of a thin person. ♦ **U unuku zween u havka**. She stood up unsteadily and went away. *Variant: zwein*.

zwegrep = *zugup*.

zwèké *v.*

give small amount of sth. *yabuda*.

zwèmékè *v.*

give a quiet hint to sb. *dona*.

zwèpé *v.*

seal up, stop up the mouth. *toshe, dade*.

zwikálsà *v.*

put on a lot of clothes. *jitta, dibga, jitama, dambara, dafke*.

zwìn *n.* (*plural s'zwin*) = **zin**.